

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra.760  
Holland Dfl. 14  
Italy L. 7300  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 780  
Singapore S\$ 12.60  
USA \$6.70

## WIRELESS WORLD

SOR DISTRIBUTION

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

OCTOBER 1993 £1.95

**RF DESIGN**  
Working with  
transmission  
lines

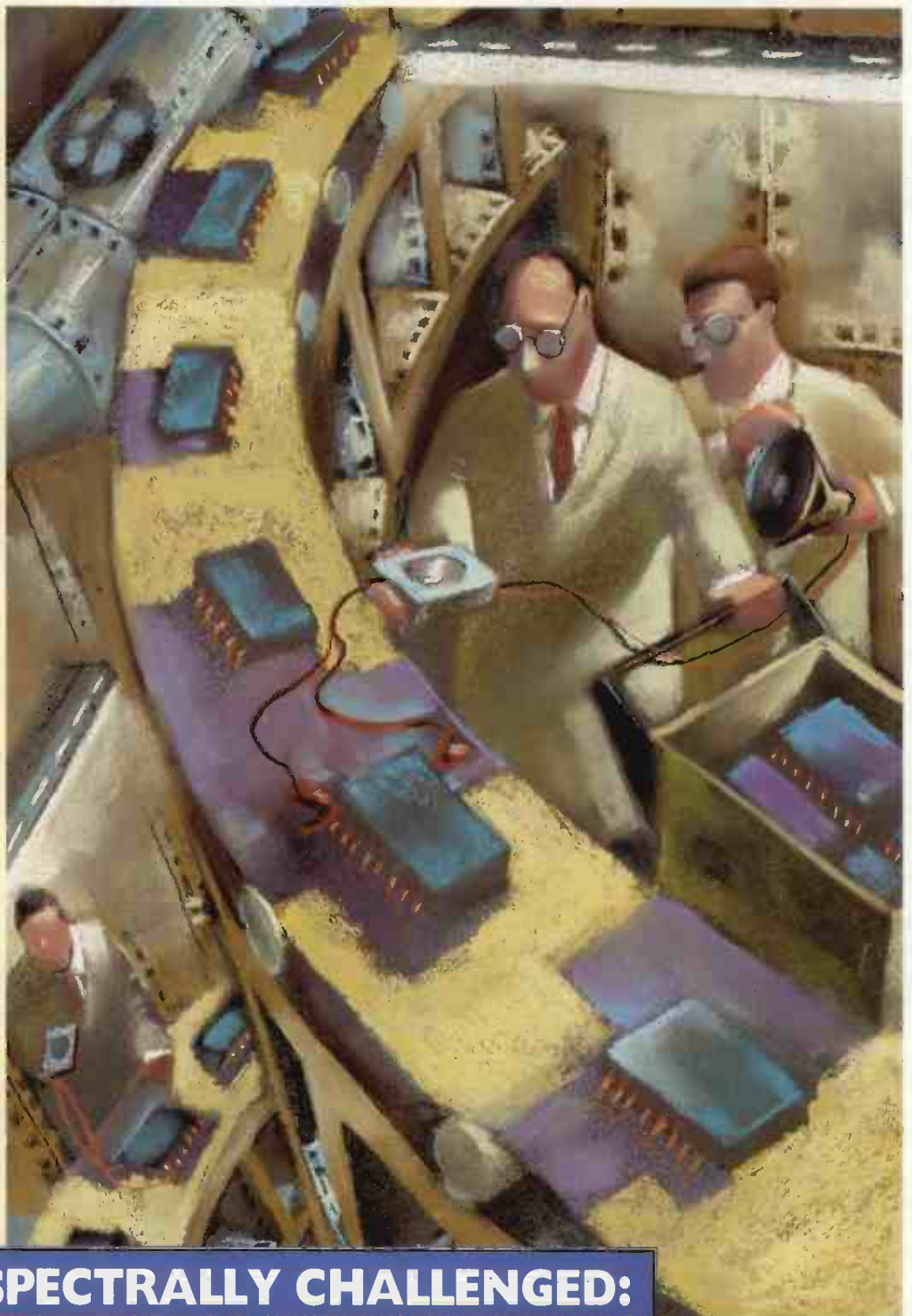
**REVIEW**  
Smarter look to  
graphics?

**APPLICATIONS**  
On-board  
current  
measurement

**ANALOGUE  
DESIGN**  
Wideband  
current mode  
amplifiers

**COMPUTING**  
Bandpass  
filter on a  
micro processor

**SCIENCE**  
Cold fusion  
warming up?



**SPECTRALLY CHALLENGED:  
THE TOP TEN AUDIO POWER  
CHIPS PUT TO THE TEST**



9 770959 833004



# THE WORLDS No.1 BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM.

The PC82 Universal Programmer and Tester is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 1500 ICs. The latest version of the PC82 is based on the experience gained after a 7 year production run of over 100,000 units.

The PC82 is the US version of the Sunshine Expro 60, and therefore can be offered at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The PC82 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the PC82 for their own use!

The PC82 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPROM, MPU, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX, and many more. It comes with a 40 pin DIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 40 pins. Adding special adaptors, the PC82 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. The PC82 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

Customers can write their own test vectors to program non standard devices. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user.

The PC82's hardware circuits are composed of 40 set pin-driver circuits each with TTL I/O control, D/A voltage output control, ground control, noise filter circuit control, and OSC crystal frequency control. The PC82 shares all the PC's resources such as CPU, memory, I/O hard disk, keyboard, display and power supply.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all PC compatibles from PC XT to 486.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the PC82 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

The frequent software updates provided by Sunshine enables the customer to immediately program newly released ICs. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit.

Over 20 engineers are employed by Sunshine to develop new software and hardware for the PC82. Not many competitors can boast of similar support!

Citadel, a 32 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

- \* More sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- \* UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL
- \* High quality Textool or Yamaichi zero insertion force sockets.
- \* Rugged screened cabling.
- \* High speed PC interface card designed for use with all PC models from XT to 486.
- \* Over 1500 different devices (including more than 100 MPU's) supported.
- \* Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.

- \* Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- \* Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- \* Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- \* One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- \* No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- \* Two year free software update.
- \* Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.



**NOW SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL VALUE  
ADDED SOFTWARE (worth over £300 if  
bought separately):**

- \* MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.

- \* NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR OPALjr, PAL/PLD development software.
- \* BATCH SOFTWARE for production programming.

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- \* Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- \* 1, 4 & 8 gang EPROM 8Mbit production programmers.
- \* Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- \* "In circuit" Emulators.
- \* Handy pocket IC testers.



## ORDERING INFORMATION

PC82 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual only **£395**

Please add £7 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £20 for export orders, and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO. Official orders are welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.

Free demo disk with device list available.



**CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD**  
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,  
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.

Phone now on: 081 951 1848/9





# CONTENTS

## FEATURES

Cover: Jamel Akib



### **SPECTRALLY CHALLENGED: THE TOP 10 AUDIO POWER CHIPS.....804**

Ben Duncan analyses distortion performance and harmonic spectra in the 10 most popular audio power ICs. In a unique guide, he names the good, the bad – and the ugly.

### **SLIDING INTO A SOFTWARE SPECIALITY ..... 814**

Drawing together various graphs and plots from different sources into a coherent slide presentation is notoriously difficult. Allen Brown finds *Stanford Graphics* makes it easy.

### **DISTORTION IN POWER AMPLIFIERS: THE VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER .....818**

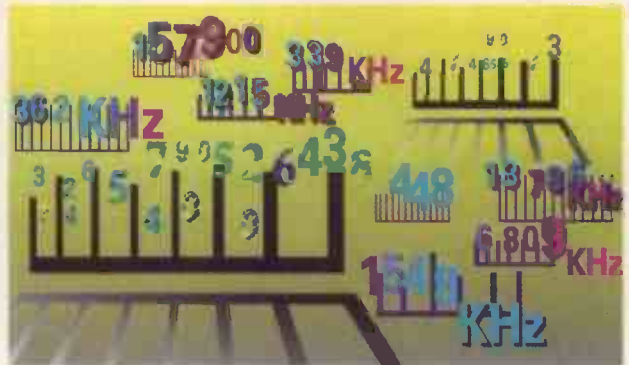
The typical circuit that provides most of the voltage gain and all the voltage drive to the output stage of an audio amplifier seems likely to contribute a significant distortion component. But Douglas Self shows how detailed analysis contradicts this.

### **VOICE LINK OVER SPREAD SPECTRUM RADIO .....826**

James Vincent looks at the detailed circuitry used for a fully functional experimental voice link.

### **REWRITING THE RULE BOOK WITH CURRENT MODE AMPLIFIERS.....843**

Current feedback amplifiers open up new designs for wide bandwidth circuits while retaining similarities with conventional amplifiers. Bashir Al-Hashimi uses commercially available current mode devices to design high performance, wideband amplifiers.



### **BAND PASS FILTER ON A MICROPROCESSOR ... 865**

A hybrid comb FIR filter/second order IIR filter has useful benefits. Allen Brown shows how to implement the hybrid on a general purpose microprocessor.

### **CLAWING BACK RESPECTABILITY FOR COLD FUSION? ..... 869**

Is there life after Fleischmann and Pons? Andy Wright reports on a revival.

## REGULARS

### **COMMENT .....795** A communications revolution

**UPDATE ..... 796**  
Time runs out for digital tv breakthrough, Video scramble for pot of gold, Flat screen leads Matsushita's push, Europe snubs US global plans, Resources pooled to make solid state discs, BT moves on System X replacement, TFT cell scores 3V goal

**RESEARCH NOTES ..... 801**  
Blue laser burns into storage record book, Top people are always in a spin, Space service will tackle Hubble's wobbles, Geniuses are made not created, Diamonds without pressure.

**USING RF TRANSISTORS..... 834**  
How does a figure in a data sheet relate to performance in a real circuit? Motorola RF transistor application experts Norm Dye and Helge Granberg explain how to interpret manufacturers' data sheets.

**LETTERS .....847**  
Breaking Windows, Clunky versus cost, Sounding out the critics, Power to protect, Authors wanted, Drawing error, A question of theory.

**CIRCUIT IDEAS .....850**  
Transconductance squarer, No-loss tuned circuit, Cheap mosfet audio power, FSK receiver has auto decision-threshold control, Electrocardiograph simulator.

**NEW PRODUCTS ..... 855**  
A selection of the best new products in electronics.

**APPLICATIONS ..... 860**  
Are 4Mbit drams a drop-in upgrade? Battery life meter from Chinatown? Op-amp transmits baseband video over 1500m, Versatile fast-charger chip has only three pins, Using the PCB as a current shunt.

**DESIGN BRIEF ..... 872**  
Ian Hickman delves into the true effects of matched and unmatched loads to map the movement of energy in a transmission line.

**In next month's issue:** Digital television. In 1991 a MAC future for TV broadcasting seemed certain. Two years on it is now digital television which will bring 100's of channels into the living room of the next century. We present both the systems and the silicon. Also next month, the start a new series on using programmable logic.

**NOVEMBER ISSUE IS ON SALE OCTOBER 28**

# INSTRUMENTS TO BUY

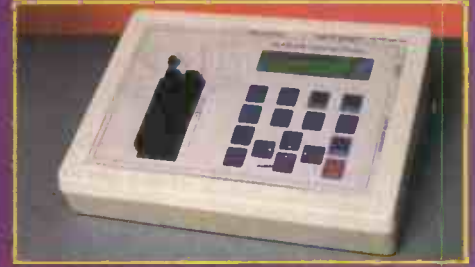
FROM SAJE ELECTRONICS TEL: (0223) 425440 FAX: (0223) 424711

Prices include VAT and Postage



183 - £46.41, 185 - £87.54, 187 - £116.91, 285 - £128.66

**MULTIMETERS** - The 180 series of multimeters provide advanced features and are supplied complete with probes, battery and rubber holsters. 183: 3.5 digit LCD, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, basic accuracy 0.5%. 185: As 183 plus bar graph, temp. (-40°C to 1370°C), capacitance (1pF to 40uF), frequency (1Hz to 200kHz); max/min, edit, %, compare, basic accuracy 0.3%. 187: As 185 plus Auto ranging. 285: As 185 but 4.5 digit true rms, basic accuracy 0.05%.



SP1000 - £351.33

**EPROM PROGRAMMER/EMULATOR** - The SP1000 is a full featured stand alone, high speed eprom programmer/emulator with extended power via a PC remote link. Most eproms up to 1M Bit (expandable to 4M Bit) can be programmed, empty checked, listed, edited, verified or emulated.



SC40 - £104.58, SC130 - £128.08, SC230 - £175.08

**COUNTERS** - The SC series are high performance microprocessor based frequency counters with advanced features. SC40: 5Hz to 400MHz, hand held, battery powered, 8 digit LCD, sensitivity typically 10mV, hold, min, max, ave, diff, variable gate and filter. SC130: as SC40 but 5Hz to 1.3GHz. SC230: Bench version of SC130, backlit LCD, RS232 as standard.



SG4162AD - £262.50, SG4160B - £150.87

**RF GENERATORS** - SG4160B, 100kHz to 150MHz (450MHz with harmonics) int/ext modulation. SG4162AD: As SG4160B plus on-board frequency counter.



CO1305 - £217.38, CS4025 - £421.83, CS5170 - £1462.88

**OSCILLOSCOPES** - A professional range of high quality oscilloscopes. CS4025: 20MHz dual trace, full featured (inc. probes). CS5170: 100MHz dual trace, cursor readout (inc. probes). CO1305: 5MHz single trace.



MX2020 - £233.83, FG2020B - £159.17

**FUNCTION GENERATORS** - MX2020: 0.02MHz to 2MHz sweep function generator with frequency readout, output waveforms include sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and TTL, lin & log sweep, DC offset and symmetry, FG2020B: 0.5Hz to 500kHz function generator providing sine, square and triangle waveforms.



PS303 - £154.65, PS303D - £283.86, PS2243 - £119.26

**POWER SUPPLIES** - The PS series of low cost bench power supplies offer single or dual output with output protection. PS303: single DC power supply, 0-30V 3A. PS303D: dual tracking DC power supply 2x0-30V 3A. PS2243: DC power supply, 0-24V 3A.



MX9000 - £468.83

**MULTI INSTRUMENT** - The MX9000, suitable for a broad range of applications, combines four instruments including, 1. Triple output power supply with LCD offering 0-50Vx0.5A, 15V 1A, 5V 2A, with full overcurrent protection. 2. An 8 digit LED 1Hz-100MHz frequency counter with gating rates of 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz providing resolution to 0.1Hz plus attenuation inputs and data hold. 3. A 0.02Hz to 2MHz full featured sweep/function generator producing sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and a TTL output and lin or log sweep. Outputs of 50Ω and 600Ω impedance are standard features. 4. Auto/manual 3.5 digit LCD multimeter reading DCV, DCA, ACV, ACA, resistance and relative measurement with data hold functions.



MIC-4070D - £123.38

MIC-2060PA - £65.80

**LCR METER** - The MIC4070D LCD digital LCR meter provides capacitance, inductance, resistance and dissipation measurement. Capacitance ranges are from 0.1pF to 20,000uF plus dissipation. Inductance ranges from 0.1μH to 200H plus a digital readout of dissipation. Resistance ranges from 1mΩ to 20MΩ. Housed in rugged ABS case with integral stand complete with battery and probes.

**CLAMP METER** - The clamp meter provides digital readout and the following ranges; ACA to 600A, ACV to 750V, DCV to 1000V. Resistance to 2kΩ. Peak detector holds the max rms value. Audio continuity for short circuits.

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS BY PHONE/FAX

To order any of the above items please send this form with your cheque/credit card details to: SAJE Electronics, 117 Lovell Road, Cambridge, CB4 2QW. Please send me the following instruments:-

.....  
 I enclose a cheque to the value of £..... OR please debit my credit card no..... expiry date.....  
 the sum of £..... (NB: All prices quoted above include VAT).

Name: .....

Address: .....

Telephone: .....

Please Allow 28 Days Delivery

794



## A communications revolution

### EDITOR

Frank Ogden  
081-652 3128

### DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell  
081-652 8638

### CONSULTANT

Derek Rowe

### DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

### EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lorraine Spindler  
081-652 3614

### ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Carol Nobbs  
081-652 8327

### SALES EXECUTIVE

Pat Bunce  
081-652 8339

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Shirley Lawrence  
081-652 8659

### PUBLISHER

Susan Downey

### EDITORIAL FACSIMILE

081-652 8956

### CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE

081-652 8931

### SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

0622721666  
Quote ref INJ

### SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

0444 445566

### NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

Martin Parr  
071 261 5108

### BACK ISSUES

Available at £2.50  
081-652 3614

The world is about to change irrevocably. At face value, the UK now has, or will have, an extra 14 satellite TV channels controlled by News International and its associates. Whatever one may say about the quality of programming, this new group will broaden viewer choice. What we are really seeing is the start of a revolution.

For those of us who have grown up with three or four channels of terrestrial television, it is hard to conceive how we could comfortably deal with 20 or 30 channels. New digital compression technology promises to increase this viewer choice by an order of magnitude within ten years.

With hundreds of channels to choose from, individual programming will become highly specialised. The most appropriate analogy seems to be with the world of publishing. If one considers the four existing terrestrial channels as daily newspapers, then the new satellite services will become specialist magazines. Not inferior substitutes for something which already exists but a new communications medium for a specialist audience. If you want to find your particular leisure activity – for instance sailing and windsurfing – on the box whenever you want it, then the new TV explosion will almost certainly offer it to you.

But the communications revolution means more than that. Satellite video channels can transmit a large amount of data very quickly to the viewer's or user's home. When local high density storage (video recorder?) and some computing power is available at the receiving end, then many things become possible. Entertainment programmes, electronic newspapers and magazines may be downloaded off-peak for later viewing or reading – a sort of multimedia interactive video service. And since this magazine, your daily newspaper and most of the other

things you read and watch are already originated electronically, this is only a very small step from the world today. The existing telephone network will allow the viewer and reader to place their specific programme requirements with the local TV control centre.

The concept of panoramic choice is difficult to grasp; the concept of global broadcasting seems equally so. We conventionally think that our programme material should originate, in the main, from our own country. Satellite broadcasting represents true internationalism by its nature and foreign doesn't always mean inferior. Ted Turner's *CNN News Service* is highly regarded the world over, mostly exceeding anything which our own national networks can provide in the field of global current affairs. High quality international leisure and education services will also become available outpacing our own national networks in both scope and resource. No matter what we may think about such an idea at present, we will eventually accept and use them.

Global communications have so far acted as an humanising influence; brutal regimes can no longer hide their activities from the world's television screens. But communication without borders carries significant risk: those who would control global networks wield immense power unfettered by individual nations or electorates. This makes me uneasy. One could conceive of a new kind of tyranny where communications moguls might practice blatant propaganda or, even worse, subtle persuasion against governments and people. Broadcast technologists are now able to deliver this power to their unanswerable masters.

We must ensure that we address the moral, ethical and democratic issues of the communications revolution.

Frank Ogden.

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, *Electronics World + Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex:892984 REED BP G Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-5108

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK. USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8332



# UPDATE

## Time runs out for digital tv breakthrough

There is hardly any time left to stop tv broadcasters, electronics manufacturers and viewers in the next century looking back on 1993 as the year in which the ITC lost the UK a unique opportunity to lead Europe into a digital future.

History has left Britain in a unique position. It has a pair of frequencies in the middle of the UHF tv broadcasting band that are not used for broadcasting and can be used to kick start Britain into the digital tv age.

Unfortunately the already ageing Broadcasting Act 1990 obliges the Independent Television Commission to try to earn money for the treasury by selling off these frequencies for a fifth tv service, to be called Channel 5. This will use the same analogue technology as is used for today's four tv channels. It will provide one new programme channel for around 70% of the population. Analogue Ch 5 will also cause interference to many millions of VCRs, satellite receivers and video games that use the frequencies to connect with a tv set.

Research work recently carried out by the BBC suggests that if the same two frequencies were used with digital technology, they could provide 97% of the population with eight new channels and less risk of interference.

If granted, the licence for analogue Ch 5 will run for 10 years – though it cannot be granted until 1994 at the earliest so the analogue route blocks the digital option until well into the next century. It is hard to find anyone, except those who hope to make quick money out of it, who favours analogue Ch 5. In the long term the digital option will generate far more revenue for the treasury. But it has yet to see the wisdom of waiting a couple of years for the technology to be ready for consumer use.

In late June the ITC published a consultation document on the broad issue of digital television. Although heavy reading, the document gives the clear message that digital tv technology makes far more efficient use of available frequency spectrum.

When the ITC published the document, Peter Rogers, the ITC's deputy chief executive, refused to discuss the issue of allocating the Ch 5 frequencies for digital tv. He said that the ITC had separated the issues of digital tv and Ch 5, and would be publishing a second document, specifically dealing with Ch 5, in a few weeks time.

The ITC published its Ch 5 document in mid-July and by the ITC's own admission the content was deliberately neutral. It

simply listed holding the Ch 5 frequencies free for digital tv as one of three options. The ITC says it believes it has discharged its duties.

A lost digital multi-channel opportunity will cause few tears to be shed by the Ch 3 and Ch 4 stations, who are already losing advertising to the satellite stations.

The ITC has invited anyone interested in Ch 5 to comment on the two documents\* published so far, by October 15. But without wider explanation of the issues, it is a safe prediction that many of those who should be interested in commenting will not realise it until they are years too late. The Broadcasting Act may bar the ITC from taking sides, and blocking analogue Ch 5. But it does not bar it from ensuring that the mass media understand the issues and inform the public of their right to comment. If the ITC does grant a licence for analogue Ch 5 then it must stand accused by future generations of failing to ensure that the public had the best possible chance to understand what the UK stood to lose.

Barry Fox

*\*Copies of both documents are still available from the ITC at 33 Foley Street, London W1P 7LB.*



*The joint European x-ray telescope, called Jet-X, has completed its vibration and decompression tests at British Aerospace Space Systems in Stevenage. The picture shows the 551kg telescope being prepared for the decompression tests. These were carried out in a 3.5m diameter by 6.4m autoclave evacuated from 2 to 1bar in 80s. Video film recorded no distortion of the structure or movement of the thermal insulation. The satellite is due for launch in 1995 by the Russian Proton rocket. Its four-day orbit will be highly elliptical with a perigee of 1000km and an apogee of 200,000km.*



## BT moves on System X replacement

BT has named AT&T and Alcatel, the world's largest telephone equipment manufacturers, as its first suppliers for the digital telephone exchange technology that will replace System X exchanges at the turn of the century.

The decision not to support any development of the broadband switch technology known as ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) in Britain by ignoring a bid from GPT and Siemens is likely to come as a major blow to hundreds of engineers at GPT.

GPT is already struggling to adapt its switching business in anticipation of a run down of System X exchange orders from BT now that its UK network is largely complete. In 1991 GPT, the UK's largest telecommunications manufacturer, shed more than 1000 workers from its Liverpool switching site.

The disappointment will be increased because it was thought that the company's technical partnership with its German parent Siemens had secured its future by developing new technologies like ATM and the SDH transmission system.

Earlier this year GPT/Siemens was named as one of BT's two SDH suppliers and also won orders for broadband computer network technology known as MANs. But the failure to be named as a main ATM supplier is a blow to GPT, which supplied virtually all of BT's existing digital telephone exchanges. Siemens has already secured ATM orders in Germany and the US.

The AT&T ATM switches will be used in BT's national telephone network while Alcatel's will support BT's participation in the European ATM trial. BT will also introduce ATM switches into the SuperJanet academic network in 1994.

Richard Wilson, *Electronics Weekly*.

## Pirates ride the waves

The annual report of the Radiocommunications Agency, since 1990 an Executive Agency of the DTI, tells that radio piracy is on the increase again. In the year 1990/91, the RA prosecuted 145 people for radio piracy. The Broadcasting Act 1990 then came into force and gave the RA new powers to target people who finance pirate stations and advertise on them, as well as those who broadcast. This deterred some operators and the RA prosecuted only 67 in 1991/92. But now they are broadcasting again. In the year 1992/93 the RA made 536 raids, and secured 68 convictions.



*Look out for broken glass while bonding: This glass sheathed microwire (top left) was originally developed for a military application and consists of a fine core filament of copper, gold, or silver of 3 to 10µm diameter encased in a glass sheath with an outside diameter of 15 to 30µm. A short high energy burst of ultrasonics breaks the glass and forms the bond with a substrate allowing manufacture of microsensors in low conductivity fluids. The bared conductor may be used as a microprobe, for instance in measuring membrane potentials. Chemring 0705-735457.*

## Video scramble for pot of gold

When Rupert Murdoch talked recently of his "global vision" and plans to develop a common standard for digital tv transmission and the delivery of video pictures by telephone line, he is really talking about the pot of gold to be earned from scrambling pictures.

The electronics industry has already developed the digital compression technology that makes transmission and delivery possible, and in a remarkable demonstration of world wide cooperation the industry has almost finished five years work on setting a common standard. But nobody has yet been able to agree on the encryption system to be used to ensure that only those viewers who pay to watch are able to watch.

News Datacom, a small security company owned by Rupert Murdoch's News International, has already developed an encryption system. If Murdoch can get the world to adopt this, NI will earn vast royalties through the next century.

When Rupert Murdoch began broadcasting his Sky service from Luxembourg's Astra satellite in February 1989, he chose the existing analogue Pal tv system, and broadcast clear – without scrambling. A year later Sky started to scramble some transmissions, to earn money from subscriptions.

Broadcasters had previously judged it impossible to scramble analogue Pal, with sufficient security to prevent piracy and without degrading the picture when unscrambled.

Thomson Consumer Electronics of France

updated an old idea from Westinghouse in the US, which involved chopping up the lines of the picture before transmission and putting them together again in a receiver decoder. Professor Adi Shamir of the Weizmann Institute of Science in Israel had already been working on ciphers for NI's News Datacom. Using smart card technology, TCE and NDC jointly developed Videocrypt for Sky. The system uses digital encryption to control the analogue line chopping.

Murdoch has snubbed TCE and signed a deal between what he calls the "best brains". These are NDC, NTL (formerly the Independent Broadcasting Authority's research laboratory), and US telecommunications company Comstream. A separate deal ties in British Telecom and its cellular phone network Cellnet.

The deal is nicely timed. The moving picture experts group of the ISO and IEC recently sealed a first standard, MPEG-1, for handling digital tv pictures at low data rate (1.5Mbits/s) and the telecomms industry is already looking at ways of sending MPEG-1 data streams down telephone lines. The group is on the point of finalising its second standard, MPEG-2, for broadcasting digital tv at higher data rates (usually 4 or 8Mbit/s) from terrestrial or satellite transmitters.

Although Murdoch has dropped TCE, News Datacom had worked with TCE on a digital version of Videocrypt for use with DirecTV, the new digital satellite tv service planned by aerospace company Hughes in the US. Because the previous deals between NDC and TCE were specific to projects,

Murdoch is free to offer NDC's encryption as the common standard for use with both MPEG standards. The potential rewards for NDC are huge.

Any manufacturer wanting to make a Videocrypt decoder for use with Sky first gives TCE an up-front payment of £200,000 to cover royalties at £4 each on the first 50,000 decoders made. After that the royalty remains £4, of which half goes to NDC and half to TCE. Firms which cannot afford to manufacture in bulk, pay £35 for a ready-made circuit board. Until recently they paid £40. This includes the £4 royalty split between NDC and TCE.

There are 3 million Videocrypt decoders in use round the world, meaning that NDC has already earned £6m in royalties. If

Murdoch can make NDC's encryption a world standard for the next century, the potential rewards are enormous.

Although patents on scrambling technology, such as chopping picture lines, have limited life, the encryption algorithms developed by NDC are covered by copyright, like computer software. NDC can thus protect its rights and draw royalties for decades into the next century.

NTL is developing multi-channel video compression and multiplexing technology for Murdoch. The firm will be looking at new methods of carrier modulation as well as a method of statistical multiplexing that will make more efficient use of the satellite transponder bandwidth.

BF

## Resources pooled to make solid state discs

America's third largest disc-drive maker Quantum is teaming up with Silicon Storage Technology (SST), a Silicon Valley flash chip designer, to produce solid state memory discs.

The companies have signed an agreement where Quantum will gain exclusive rights to use SST's flash chips in PCMCIA memory cards with IDE and AT interfaces. It is projected that 12 million portable computers will have PCMCIA compatible slots by 1996.

James Prasad, a product manager at Quantum, said there are several reasons why Quantum has chosen SST's technology.

First, it only requires a single power supply of 5V for programming and reading. This contrasts with the chips made by Intel, the world's largest flash supplier, which need two power supplies. This, says Prasad, means that Quantum flash devices will dissipate little power.

Secondly, the sector erase size on the SST chip is fully compatible with the AT bus

used in most PCs.

Finally, the SST flash chips have a much thicker oxide layer than Intel's chips (40nm as opposed to 10nm), which makes them easier to make and results in a smaller die size. The flash drives should be available in the second half of next year.

## TFT cell scores 3V goal

Mitsubishi has used its thin film transistor (TFT) static ram cell, first developed for a 4Mbit part, to build a 1Mbit device.

The result is a chip that operates from a 3V supply while consuming just 0.05µA on standby. Power consumption rises to 16mA for the chip when active.

The device is organised as 128K x 8bit and samples will be available later this year. A fourth polysilicon layer forms the TFT yielding soft error counts of 0.03 on cycle times of 300ns.

## Flat screen TV leads Matsushita's display drive

Matsushita Electric Industrial says it plans to take 10% of the £140 million a year worldwide display market by the end of the century. And the product it believes will spearhead this push is a flat screen television launched in Japan this month. Priced at £1835 the television has a 14in screen and is less than one third the depth of a comparable CRT. Initially about 1000 units a month will be produced.

The display is based on Matsushita's flat vision technology unveiled in 1985, and uses a similar principle to that of a CRT; a fluorescent surface is illuminated by incident electrons.

A matrix of wires is used as the electron source instead of a single gun. The electrons are focused onto confined sections of the display by electrostatic deflection circuits.

Removing the gun and the conventional, but bulky, magnetic deflection circuits have let Matsushita get the depth down to less than 10cm.

The firm claims its approach provides the brightness of an LCD combined with the picture quality of a CRT while being considerably simpler to build than an LCD. The firm plans to build larger, wall mounted versions and to improve picture quality suitable for HDTV systems.

## Europe snubs US global plans

Europe's largest telephone operators have shunned US plans to create a global mobile telephone network using low orbit satellites.

STET, which owns Italy's public telephone network, is the only European company to commit any money to Motorola's Iridium project to build the world's first global mobile telephone system, which has raised \$800m from backers in the US, Japan, China, and Russia.

Europe's largest operators, Deutsche Bundespost Telekom, BT and France Telecom, are signatories of Inmarsat, the international satellite operator, which plans to launch a rival system by the end of the decade.



*New opportunities for environmentally sound electronics: small scale electricity generation projects such as the Caennes Bay wind farm in Wales are providing new opportunities for development in process control engineering. This wind farm uses rented equipment from Livingstone Hire as part of the high voltage safety commissioning procedure.*



**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - to £500 tested to £350 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.  
 HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.  
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.  
 HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz £4000.  
 HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.  
 HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s + 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.  
 HP Down Converter type 11710B - .01-11Mc/s - £450.  
 HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.  
 HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.  
 HP Pin Modulators for above-many different frequencies - £150.  
 HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt1001 + 003 - .5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1000.  
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - .1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F .1-1300Mc/s £400.  
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.  
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8660C - .1-2600Mc/s. AM/FM - £3000. 1300Mc/s £2000.  
 HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s. AM/FM - £2000.  
 HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.  
 Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.  
 Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.  
 Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.  
 Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £350.  
 Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £200.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.  
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.  
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.  
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.  
 Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1GHz to 40GHz £1k.  
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - FG501 - GS501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.  
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - .01-32Mc/s - £2500.  
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.  
 Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.  
 Gould J3B Test oscillator + manual - £200.  
 Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.  
 ACL Field intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plug-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.  
 Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1000 or 10Mc/s 40MHz.  
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7644 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.  
 Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.  
 Alltech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.  
 SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.  
 Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £3000.  
 Draznet 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.  
 Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic Indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.  
**HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS - ALL NEW COLOURS TESTED WITH OPERATING MANUAL**  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s. A IF - £1300 or B IF - £1400.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s. A IF - £1400 or B IF - £1500.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz. A IF - £2400 or B IF - £2500.  
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8556A RF - 20Hz-300kHz. A IF - £1200 or B IF - £1300.  
 HP8443A tracking generator/counter - 100kHz-110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP8445B tracking pre-selector DC-18GHz - £750.  
**HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY - NEW COLOURS - TESTED.**  
 HP141T mainframe - £550 - 8552A IF - £450 - 8552B IF - £550 - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s - £550 - 8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s - £650 - 8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz - £1550.  
 HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - internal rechargeable battery.  
 Tektronix 7D20 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.  
 Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £500.  
 Racal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100Kc/s-1Mc/s-5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - £150.  
 Aerial array on metal plate 9"x9" containing 4 aeriels plus Narda detector - .100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eqpt - £100.  
 EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1000.  
 Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.  
 Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.  
 Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.  
 HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £100.  
 TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.  
 HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.  
 HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.  
 Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0-10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.  
 HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.  
 HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.  
 Alltech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.  
 H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.  
 Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.  
 H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.  
 H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A power supply programmer.  
 H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.  
 H.P. 6177C DC current source. £150.  
 H.P. 6207B DC power supply.  
 H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.  
 H.P. 6209B DC power unit.  
 Fluke 80 high voltage divider.  
 Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.  
 Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.  
 Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.  
 Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.  
 Avo VCM163 valve tester + book £300.  
 H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.  
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.  
 PPM 8000 programmable scanner.  
 Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.  
 B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.  
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.  
 H.P. FX doubler 938A or 940A - £300.  
 Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12.4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz. 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.  
 Tequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.  
 H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.  
 H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.  
 Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.  
 Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.  
 Marconi TF2330 or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.  
 HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.  
 HP10783A numeric display. £150.  
 HP 3763A error detector. £250.  
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.  
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.  
 Claude Lyons Compuline - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1 + LCM1 £500.  
 Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - .1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K tested.  
 Racal 4D recorder - £350 - £450 in carrying bag as new.  
 HP8350A sweep oscillator mainframe + HP11869A RF PI adaptor - £1500.  
 Alltech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.  
 Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s. £250.  
 Tektronix - 7S12-7S14-7T11-7S11-S1-S52-S53.  
 Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.  
 Marconi TF2512 RF power meter - 10 or 30 watts - 50 ohms - £80.  
 Marconi multiplex tester type 2830.  
 Marconi digital simulator type 2828A.  
 Marconi channel access switch type 2831.  
 Marconi automatic distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.  
 HP 5240A counter - 10Hz to 12.4GHz - £400.  
 HP 3763A error detector.  
 HP 8016A word generator.  
 HP 489A micro-wave amp - 1-2GHz.  
 HP 8565A spectrum analyser - .01-22GHz - £4k.  
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £5k.  
 Fluke 893A differential meters - £100 ea.  
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s-24GHz - LED readout - £1k.  
 Takeda Rilken TR4120 tracking scope + TR1604P digital memory.  
 EG&G Parc model 4001 indicator + 4203 signal averager PI.  
 Systron Donner 6120 counter/timer A+B+C inputs - 18GHz - £1k.  
 Racal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.  
 Systron Donner signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM.  
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - Nixey tube - £600.  
 Racal/Dana synthesized signal generator 9081 - 520Mc/s - AM-FM. £600.  
 Farnell SSG520 synthesized signal generator - 520Mc/s - £500.  
 Farnell TTS520 test set - £500 - both £900.  
 Tektronix plug-ins - AM503 - PG501 - PG508 - PG503A.  
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe.  
 Cole power line monitor T1085 - £250.  
 Claude Lyons LCM1P line condition monitor - £250.  
 Rhodes & Schwarz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s. £250-£600.  
 Rhodes & Schwarz vector analyser - ZPV + E1 + E3 tuners - 3-2000Mc/s.  
 Bell & Howell TMA3000 tape motion analyser - £250.  
 Ball Efratom PTB-100 rubidium standard mounted in Tek PI.  
 Ball Efratom rubidium standard PT2568-FRKL.  
 Trend Data tester type 100 - £150.  
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35.  
 Falchlid Interference analyser model EMC-25 - 14kc/s-1GHz.  
 Fluke 1720A instrument controller + keyboard.  
 Marconi 2442 - microwave counter - 26.5GHz - £1500.  
 Racal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 B&K 7003 tape recorder - £300.  
 B&K 2425 voltmeter - £150.  
 B&K 4921 + 4149 outdoor microphone.  
 Wiltron sweeper mainframe 610D - £500.  
 HP3200B VHF oscillator - 10-500Mc/s - £200.  
 HP3747A selective level measuring set.  
 HP3586A selective level meter.  
 HP5345A electronic counter.  
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe. £500-£600.  
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.  
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.  
 Tektronix oscilloscope 485 - 350Mc/s - £500.  
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.  
 Bell & Howell CSM2000B recorders.  
 HP5345A automatic frequency converter - .015-4GHz.  
 Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter.  
 HP3581A wave analyser.  
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7800 - 1 to 20GHz.  
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz.  
 Wiltron scaler network analyser 560 + 3 heads. £1k.  
 R&S signal generator SMS - 0.4-1040Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP8558B spectrum ANZ PI - .1-1500Mc/s - o/c - £1000. N/C - £1500 - To fit HP180 series mainframe available - £100 to £500.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8502A test set - £3k.  
 Racal/Dana 9087 signal generator - 1300Mc/s - £2k.  
 Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracor receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
 Marconi 6960-6960A power meters with 6910 heads - 10Mc/s - 20GHz or 6912 - 30kHz-4.2GHz - £800-£1000.  
 HP8444A-HP8444A opt 59 tracking generator £1k-£2k.  
 B&K dual recorder type 2308.  
 HP8755A scaler ANZ with heads £1k.  
 Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - £350 less attachments to £500 c/w manual, probes etc.  
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz-21GHz.  
 HP 432A-435A or B-436A - power meters + powerheads - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £200-£260.  
 HP3730B down converter - £200.  
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
 Spectrascope SD330A LF realtime ANZ - 20Hz-50kHz - LED readout - tested - £500.  
 HP8620A or 8620C sweep generators - £250 to £1k with IEEE.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 Tektronix 7L12 analyser - .1Mc/s-1.8GHz - £1500 - 7L14 ANZ - £2k.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £1200-£2k.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + TK2373 FX extender 1250Mc/s + trk gen - £2.5k-£3k.  
 Racal receivers - RA17L-RA1217-RA1218-RA1772-RA1792 - P.O.R.  
 Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - nixey tube - £600.  
 HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s-2.4GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.  
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz-4.5GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR., EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30-DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQPT - VALVES - PLUGS & SOCKETS - SYNCROS - TRANSMITTING & RECEIVING EQPT. ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.**

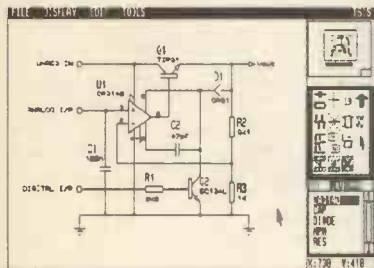
CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD



# EASY FAST & POWERFUL CAD SOFTWARE THAT GIVES YOU THE EDGE

## ISIS - SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

Easy to use yet extremely powerful schematic entry system with all the features you need to create input for ARES or other CAD software. Now available in a super-fast 32 bit version capable of handling huge designs even on A0-sized sheets.



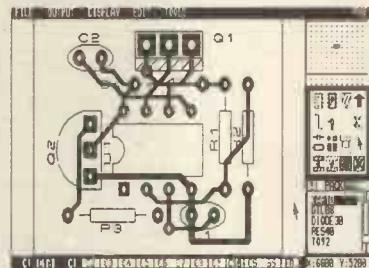
- Graphical User Interface gives exceptional ease of use - two mouse clicks will place & route a wire.
- Automatic wire routing, dot placement, label generation.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries.
- Heterogeneous devices (e.g. relay and coil) allowed in different places on the schematic.
- Special support for connector pins - put each pin just where you want it.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript.
- Export designs to DTP and WP packages.
- Netlist formats for most popular PCB & simulation software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical design support.
- Automatic annotation/packaging.
- ASCII data import database facility.

from

**£275**

## ARES - PCB DESIGN

Advanced netlist based PCB layout software newly updated to version 2.5. Major new features include SMT library, real time snap (for those tricky SMT spacings), thermal relief power planes and enhanced autorouting.



- Graphical User Interface.
- Real time snap.
- Auto track necking.
- Curved, 45/90 or any angle tracks.
- Extensive through hole and SMT package libraries as standard.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Connectivity highlight.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber and NC drill.
- Gerber View facility.
- Graphics export for DTP etc.
- Advanced netlist management with forward design modification.
- Component renumber and back-annotate to ISIS.
- Full physical and electrical design rule checks.
- Autorouter handles single, double or multi-layer boards.
- Power plane generator with reliefs.
- Strategy & DRC information loadable from ISIS.
- Gerber import utility available.

from

**£275**

## ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic capture for MS Windows 3.1 - produces high quality schematics like you see in the magazines with your choice of line thicknesses, fill styles, fonts, colours etc. Once entered, drawings can be copied to most Windows software through the clipboard.

*New version 2 includes netlisting, bill of materials, hierarchy, and much more. An ideal front end for Windows Simulation and PCB design.*

new low prices from

**£99**

## CADPAK - BUDGET PRICE CAD

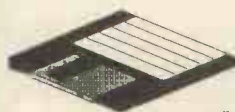
Two programs - ISIS SUPERSKETCH and PCB II - for the price of one.

CADPAK has everything you need to produce circuit diagrams and PCBs on your PC and is exceptionally easy to use.

superb value at only

**£79**

labcenter  
E l e c t r o n i c s



Call us today on 0274 542868 or fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack. Combination, multi-copy and educational discounts available. Prices exc P&P and VAT.

14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD



# RESEARCH NOTES

## Blue laser burns itself into storage record books

Scientists have demonstrated a blue laser optical recording system that can write and read data at what they claim is a world record density of 2.5 gigabits per square inch on a removable magneto-optic disk. That's the equivalent of 6.5 gigabytes on a double-sided 5.25-inch optical disk.

Researchers have long known that blue light, because of its shorter wavelength, is potentially capable of writing more data on a given disk area. It is simply that blue light can be focused on to a smaller spot than infra-red:  $0.4\mu\text{m}$ , as compared to  $0.8\mu\text{m}$ , about a quarter of the area. But while the theory is straightforward, the practical problems are immense. What researchers at IBM's Almaden Research Centre in California have shown is that the high storage density predicted for blue light systems can now be achieved under realistic conditions.

For their latest demonstration, the IBM team wrote a pattern of data bits on a rotating glass disk coated with a film of magneto-optic material optimised for blue light. They then read back the pattern at a realistic rate of 2Mbyte/s and were able to distinguish the signal from the background noise as accurately as in current commercial products.

In rewritable magneto-optic recording, a mark is made when a short, high-intensity laser pulse very quickly heats a small spot of the magneto-optic coating in the presence of a magnetic field. Within a few milliseconds after the laser pulse, the material cools, locking in the magnetic orientation, which in turn affects the polarisation of any light that subsequently passes through it.

To read the data, a low intensity laser illuminates the track. A detector and its associated electronics then reads the changes in polarisation and converts them into data pulses. Erasure is achieved by re-heating the area with the high intensity laser while the magnetic field is reversed.

IBM's team generates its blue light by passing the output of an infra-red gallium arsenide diode laser through a specially designed frequency doubler. Careful feedback controls enable this process to operate efficiently at the power levels required. The blue laser technology has been licensed to Coherent Inc who will initially be targeting industrial, medical and printing applications.



Blue lasers have long proved attractive as a means to increase disk storage density. Now IBM claims to have the beginnings of a real blue laser system.

The successful high density data recording experiments have depended, not just on blue laser technology, but also on the parallel development of new encoding techniques, new magneto-optic materials and a new way of mechanical tracking.

As the marks written on a disk become smaller, it becomes increasingly difficult to keep the head positioned accurately over

the data track. Current optical disks use grooves for the purpose, but the hope is that these will be eliminated because of the additional noise they cause. The latest experiments successfully used a "sample" servo to track a grooveless disk by rapidly analysing the presence of periodic patterns to determine whether or not the head is accurately positioned over the data.

## Top people are always in a spin

EW + WW can now reveal the secret to staying at the top of the pile. To succeed in the stock market, politics, courtship or the media, you have to behave just a little unpredictably. At least that is the conclusion of a study by two researchers at the University of Illinois in Urbana.

Computer simulations by physics professors Alfred Hubler and David Pines show that the best strategy in any kind of chaotic situation is to be neither completely orderly nor totally unpredictable. According to Hubler: "a competitor who imposes a weakly chaotic dynamic on a chaotic environment stays leader for the longest."

Using mathematical terms to define variables such as a competitor's predictability and changes in the

environment, the researchers charted the results of several hypothetical long-term interactions. Their simulations suggested that the most productive arrangement for two competitors is to exist in a leader-follower relationship. The arrangement avoids conflict, whether in the home, in the workplace or between nations.

Hubler and Pines' conclusion is hardly surprising. But what is interesting is the finding that such stable relationships last longest when a small degree of unpredictability is introduced by one or both participants. If a person, or organisation, behaves too predictably, a competitor can figure out a pattern and attempt to short-circuit it, in turn, destabilising the relationship.

The logical advice to companies, therefore, is to avoid making your corporate strategy too transparent or unchanging.

On the other hand, says Hubler: "if behaviour is too chaotic, unpredictable and non-reproducible, it may alarm competitors who were formerly happy content."

Such formerly happy competitors may then energise all their efforts in a powerful,

but dangerous over-reaction. It's the sort of thing that leads to price battles, stock market collapses and ultimately, wars.

According to the computer simulation, a small degree of unpredictability is desirable for two reasons. Not only does it stabilise your position at the top, it also offers the tools to respond more quickly to changes in the economic or political climate.

## Space service will tackle Hubble's wobbles

When the Space Shuttle takes off – probably in December – to service the Esa/Nasa Hubble space telescope, one of its tasks will be to replace the pair of solar panels supplying the telescope with power.

The solar arrays consist of about 50,000 silicon cells covering a surface area of 70m<sup>2</sup>.

They generate about 5kW of electrical power when new, yet must be flexible enough to be rolled up for storage, but rigid enough to remain stable when unfurled in space. To meet this need they are constructed of huge sheets of fibreglass-reinforced Teflon held in place with metal struts,

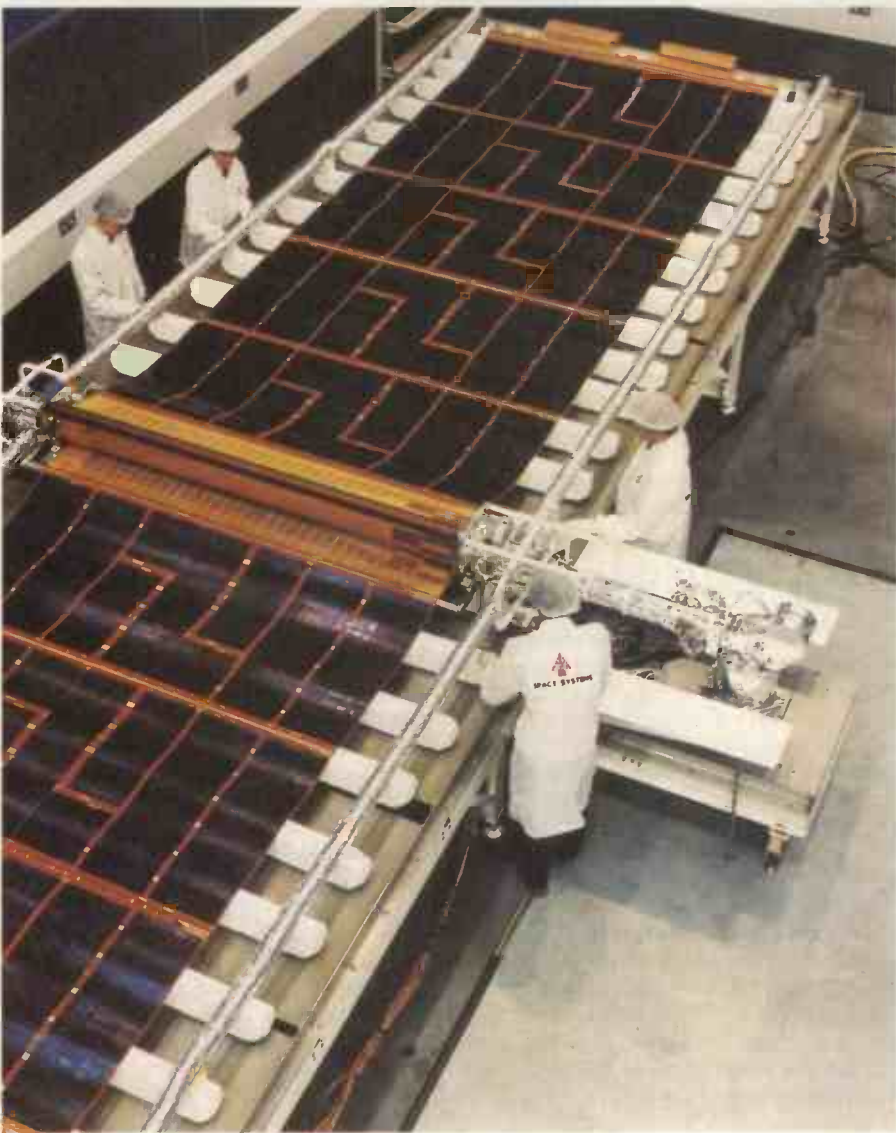
Unfortunately, after the telescope was launched in 1990, its pointing capability was affected by jitter caused by expansion and contraction of the solar arrays every 90 minutes as the craft passed in and out of sunlight. Temperature variations of 200°C caused the tips of the panels to bend out of true by up to 30cm.

The problem was solved provisionally by anticipating the temperature changes and issuing commands for the telescope to change its direction to counter the changes caused by the flexing solar panels. But this extremely cumbersome procedure occupies a large amount of on-board processing power.

Effects of the flexing have been made worse by the fact that the expansion and contraction is jerky. The new panels, with fewer moving parts, are being carefully designed to minimise the problem. Each support boom is covered with an aluminium layer supported by 900 plastic discs forming an accordion-like structure. The structure will reduce thermal gradients by a factor of 20 while, at the tip of the arrays, a complex system for countering expansion has been replaced by one of frictionless springs. The deployment drum will also be immobilised by an electrical brake.

If all this seems a bit over the top, it is important to realise the degree of stability necessary. The telescope's precision pointing system demands that residual torque from the solar cells must not exceed 0.002Nm – equivalent to the weight of half a paper-clip held at arm's length!

As well as ridding Hubble of its wobble, the astronauts will be fitting an optical device to correct the aberration of the primary mirror. Space testing and servicing of the device will make use of the faint object camera (foc). The foc, one of the main contributions from Esa, the European Space Agency, is one of several light sensors on the telescope, and consists of a powerful image intensifier able to detect stars of magnitude 29. That is five billion times too low to be seen by the naked eye and is roughly equivalent to a candle on the moon. In conjunction with the telescope optics, the foc is sensitive enough to distinguish between a pair of coins at a distance of 200km. At the moment, one of its two detectors is showing signs of deterioration and will also need to be fully re-tested



*Final testing at British Aerospace of the roll-out solar array for the Esa/Nasa Hubble space telescope. The first servicing mission is scheduled for December.*



## Geniuses are made not created

At a time when British industry is desperately trying to seek out (and retain) its brightest talent, it is illuminating to ask – as psychologists at Florida State University have – exactly what are the ingredients of talent or giftedness.

Florida's Anders Ericsson, professor of psychology, may have an answer. He has been studying world-class experts in music, chess, sport and the arts to learn what talent really means. It seems that all we need to emulate feats – such as the amazing ability to recite pi to 32 000 digits – is practice.

Reassuringly, he is discovering that experts may not be any smarter than the rest of us. Indeed, to judge from Ericsson's findings, giftedness has as much more to do with environment than with whatever "clever" genes we inherit. The common factor that emerges when top people are studied is not their IQ but their dedication. As Ericsson casually observes with delightful understatement: "By the time Mozart was 7, he had had a lot of practice."

Unfortunately, there may be a certain age after which you might as well give up trying to become a megastar – in the artistic professions at least. A common feature of many famous musicians and sportspersons is that they started practising consistently from a very early age. Genius at the Mozartian level appears to be difficult to create later in life if the foundations have not been laid during childhood and adolescence.

Fortunately, for those of us in more mundane engineering or academic professions, you don't necessarily have to start your PhD thesis at 18 months of age. Apparently, brilliance in these areas can flower much later in life.

To illustrate the relevance of sheer hard work and practice, professor Ericsson cites the example of students who were put through a rigorous training programme to help them memorise numbers. After a week of practising an hour a day, a typical college student could recite the value of pi to about 12 or 13 digits. After two years' practice, he or she could manage about 80. Ericsson is now continuing his research into the ability of the 35-year old psychology graduate and his 32 000 digit pi – taking about three hours to recite: he's hoping to reach 100 000.

Ericsson says that people are not born with this sort of exceptional memory. Being gifted in this – or indeed other areas – seems to be largely a matter of motivation.

Ericsson doesn't imply that everyone can become a genius. There are undoubtedly

genetic differences that make some people more likely to succeed than others. But the assumption that talent is largely in the genes is not supported by the evidence.

The key difference between ordinary people and highly talented people is the extent to which they are motivated to practise, and it is not just the quantity of practice, but its quality. Endless repetition will not create talent: the sort of practice that makes for genius is well organised and

aimed at a specific goal.

Truly talented people, says Ericsson, regard properly directed practice as so essential that they come almost to enjoy what other people find an unrewarding grind. They are also motivated to seek out other experts who will direct their practice effectively. As yet no-one knows why some people have the necessary motivation to become geniuses and others, with equal intelligence, don't. Pushy parents, I'd guess.

## Diamonds without pressure

Chemists at Pennsylvania State University have devised what they say is the first method for making diamond from a soluble, solid-phase non-diamond material. The process works at normal atmospheric pressure and at relatively low temperatures.

Natural diamonds are created under conditions of extremely high temperatures and pressures deep inside the Earth, and most existing industrial processes employ similarly energy-intensive approaches. The Penn State chemists, led by Patricia Bianconi, have adopted a less aggressive and therefore potentially cheaper technique.

They have developed a polymer, called polyphenylcarbyne, which looks like brown sugar and has a natural tendency to turn into diamond when heated because some of its atoms are already in a diamond-like configuration. The polymer is also the first proto-diamond material that can be dissolved in solvents. It opens up the

possibility of being able to coat objects with the polymer solution and then, by heating, to cover the object with a protective coat of wear-resistant artificial diamond.

Bianconi speculates that such artificial diamond could have widespread applications in the electronics industry. Not only does it have the highest melting point of any known material, it also has a very high thermal conductivity. She says that it might be possible to draw diamond components directly onto a chip by coating it with the polymer solution and then directing localised heat at it by means of a laser beam.

Bianconi and her team are now refining the chemistry to reduce the amount of impurity, especially graphite. ■

*Penn State protodiamond polymer after processing (40 x). Black areas are microscopic diamond coated with graphite; transparent areas are crystalline diamond.*



*Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service.*



*Ben Duncan analyses distortion performance and harmonic spectra of the UK's ten most popular audio power ICs. In a unique performance guide, he names the good, the bad – and the ugly*

# SPECTRALLY CHALLENGED:

## *The top 10 audio power chips*

The world's first monolithic audio power amplifier IC was released by Plessey in the UK in 1968. But it took Clive Sinclair to make a success of it as the *IC12*<sup>1</sup>. Since then, IC power blocks have become the mainstay of portable audio and communications equipment.

So who needs reviews? Without them, purchasers will undoubtedly work out which products are poor value and eventually bad business draws to a close. But reviewing provides feed-forward as well as speeding the feedback loop, and quality of many end products – from cars to software – has certainly been forced upwards by continuous published scrutiny.

Electronic components have faced little of this. The open-ended application of component parts appears to make comparative review (beyond checking published specifications) next to impossible. But IC power op-amps are different in that they are made and used mainly for just one task – driving audio into loudspeakers.

They are used in professional audio for talk-back and headphone monitoring; in low budget audio, and by one maker as a power amp driver stage. Similarly, comms, and wherever a few tenths to tens of watts are needed, from a few Hz to 20kHz, are also likely applications.

In use, the small signal stages must be pro-

tected from positive feedback induced by asymmetric, Class A-B currents in the adjacent output section and from thermal distortion caused by widely fluctuating Class A-B junction temperatures. So design with low distortion and RF/LF stability is quite a challenge<sup>2</sup>, but today there are over 100 IC power amplifiers to choose from, several dating back twenty years. A large number are Japanese and most of these are not readily available outside the orient. The remaining main players are Nat Semi in the US, and Philips and SGS-Thomson (representing Europe).

For practical testing, these companies' 50 or so devices have been whittled down to the most useful ten best sellers in the UK (Table 1).





**Table 1. Power op-amps under test.**

Model	Maker	Nominal Po %THD, load
LM380	Nat Semi	3W, 3%, 4Ω
LM383 T	Nat Semi	17W, 10%, 2
LM386 N4	Nat Semi	0.3W, 3%, 4
LM1875	Nat Semi	33W, 1%, 8
TBA820 M	SGS-Thom	1.6W, 10%, any
TDA1514	Philips	50W, 0.1%, 4
TDA2030	SGS-Thom	16W, 0.5%, 4
TDA2040	SGS-Thom	36W, 10%, 4
TDA2611	Philips	12W, 10%, 8
TDA2822 M	SGS-Thom	1W, 10%, 8

These 10 power op-amps were chosen as being presently the largest selling models in UK, from European & US makers. Maximum power outputs are maker's specification into lowest rated load at highest rated supply, or closest tabulated rating. They cannot be directly compared, as the loads and %THD reference points differ: for example, power ratings at 10% THD will be higher than those taken (more properly) at 0.1% THD.

Power capabilities range from hundreds of milliwatts (*TBA820M*) up to tens of watts (*TDA1514*).

**Testing standards**

The devices being tested vary greatly, and bold decisions were needed to make the processing reasonably straightforward while giving meaningful results. To begin with – and unlike most IC op-amps – over half the group of power ICs is devoid of a standard package or pinouts. The four units in the *Pentawatt* package are the exception. With consistent pinout, and dual polarity supplies and inputs, the *Pentawatt* is a universal receptacle for amplifiers configured as op-amps.

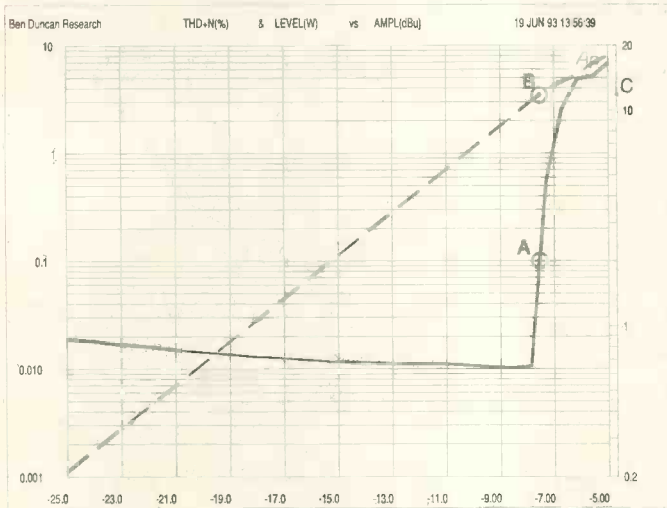
Most of the remaining ICs are not pure op-amps (note the requirement for a DC blocking capacitor on the *LM383*'s –ve input, for exam-

ple, signifying internal input biasing). But they all employ mainly direct-coupled stages with overall NFB. The *LM380*, *386* and *TDA2611*, *2822* have fixed gains to save on parts count, ranging from +26 to +39dB. This is too much gain for use at common line levels, but allows most transducers to be connected without intermediate preamplification – a particularly useful facet in ultra compact, low budget equipment. On the other hand, it prevents testing at a uniform gain.

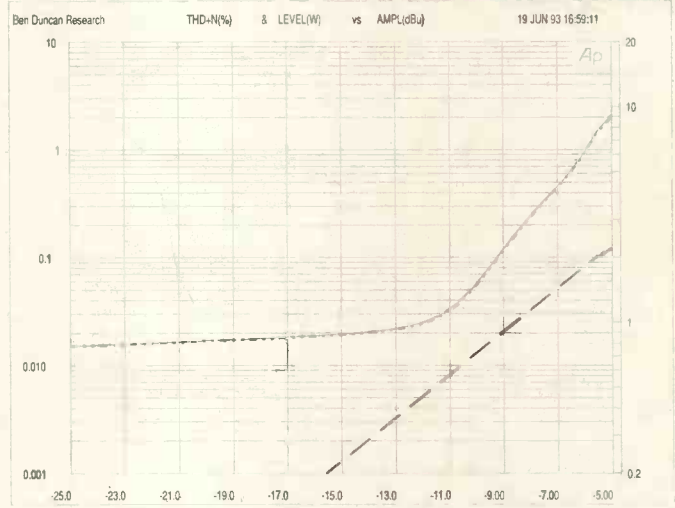
Gain can be adjusted on all the remaining devices, and – with the exception of the *TBA 820* – it is set by an external, shunt feedback

*Figs. 1 to 10 show %THD (on left) vs input level in dBμ (horizontal axis) vs output level in Log watts (on right). %THD is the solid line. Transfer function in watts is dashed. By selecting onset of clip or 0.1% THD (whichever is highest) as the reference, power outputs can be meaningfully compared between these figures. Note that some devices employ 30V and others 15V, giving target powers of about 21 and about*

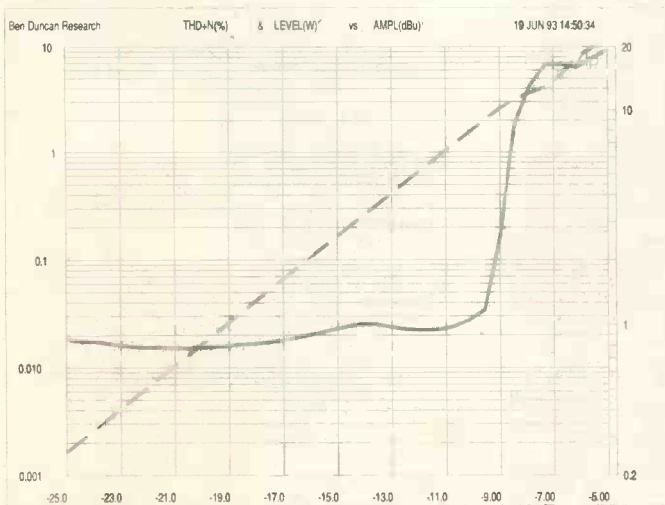
*4W, assuming 2V saturation losses. The comparison suggests some devices (eg LM 383T and TBA 820) have either rather optimistic power specifications or have entered thermal shutdown when swept – a fact not registered by thermal monitoring. Retests from cold show that spectral results are essentially unaffected by thermal conditions.*



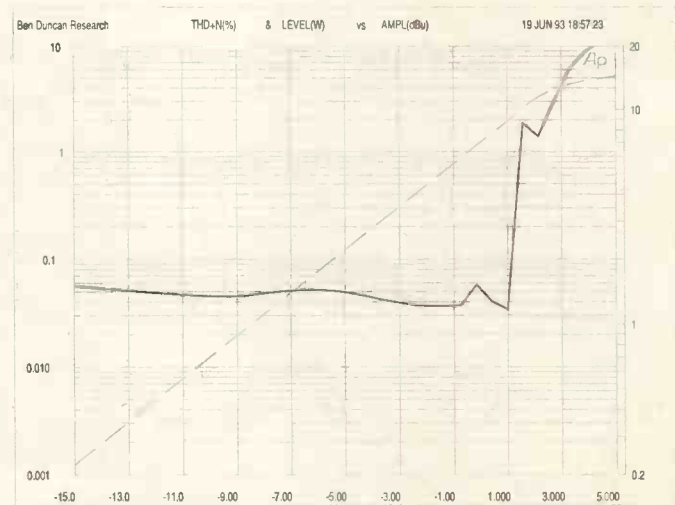
**Fig. 1. TDA1514**



**Fig. 3. LM383 T**



**Fig. 2. TDA2030**



**Fig. 4. LM1875**



Fig. 5 to 10. The dynamic THD and transfer plots on this page show a variety of pathologies. All plots are at 5kHz. In Fig. 8, the distortion is barely out of the noise floor (at -31dBu input drive) before it begins to rise again, into a very soggy asymmetric clip, rather like a single ended valve amplifier. The transfer functions for all the others bend as clip is entered. The almost flat distortion curves in Figs. 6, 9 and 10 are characteristic of crossover distortion. In Fig. 5, distortion (and noise) are commendably low for signals 20dB below clip, but %THD rises at a steady rate thereafter.

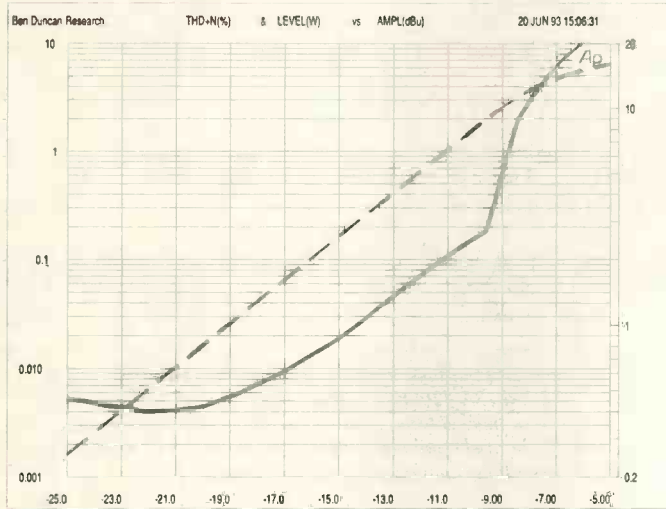


Fig. 5. TDA2040

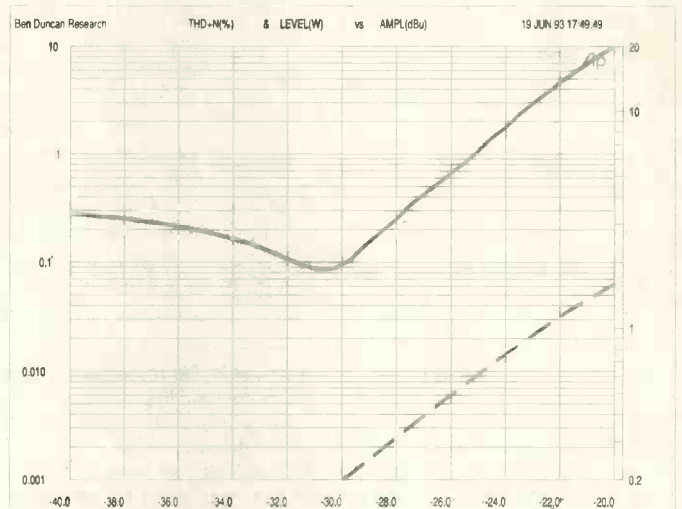


Fig. 8. TBA820 M

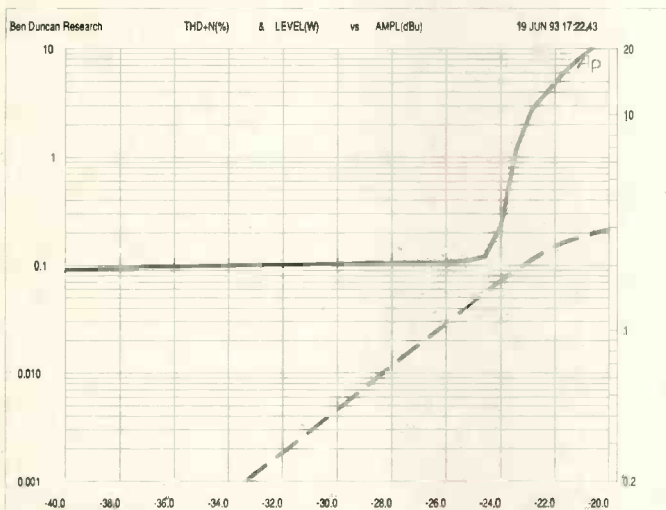


Fig. 6. TDA2611 A

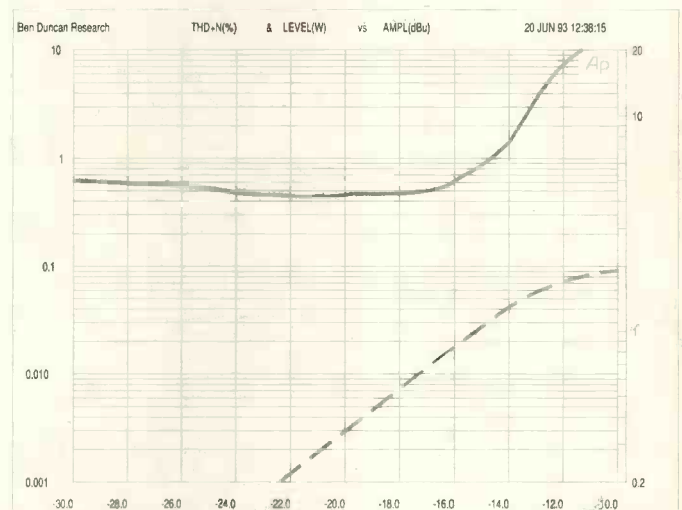


Fig. 9. LM386 N4

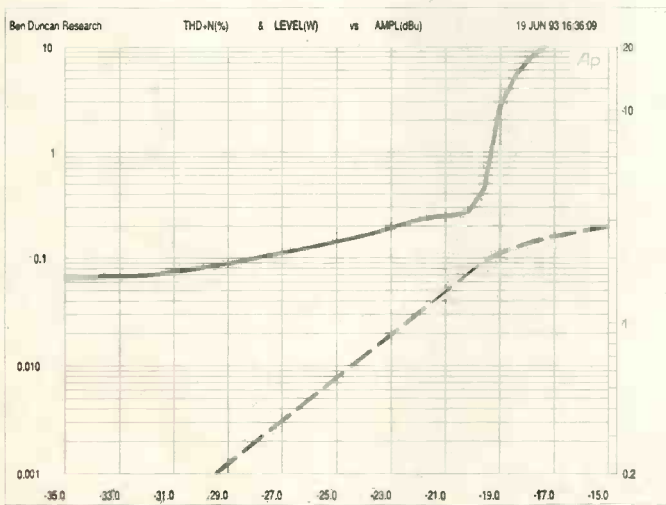


Fig. 7. LM380

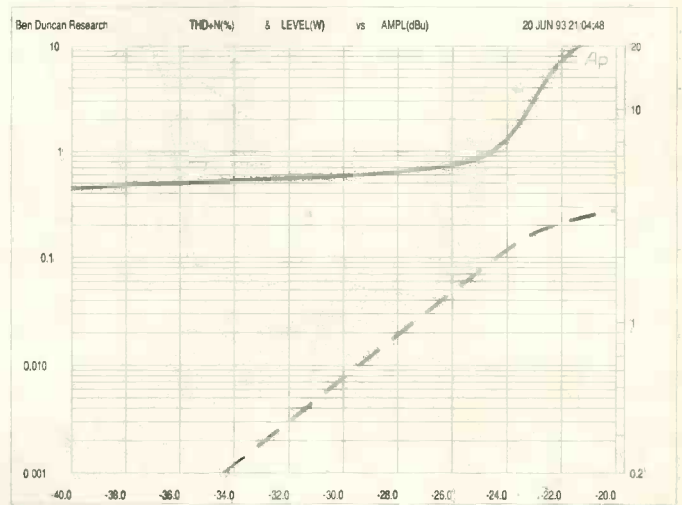


Fig. 10. TDA2822 M



divider. The LM383 (Fig. 23) employs unusually low resistor values here to enhance PSRR. Instead of fixing the gains of the flexible devices at one arbitrary level, gain is allowed to follow the maker's evaluation circuit, excepting the LM383 and LM1875, which are set at 20dB.

The conditions are reasonable in that all the devices have gains which are close to those most used in practice, considering the ICs' span of power ratings. For example, the higher power devices are less liable to be used in portable battery-powered systems, and rather more likely to be driven at line level, requiring less gain.

All devices are operated in the non-inverting mode as this is the sole option for the non op-

amp types (Fig. 22), excepting the TDA1514. As the lowest gain is +20dB, common mode distortion will be expected to be a minor feature.

Most of the lower power ICs work on single rails, while the higher output models employ dual supplies. Maximum supply voltages vary from  $\pm 30V$  (TDA1514) down to +15V (TDA2822 M). The test supply is fixed at the lowest device's maximum: +15V for single rail devices and  $\pm 15V$  for dual rail devices. Under these conditions, the loop gain of the devices having significantly higher maximum voltages will be depressed about 10 to 15%. This affects % THD above 5kHz, but only marginally against the background of loop gain unit-to-unit tolerance of 30 to 50%, and the gain differences already discussed.



### Test circuits

Looking at the test circuitry in more detail, on all the single rail circuits, the output DC blocking capacitor is standardised at 1000 $\mu$ F. Some circuits specify – and most received – an RF filter capacitor at their inputs. On several ICs, it is mandatory, despite being driven by just 1.5m of screened cable from a 25 $\Omega$  source. Some units need a DC blocking capacitor at their inputs to preserve their biasing.

*Figs. 11 to 21 show harmonic spectra and noise. Harmonic levels are slightly changed when testing proceeds from switch on, as opposed to being pre-warmed by quiescent current. If further changes were evident over logarithmic time intervals, the audiophile's claim that equipment sonics change over a long period of 'warm up' would be potentially validated, subject to further psychoacoustic translation. And while the broad pattern of the harmonics were only slightly changed with temperature, this might amount to a disproportionate audible change.*

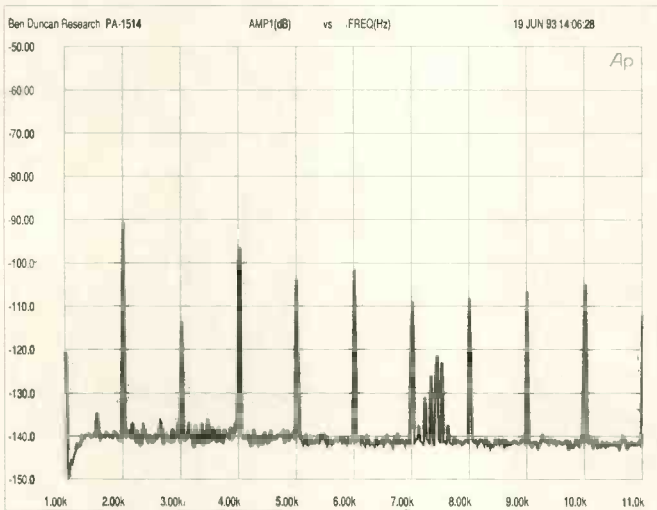


Fig. 11. TDA1514

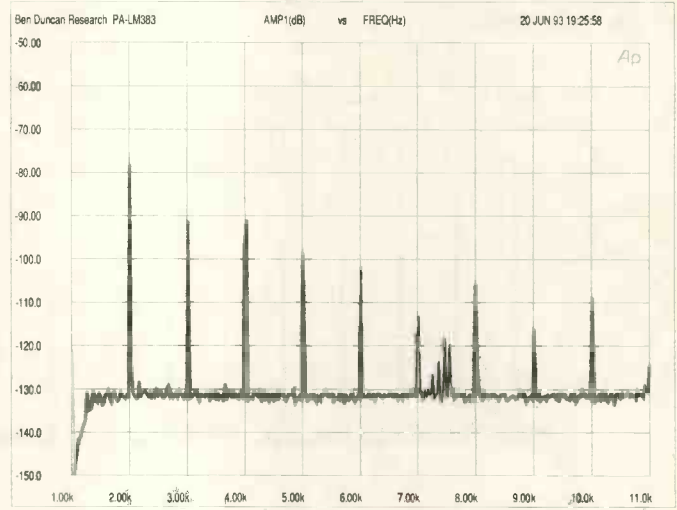


Fig. 13. LM383 T

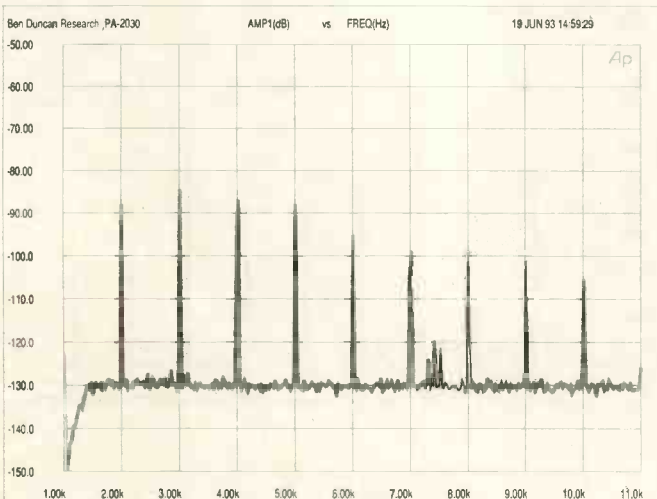


Fig. 12. TDA2030

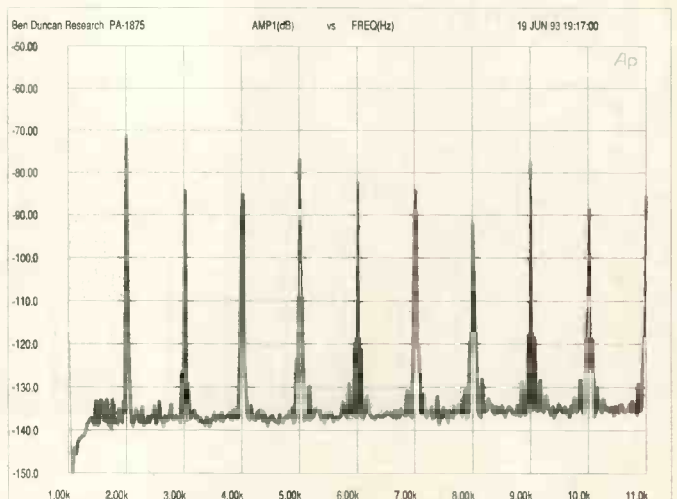
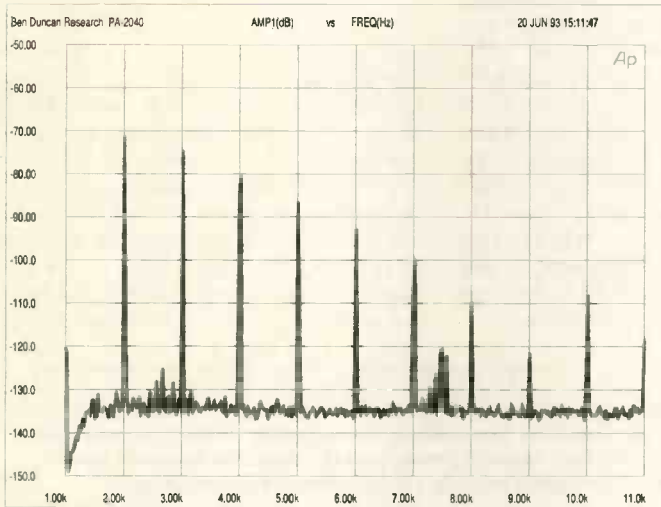


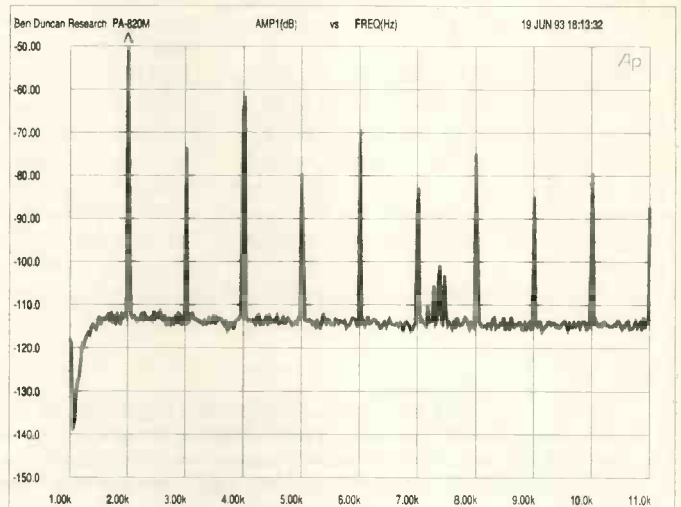
Fig. 14. LM1875



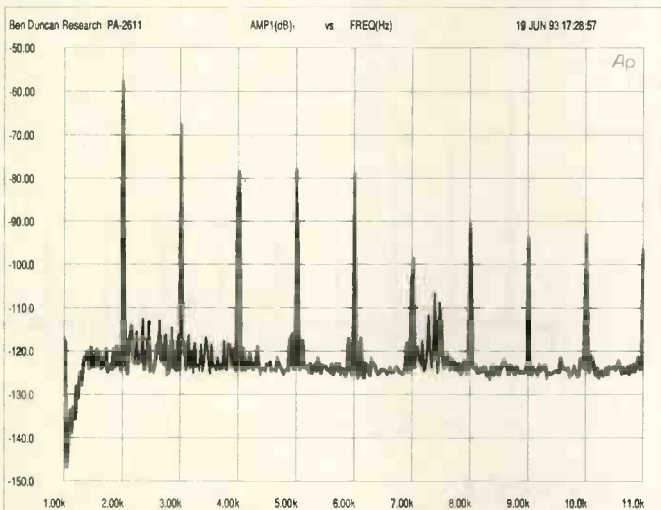
*Figs. 15 to 20. In this group the TDA2040 is a good example of monotonically reducing harmonics, with the exception of the 10th and 11th. This kind of structure is more pleasing to the ear, and more like the harmonics in euphoric musical sounds than the humped pattern of the LM380 in Fig. 17. At over twenty years, LM380 is the oldest device in the tests, and the only DIL unit having provision for copper heatsinking "wings" to be soldered to 6 of its pins. But the even more ugly, roller-coaster harmonic pattern of a much newer device like the LM386 (Fig. 19) shows that audio quality evolution cannot be counted upon.*



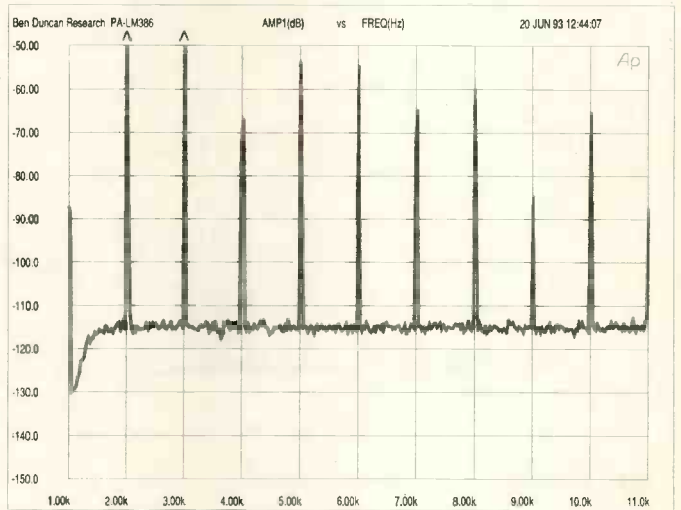
**Fig. 15. TDA2040**



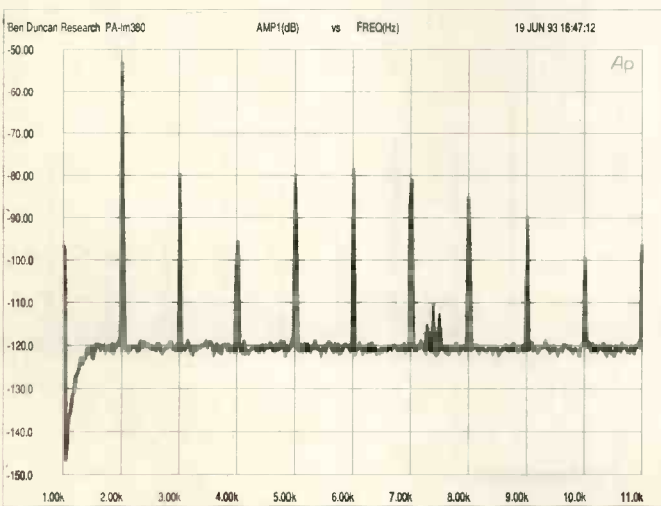
**Fig. 18. TBA 820 M**



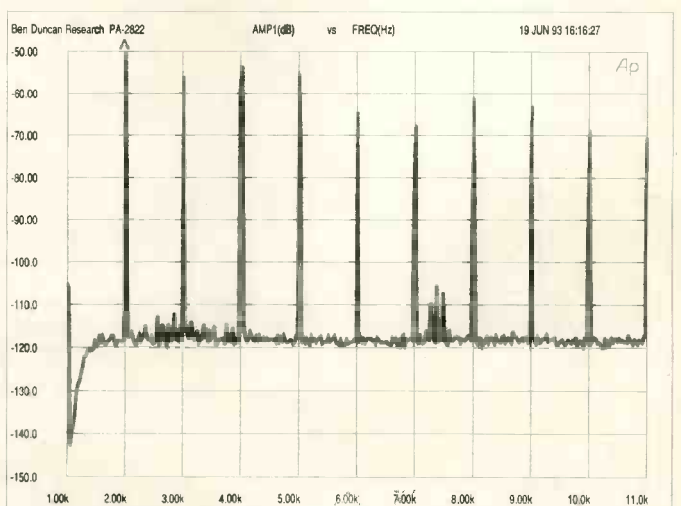
**Fig. 16. TDA2611 A**



**Fig. 19. LM386 N4**



**Fig. 17. LM380**



**Fig. 20. TDA2822 M**



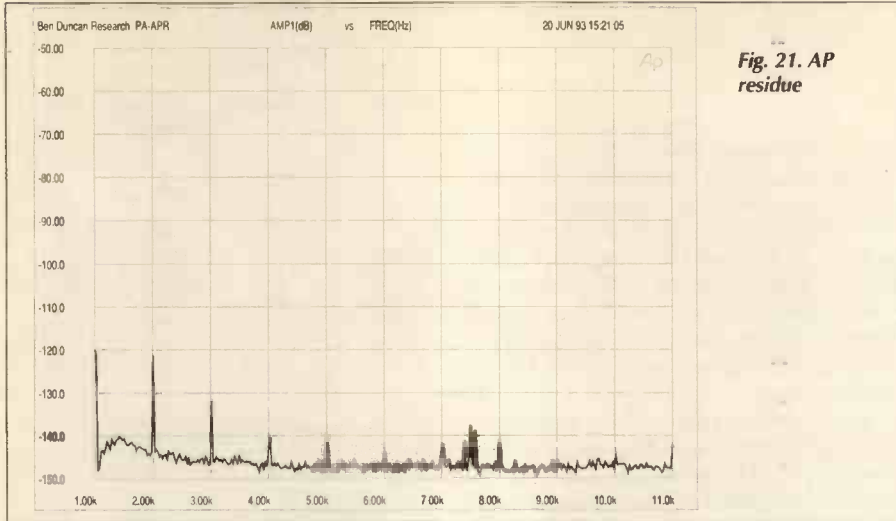


Fig. 21. AP residue

itly made for analogue prototyping and solely available from RS (433-911). As each node has five holes, inter-track capacitance is limited to a few pF. RF stability and low THD are assured by noding all the main grounds to a common point, and by running solder along power, output and ground tracks to keep resistance down. Hook-up is with 1/0.6mm solid core wire with a maximum length of 50mm.

**Test procedure**

All testing is performed into an 8Ω load, with about 1nF of load capacitance. As a preliminary to spectral testing, each DUT (device under test) is checked by first performing a bandwidth sweep. Several have secondary (HF) crossover distortion, slew limiting and/or RF oscillation above 20kHz. Results of the tests led to some of the fixes described above.

Next, %THD is plotted dynamically, against level. The DUT is driven from 15 or 20dB below clip, up to and beyond clip, at a spot frequency of 5kHz. The characteristic of a

The TDA2611's stability margin is such that the Audio Precision analyser's mildly reactive loading had to be isolated with 1k. The TDA1514 works well despite its modest supply decoupling. Past experience led me to increase the supply decoupling on other units beyond the maker's recommendations.

Low-Z at HF types. Power is taken from a regulated supply with a reasonably low source impedance, below 10mΩ (including leads & connections), from below 100Hz to above 10kHz. In practice, many battery and low budget mains supplies will be considerably higher.

The 470μF rail decoupling capacitors are all

The circuits are built on Veroboard explic-

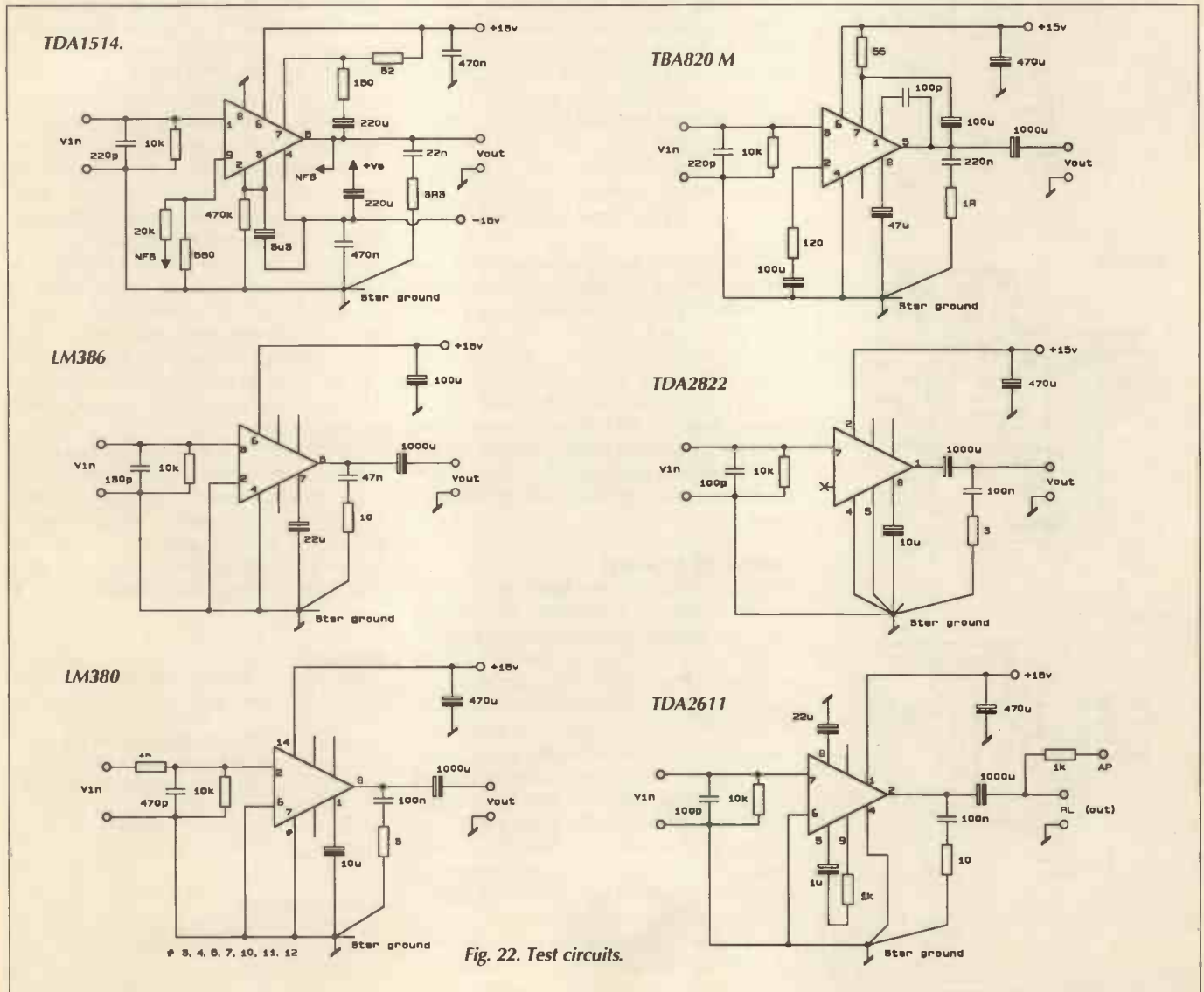
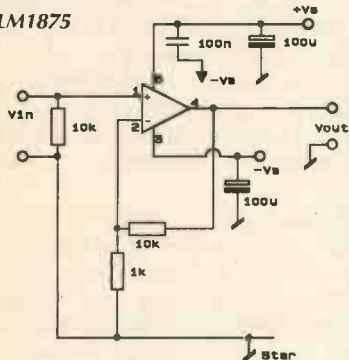


Fig. 22. Test circuits.

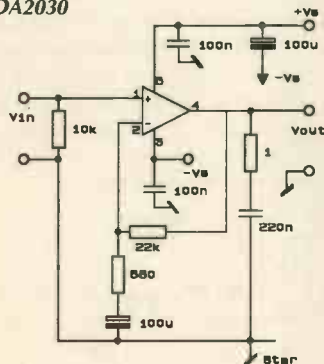


Fig. 23. Test circuits, all Pentawatt package.

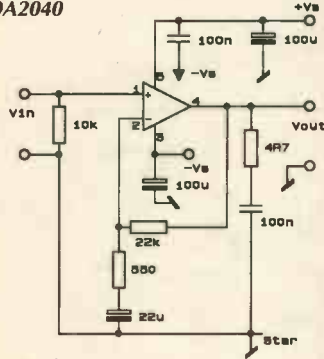
LM1875



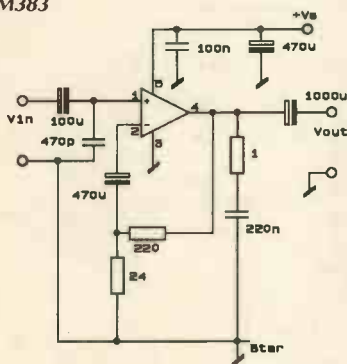
TDA2030



TDA2040



LM383



high-performance, clean device with high NFB is a "lazy V" or sideways "L" shape. The noise floor at first drops linearly to reveal the real %THD, and the THD then rises abruptly, beyond clip. Looking at the results in Figs. 1-10, the *TDA1514* and *LM1875* come closest to this. The same Figs also plot the transfer function, in watts, with a log scale so that the power can be related to a given %THD and drive level.

On Fig. 1, for example, 0.1% at A on the THD graph corresponds to point B (draw a straight vertical line above), which is around 11W. Looking down shows that input drive is around -7.5dBu. The AP's %THD residue is typically below 0.0007% up to clip, much lower than even the best DUTs.

As in previous tests<sup>3</sup>, the devices' harmonic spectra are then plotted, using the Audio Precision dual domain test set's DSP facility, set at 48kHz sample rate to provide a tight, 3Hz bandwidth. All the units had spectra (Figs. 11-20) much higher than the AP residue (Fig. 21) and their own noise, so there is none of the uncertainty that plagues measuring the better op-amps. Processing is speeded up by averaging just 16 samples for certainty, and all testing was done with DUTs placed in a steel shielding tray. The results of Figs. 1-10 were used to set the test level at between 1 and 2dB below clip - the latter defined clearly in most cases by the point where the %THD graph turns irrevocably upwards.

All the devices heated up when tested, and whereas external heatsink temperatures would be lower with program instead of a sinewave, and with a real loudspeaker as a load, peak junction temperatures could be much the same. Some tests were run immediately at switch on, and while several showed greater power on output, %THD and spectral results were only marginally better, if different at all, particularly with the 8pin DIL devices, which have small junctions and high thermal resistance.

#### From best to worst

Ranking devices by absolute level of their spectra (Table 2), it is fitting that Philips' *TDA1514* appears as the top performer, as it's trumpeted as a "high performance Hi-Fi amplifier", as well as the being the newest in the group (1991). But that two of the oldest (circa 1975-8) devices came next best shows that evolution in audio quality is not to be relied upon. If the harmonic pattern is taken to be more critical to the ears than the absolute levels of spectra, then the clear leaders are *TDA1514* and *TBA820M*, with their even-order dominance. On this basis, asymmetric clipping and even the 820's primitive, single-ended output stages are beneficial!

Next most likely to be preferable on sonic grounds are the units with monotonically

Table 2. Spectral ranking generally ordered by 2nd harmonic level. Cleanest devices with least residue are at the top.

Model	Package	Harmonic pattern	Gain * = fixed
<i>TDA1514</i>	SIL	Even	+30
<i>TDA2030</i>	Pen	Mono	+30
<i>LM383 T</i>	Pen	Mono	+20
<i>LM1875</i>	Pen	Cplx	+20
<i>TDA2040</i>	Pen	Mono	+30
<i>TDA2611</i>	SIL	Mono	+38*
<i>LM380</i>	DIL 14*	Cplx	+34*
<i>TBA820 M</i>	DIL 8	Even	+34
<i>LM386 N4</i>	DIL	Cplx	+26*
<i>TDA2822 M</i>	DIL 8	Cplx	+39*

Notes:

Pen = Pentawatt = five leg T0 220

Even/Odd = even/odd harmonics dominate

Mono = harmonics slope off monotonically

Cplx = complex pattern

\* = fitted with 2in<sup>2</sup> heatsink.

descending spectra (*TDA2030*, *2040*, *2611* and *LM383*). Soft clipping may contribute to good sonics, where the amplifier's swing is forced (by design, battery technology and budget constraints) to be inadequate. When this is the case, the *LM386*, *TBA820*, *TDA2822* and to a lesser extent the *LM2040* are expected to sound least painful in overdrive. Much hearing damage is caused by compression or signal clipping, not high SPLs *per se*, so it is hoped that designers of equipment driving headsets and earpieces (particularly domestic replay equipment likely to be used by children) are making notes... Ideally, audio designers will all be studying Douglas Self's treatise (series running in this issue) on fundamental bipolar amplifier distortion pathologies too.

Looking now at Fig. 10, the *TDA2822M* is strictly unacceptable as an audio device, on the grounds that THD consistently above 0.1% from a device with overall feedback is bound to be fatiguing and irritating. It could prove fatal (or at least needlessly stressful) if used to drive an air traffic controller's or pilot's headset, for example.

Finally, how do ICs compare to real power amplifiers? Well compared to the professional PA amplifiers measured so far, the top five ICs are returning similar absolute levels, though with different spectra. The remaining five are probably not much different to most tight budget commercial amplifiers. ■

#### References

1. Ben Duncan, AMP-02 state of the art preamplifier, Part 5, p.37-39, *Hi-Fi News*, May '90.
2. Martin Giles (Ed), *Audio/Radio Handbook*, Nat Semi, 1980, section 4 "Power amplifiers".
3. Ben Duncan, How clean is your audio op-amp?, *EW + WW*, Jan '93.
4. Ben Duncan, Evaluating Audio op-amps, Pts. 2 & 3, *Studio Sound*, Aug-Oct '90.

#### Acknowledgement

The author would like to acknowledge the assistance given by Audio Synthesis and Macro Marketing.



# AMAZING PC BASE SALE

WE HAVE ACQUIRED A SELECTION OF HIGH QUALITY AMSTRAD PC BASE UNITS AT MEGA DISCOUNT PRICES. LOOK WHAT YOU CAN BUY FROM ONLY £19.00!

**UNTESTED AMSTRAD PC BASE UNITS COMPLETE WITH MOTHER -BOARD, VIDEO CONTROLLER, DISK CNTRLR, & 5.25" DRIVE(S)** (Keyboard, Mouse, PSU & DOS not supplied)

AMSTRAD 1512SD	£19.00	REF: EW/AM19P1
AMSTRAD 1512DD	£25.00	REF: EW/AM25P1
AMSTRAD 1640SD	£25.00	REF: EW/AM25P2
AMSTRAD 1640DD	£30.00	REF: EW/AM30P1

**NEW or REFURBISHED PC BASES COMPLETE WITH KEYBOARD, MOUSE, and 5.25" DRIVE.**

**RUNS UNDER MS-DOS VER 3** (DOS not supplied)

All sold guaranteed as new. All you need is a power supply unit & monitor.

AMSTRAD 1512SD	£49.00	REF: EW/AM49P1
AMSTRAD 1512DD	£59.00	REF: EW/AM59P1
AMSTRAD 1640SD	£69.00	REF: EW/AM69P1
AMSTRAD 1640DD	£79.00	REF: EW/AM79P1

LIMITED OFFER

## IBM COMPATIBLE LAPTOP COMPUTERS

FROM **ONLY £99.00** (plus vat)

AGAIN IN STOCK AT A SUPERB DISCOUNT PRICE!  
FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE LAPTOP COMPUTERS

OFFERING EITHER 512K OR 640K MEMORY.  
FLIP UP GREEN SUPERTWIST LCD SCREEN.

FULL 'QWERTY' KEYBOARD.  
RS232 PRINTER PORT  
VIDEO OUT.

RUNS ON BATTERIES/  
DC SUPPLY/MAINS ADAPTER.  
MS-DOS 3.1 RUNS THESE UNITS

## AMSTRAD LAPTOP OPTIONS

AMSTRAD PPC 1512 SD (512k memory Single 3.5" disc drive)	£99.00	EW/AM99P1
AMSTRAD PPC 1512 DD (512k memory Two 3.5" disc drive)	£109.00	EW/AM109P1
AMSTRAD PPC 1640 SD (640k memory one 3.5" drive modem)	£129.00	EW/AM129P1
AMSTRAD PPC 1640 DD (640k memory two 3.5" drive modem)	£139.00	EW/AM139P1

MAINS POWER SUPPLY FOR ALL ABOVE LAPTOP UNITS ONLY £10.00

## AMAZING COMPUTER BARGAINS

**IBM COMPATIBLE LAPTOPS** FROM **ONLY £99.00** (PLUS VAT)

**COMPUTER BASE UNITS** FROM **ONLY £19.00** (PLUS VAT)

**LIMITED OFFER - HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST**

### AMAZING SALE OF BT ANSWERPHONES

As NEW, fully guaranteed BT Product as LESS than Half the original retail price!!!

#### RESPONSE 200 AND 400 MODELS

Each Response Unit is supplied with a Micro cassette, PSU and User Details. The following features are found on the 400 Model and the 200 has almost as many features:-

Micro Cassette	Ren 1.0.
Call Screening	Memo Facility
Call Count	Remote Facility
Answer only	20 Memories
Last No redial	Variable volume
On hook dialling	Hands free speech
BT Network Services	PABX Compatible
Mute Facility	LCD Display

RESPONSE 200 **£35.99** Ref:EW36P1

RESPONSE 400 **£49.99** Ref:EW49P1  
(plus vat)

### 10 WATT SOLAR CELL (3" x 1") 14.5v/700mA

Now available by mail order

Coated with exceptionally efficient amorphous silicon these glass solar cells have an almost timeless lifespan and will not suffer with discolouration. There are possibly hundreds of uses for these cells, a few of which could be: for Car Battery Charging, for use on Boats or on Caravans, in fact anywhere a portable 12V supply is required. Several of our overseas Mediterranean customers with homes in remote hilly sites, use these solar cells as a daytime power source to backup generators. The solar cells can be connected in series or parallel to give higher voltages or larger current capacity.

REF: EWS4P2

PRICED at only

**£33.95** (plus VAT)

PLUS an additional £2.00 special packaging charge

### PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

SPECIAL OFFER

**£49.99** (plus vat)

NEVER OFFERED BEFORE..... We can now supply a unique handheld personal portable Gamma and X-Ray detector. This Radiation detector contains two Geiger Tubes has a 4 digit LCD display with a piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The radiation detectors detect high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30KeV to over 1.2MeV and a measuring rate 5-9999 UR/h (sampling rate 2555) or 10-99990 NR/h (sampling rate 2.55) Sources of radiation could be Granite Kerbstones old Luminous Watch dials or even a Jewellery shop where mineral ore is sold to rock collectors. A piece of uranium Ore would be ideal.....

Only **£49.99 Each** Ref: EW50P1

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS UNIVERSITIES & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES THAN THOSE STATED.

### BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

TEL 0273 203500

FAX 0273 323077



TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE MUCH MUCH MORE IN OUR 1993 CATALOGUE PLEASE SEND 41P A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY ALL OUR PRICES ARE NET OF V.A.T

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD



## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact...cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free!

- 1 x 12v Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14Mn Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12v-6v. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40v Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
- 2 x nicad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref: 30.
- 10m Twin Screened Flex. White pvc cover. Order Ref: 122.
- 2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
- 2 x Reed Relay Kits. you get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets with notes on making relays and other gadgets. Order Ref: 148.
- 1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" pull. Order Ref: 871.
- 1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" push. Order Ref: 872.
- 1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 268.
- 1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
- 1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
- 1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
- 2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
- 2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for 'phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
- 1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
- 4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
- 2 x 16V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
- 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
- 5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
- 2 x Flat Solenoids. You could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order Ref: 79.
- 1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
- 1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
- 2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
- 12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
- 5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
- 6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
- 6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
- 1 x In-Flex Solderstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
- 1 x Mains Solenoid. Very powerful as 1/2" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
- 1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
- 4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
- 2 x (6"x4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
- 1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
- 2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattrass. Order Ref: 263.
- 50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
- 1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
- 2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
- 1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
- 1 x Magnetic Brake. For stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order Ref: 66.
- 1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 3/4" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
- 2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
- 1 x Case. 3 1/2x2 1/4x1 3/4 with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
- 2 x Cases. 2 1/2x2 1/4x1 3/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref: 865.
- 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
- 4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
- 4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

## BARGAINS GALORE

Medicine Cupboard Alarm. Or it could be used to warn when your cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery. £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

Don't Let It Overflow! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3. Order Ref: 3P156.

Very Powerful Mains Motor. With extra long (2 1/2") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible. £3. Order Ref: 3P157.

Solar Panel Bargain. Gives 3v at 200mA. Order Ref: 2P324.

### £1 Super Bargain

12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor driver circuit, we include diagram. Only £1, Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

PC Operating Systems. Fully user documented and including software. MS-DOS 3.20, with 5" disk, £5, Order Ref: 5P2076: MS-DOS 3.3 with 3 1/2" disk, £5, Order Ref: 5P208: MS-DOS 4.01, with 3 1/2" disk, £10, Order Ref: 10P99.

45A Double Pole Mains Switch. Mounted on a 6x3 1/2 aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2, Order Ref: 2P316.

Amstrad 3" Disk Drive. Brand new and standard replacement for many Amstrad and other machines, £20, Order Ref: 20P28.

High Quality Key Switch. This is a single pole, 2 position switch, changeover or on/off. Ideal for mounting through a front panel when it would be secured by a hexagonal nut. It's a Yale type switch and comes complete with 2 keys. Good British make, normally retails at £3, our price £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P12.

Movement Alarm. Goes off with the slightest touch. Ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stalway, etc. Complete with Piezo shrieker, ready to use, only £2, (PP3 battery not supplied), Order Ref: 2P282.

Project Box. A first-class, Japanese two-part moulding, size 95mmx66mmx23mm. Held together by 2 screws, this will hold a PP3 battery and a PCN and is ideal for many projects. To name just one, the washer bottle described in September's issue of E.E. This is nicely finished and very substantial. You get 2 for £1, Order Ref: 876.

AM-FM Radio Chassis. With separate LCD module to display date and time. This is complete with loudspeaker, £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P5.

2, 3 and 4 Way Terminal Blocks. The usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 waves for £1, Order Ref: 875.

12/24 DC Solenoid. The construction of this is such that it will push or pull as the plunger is a combined rod and piston. With 24V this is terrifically powerful but is still quite good at 12V and of course, it can be operated by any intermediate voltage. £1, Order Ref: 877.

2m 3-Core Lead. Terminating with flat pin instrument socket, £1, Order Ref: 879. Ditto but with plug on the other end so that you could use this to extend an instrument lead, £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P10.

20W 5" 4 Ohm Speaker mounted on baffle with front grille, £3, Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P9.

### LCD 3 1/2 Digit Panel Meter

This is a multi range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

Solar Energy Educational Kit. It shows how to make solar circuits and electrical circuits, how to increase voltage or current, to work a radio, calculator, cassette player and to charge nicad batteries. The kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free-standing electric fan. A really well written instruction manual. Price: £8.00, Order Ref: 8P42B.

High Power Switch Mode PSU. Normal mains input, 3 outputs: +12V at 4A, +5V at 16A and -12V at 1/2A. Completely enclosed in plated steel case. Brand new. Our special offer price of £9.50, Order Ref: 9.5P1.

Multi-core Cables. All with 8A 230V cores so suitable for disco and other special lighting effects. With earthable woven screen and thick pvc outer, 3 core, 30p per metre, 25 core, £1 metre and 36 core, £1.50 per metre.

Ultra Thin Drills, actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack, Order Ref: 797B.

You Can Stand On It! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10 1/2"x4 1/2"x6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2, Order Ref: 2P283B.

Ultra Sonic Transducers. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref: 1.5P4.

Safety Leads. Curly coil so they contract but don't hang down. Could easily save a child from being scalded, 2 core, 5A, extends to 3m, £1, Order Ref: 846, 3 core, 13A, extends to 3m £2 each, Order Ref: 2P290.

Power Supply with Extras. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated. Intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder, £3, Order Ref: 3P80B.

100W Mains Transformers. Normal primaries 200-0-20 at 2.5A, or 30V at 3.5A, £4, Order Ref: 4P24, 40V at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref: 4P59, 50V at 2A£4, Order Ref: 4P60.

Phillips 9" High Resolution Monitor. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

Insulation Tester with Multimeter. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in

## BARGAINS GALORE

megohms. The millimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P/4.

Mains 230V Fan. Best make "PAPST", 4 1/2" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref: 8P8.

2MW Laser. Helium neon by Philips, full spec. £30, Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £89, Order Ref: 69P1.

1/2hp 12V Motor - The Famous Sinclair CS. Brand new, £15, Order Ref: 15P8.

Solar Charger. Holds 4AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case £8, Order Ref: 6P3.

Ferrite Aerial Rod. 8" long x 3/8" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with two coils, 2 for £1, Order Ref: 832P.

Air Spaced Trimmer Caps. 2-20p, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref: 818B.

Mains Isolation Transformer. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out, 150 watt, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref: 10P97.

5 RPM Mains Driven. This is a shaded pole motor, £5, Order Ref: 5P54.

Amstrad Power Unit. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6, Order Ref: 6P23.

Atari 65XE. At 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Order Ref: 19.5P/5B.

80W Mains Transformer. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107, only £3 each.

Project Box. Size approx. 8"x4"x4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref: 3P74.

Water Valve. 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc. £1 each, Order Ref: 370.

BT Power Supply Unit. Output 9.5V AC at 600mA, in black plastic case with 13A plugs to go straight into socket, and approximately 3 metres of twin output lead. Price £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P7.

500V Bridge Megger. Developed for GPO technicians, the Ohmter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge megger. 9V battery operated, it incorporates a 500V generator for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. ex BT, £45, Order Ref: 45P2.

Experimenting with Valves. Don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3A, £5, Order Ref: 5P167.

15W 8 Ohm 8" Speaker & 3" Tweeter. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

Water Pump. Very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref: 10P74.

0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter. 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

VU Meter. Illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1 1/2" square, 75 each, Order Ref: 366.

Edge-Wise Panel Meter. Ideal when short of panel space, only 40x14mm, also have built-in LED, 500uA f.s.d., scaled 0-5, £1 each, Order Ref: 131.

1 RPM Motor. This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. £2, Order Ref: 2P328.

12 Solar Cell. Could keep a battery charged even when no mains available. £17.50, Order Ref: 17.5P1.

Battery Quick Charger. Into a flat battery to about 5A the charging rate would be 8-10A, this would fall away as the battery charges up or it can be switched to a lower rate. Complete kit includes mains transformer, rectifier, capacitor, switch and metal case. £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P20.

15V PSU. Mains operated nicely cased, adequately smooth dc output. £1, Order Ref: 942.

Mains Filter. Resin impregnated, nicely cased, pcb mounting. £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

Unusual Solenoid. Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2, Order Ref: 2P327.

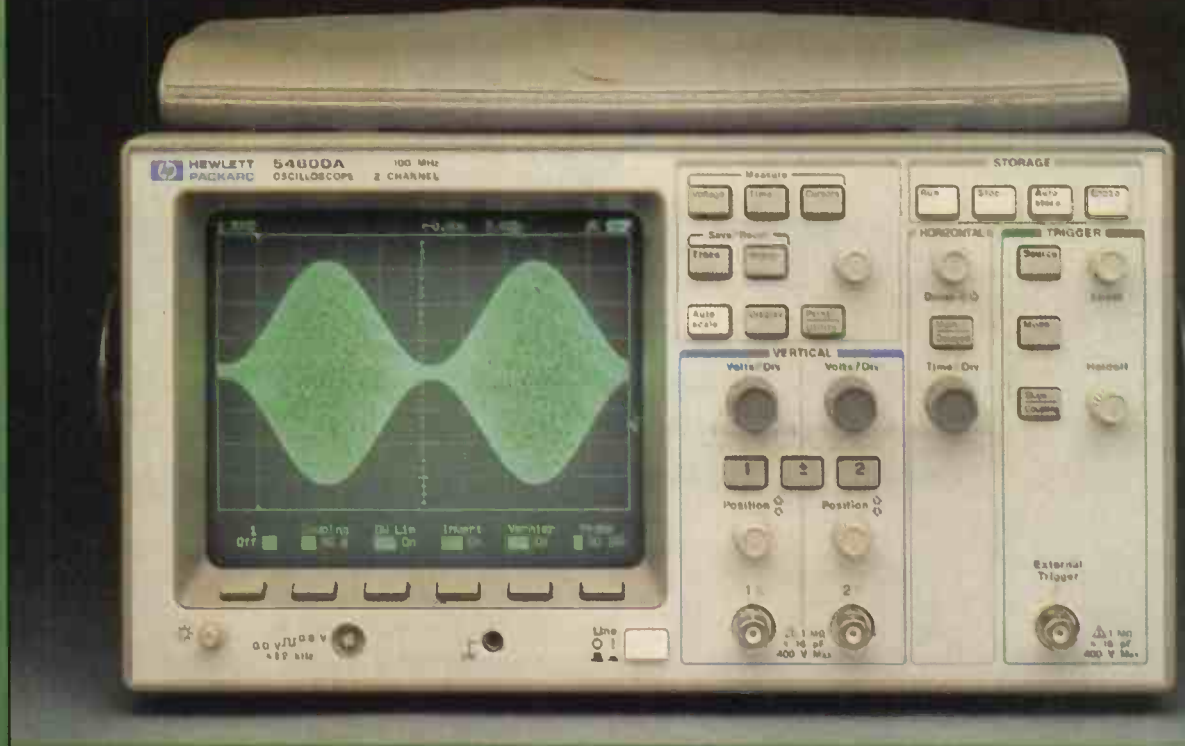
200VA Mains Transformer. Secondary voltages 8v-0-8v. So you could have 16v at 12A or 8v at 25A. Could be ideal for car starter charger, soil heating, spot welding, carbon rod welding or driving high powered amplifiers etc. £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free.

**M&B ELECTRICAL  
SUPPLIES LTD**  
Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW),  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA  
Telephone (0444) 881965 -  
phone for Fax  
Callers to 12 Boundary Road  
Hove, Sussex.



# Your best design could win you this £2500 H-P Oscilloscope



**T**HIS Hewlett-Packard oscilloscope combines the feel and display of a top line analogue instrument with the precision and programmability of digital electronics. This DSO is easy to use because it was designed by electronics engineers for electronics engineers.

Electronics World is looking for freelance authors who can bring applied electronics design alive for other electronics professionals through their writing. We want to commission articles on circuit design using the wealth of modern components now available to electronics engineers. Possible areas of interest could be RF, microwave, audio, video, consumer electronics, data acquisition, signal processing and computer peripherals.

All articles accepted for publication will be paid for – in the region of several hundred pounds for a typical design feature.

The author of the best script received over the period June 1, 1993 to May 30, 1994 will receive an HP54600A oscilloscope in addition to the normal author's fee.

The judging panel will be drawn from Electronics World and Hewlett-Packard.

A Hewlett-Packard  
HP54600A  
100MHz digital  
storage scope could  
be yours when you  
write for **Electronics  
World + Wireless  
World**,  
the journal that  
design engineers pay  
to read.

For further details about our quest for  
the best call or write to:

Frank Ogden, Editor, **ELECTRONICS WORLD**,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton  
SM2 5AS. Tel 081-652 3128

# Sliding into a software specialty

*Drawing together various graphs and plots from different sources into a coherent slide presentation is notoriously difficult. Allen Brown assigns Stanford Graphics to the task.*

One of the key aspects of any good presentation is confidence. For that, a coherent and lucid aural presentation of the facts supported by well produced visual aids is essential – gone are the days when an engineer could present information simply by using half a dozen transparencies and a few felt tip pens.

Fortunately presentation software – such as *Stanford Graphics for Windows* from 3-D Visions of California – is making the task of generating quality visual aid material now relatively easy.

*Stanford Graphics* is an alternative to the well known *Harvard Graphics*, and allows the user to create a set of slides with a consistent format, irrespective of source. The slides may be included in documents or used for audio visual purposes (or both).

Images can be imported from other sources (including TIF and PCX formats) and so slides can incorporate graphs,

images and text. Using the slide sorter enables slides to be displayed as an array for final checking.

The finished product could be a set of 35mm colour transparencies for projectors (several companies will now convert EPS image files into 35mm) and a set of accompanying hand outs, including the slide contents, which can be produced from a laser printer. When generating text slides the user has access to the Style Master which allows the creation of several templates which are used to standardise the presentation format.

## Graphing

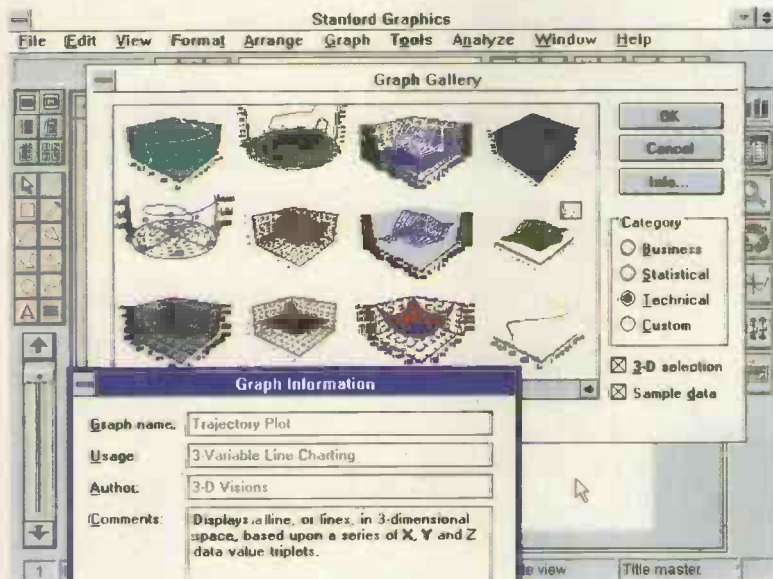
Prime feature of *Stanford Graphics* is its large array of graphing formats, grouped into the four categories of business, statistical, technical and custom. A “gallery” enables the user to have a quick look at each option by browsing through the possible designs. Each group offers an impressive range of designs, including 3-D options: some are well known (bar and column graphs); others not so. For example, apparently the Spider plot allows a number of system parameters to be rated on an equal scale, enabling a user to track any parameter moving outside an acceptance envelope. Among the useful business options is the Gantt chart, frequently used to plan projects (unfortunately it still does not predict slippages!).

Statistical options include histograms, scatter plots, star plots and error-bar plots, all useful for plotting very basic statistical information. But anyone needing to perform any serious statistics would probably turn to a statistical package such as *SPSS* or *StatGraphics*. These already have an impressive range of graphical representations and since they run under *Windows*, it is highly unlikely that an engineer or statistician would deliberately choose *Stanford Graphics* for statistical processing. But the technical graphing options are very useful and include polar plot, shadow-contour, Smith chart and a surface plot.

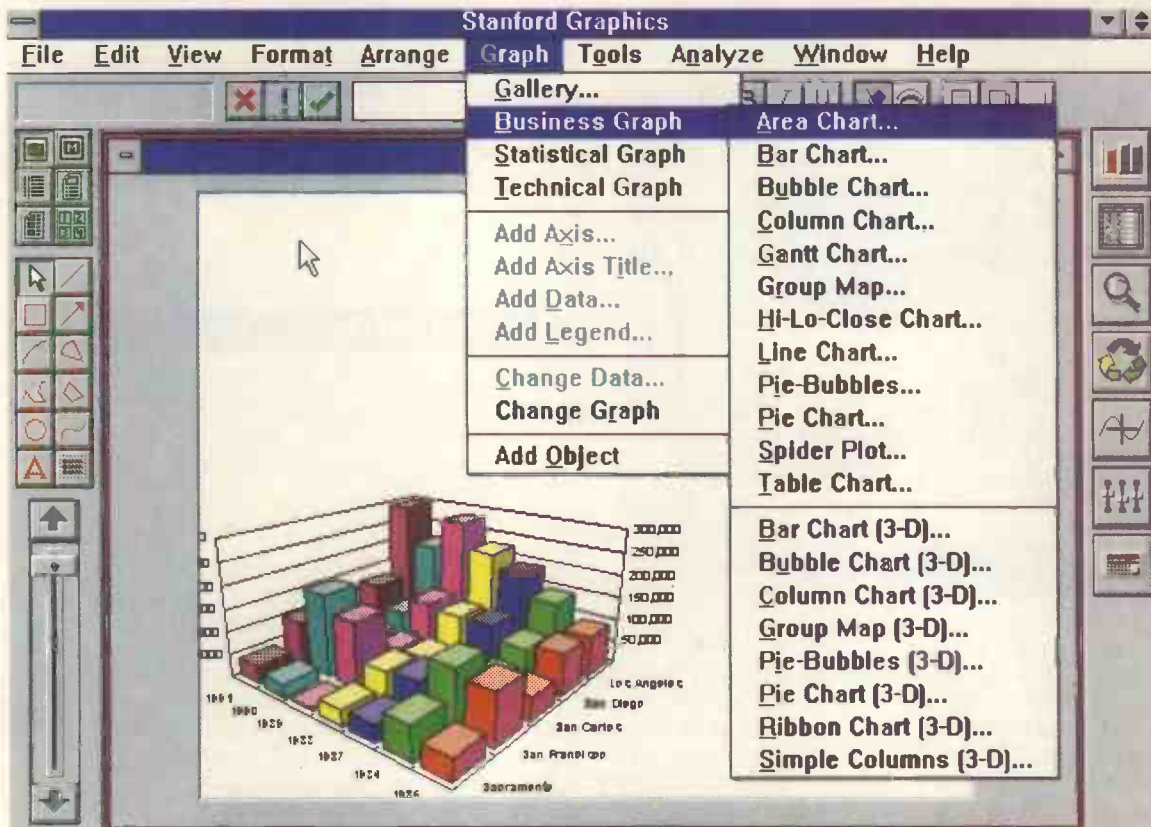
## Importing data

Importing data from spreadsheets such as Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 presents no problem. But if other sources are

Graph gallery in the technical section illustrating the 3-D plots available.







Drop-down menu shows the variety of 3-D choices that are offered within business graph options.

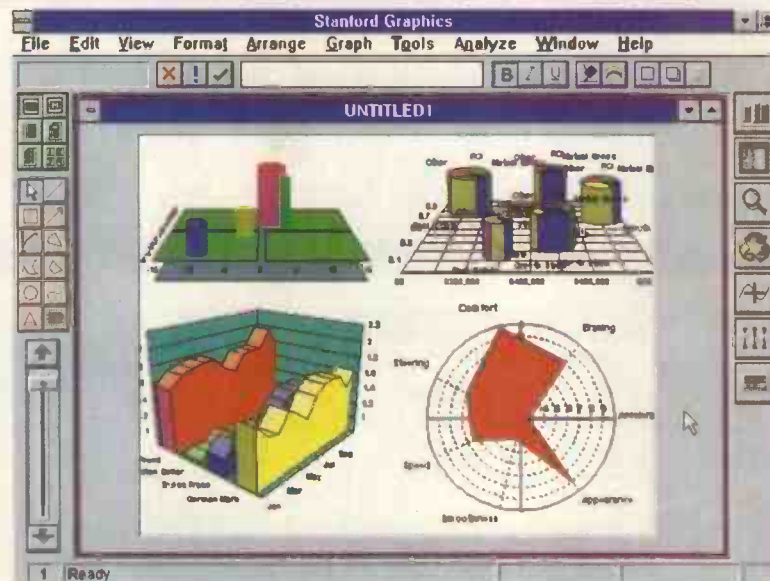
used, data must be in an ascii file format with a minimum of two arrays (X and Y). Unfortunately, a sequence of data (Y co-ordinates) can not be plotted directly from a data acquisition card or data file, as X co-ordinate values must be supplied. The limitation can be irritating as all data files must be pre-processed to add the scaled X array data.

Imported data is loaded into a spreadsheet-like table, which can be edited, and the spreadsheet associated with each graph can be accessed at any time by clicking on the appropriate icon. As with spreadsheet programs, editing options allow data cells to be manipulated, including a paste function which enables a mathematical function to be applied to a cell or a range of cells (the user's guide is not very informative on this feature, and its use is confusing and needs to be cleared up on a future version). Overall, playing around with the spreadsheet facility makes it clear that technical data should be fully prepared in another package prior to importing it for plotting.

On the graphs themselves, reasonable control is exercised over labelling, axis definition and orientation of the plots, all performed through typical Windows dialogue boxes. Through format and graph menus, labelling size, orientation, font and positioning can all be specified, and axis scales can be changed to reflect logarithmic requirements, either dBs or linear. Even the 3-D pie charts can be scaled logarithmically – giving true meaning to “...lies and statistics”.

### Analysis

Data, once imported and graphed, can be analysed using curve fitting (regression analysis), interpolations, statistics and an FFT.

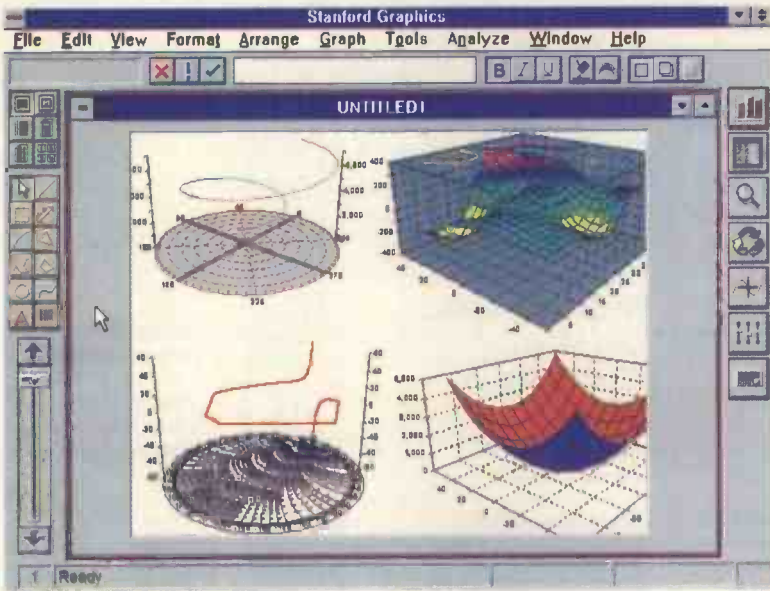


3-D and 2-D business graphs include a group map, pie-bubbles, ribbon charts and spider plot.

### USER'S GUIDE

Documentation is a detailed and well laid out – though hefty – soft-bound guide. Much of it is taken up with the standard interface features of Windows, while the all-important “getting started” section provides an adequate overview of features.

To help the new user, the package powers up to a “quick start” menu, guiding access to standard features. The tutorial included is well thought out, and the resulting impression of this carefully planned introduction to the package is a very favourable one for the first time user.



Smith charts are one of the options in the technical graphs section.

Curve fitting choices are quite reasonable including one for surface fitting which carries out a regression process on a surface plot. Another attractive feature is the graphics equaliser, allowing coefficients to be adjusted after regression modelling analysis has been carried out on a plot. The result is the original curve plus the error difference curve, generated by the coefficient adjustments. It's a sort of "what if?" analyser, though the pictorial graphics equaliser icon only seems to appear in a super-VGA graphics mode.

**Speed limitation**

For generating presentation slides, hand-outs and professionally drawn graphs for importing into desk top publishing packages, *Stanford Graphics* scores highly. Its bewildering

array of graphing options leaves the user spoilt for choice.

But there are a few problems, and the main criticism of the package, apart from its inability to plot a single array of data, is speed. Under certain conditions, plotting rate on a 33MHz 486-PC with 8Mbyte ram can be painfully slow – spectral plots for example. Redrawing when the mouse button is released is also irritating and time consuming and "Out of memory" messages keep appearing, even when there may be 3Mbyte of unused ram left.

Running on a 16MHz 386-PC does not bear thinking about and, though possible, should be avoided. To run this package efficiently needs a fast PC and a fair amount of memory. But once equipped, *Stanford Graphics* is easy to work with and very effective for producing presentation information ■

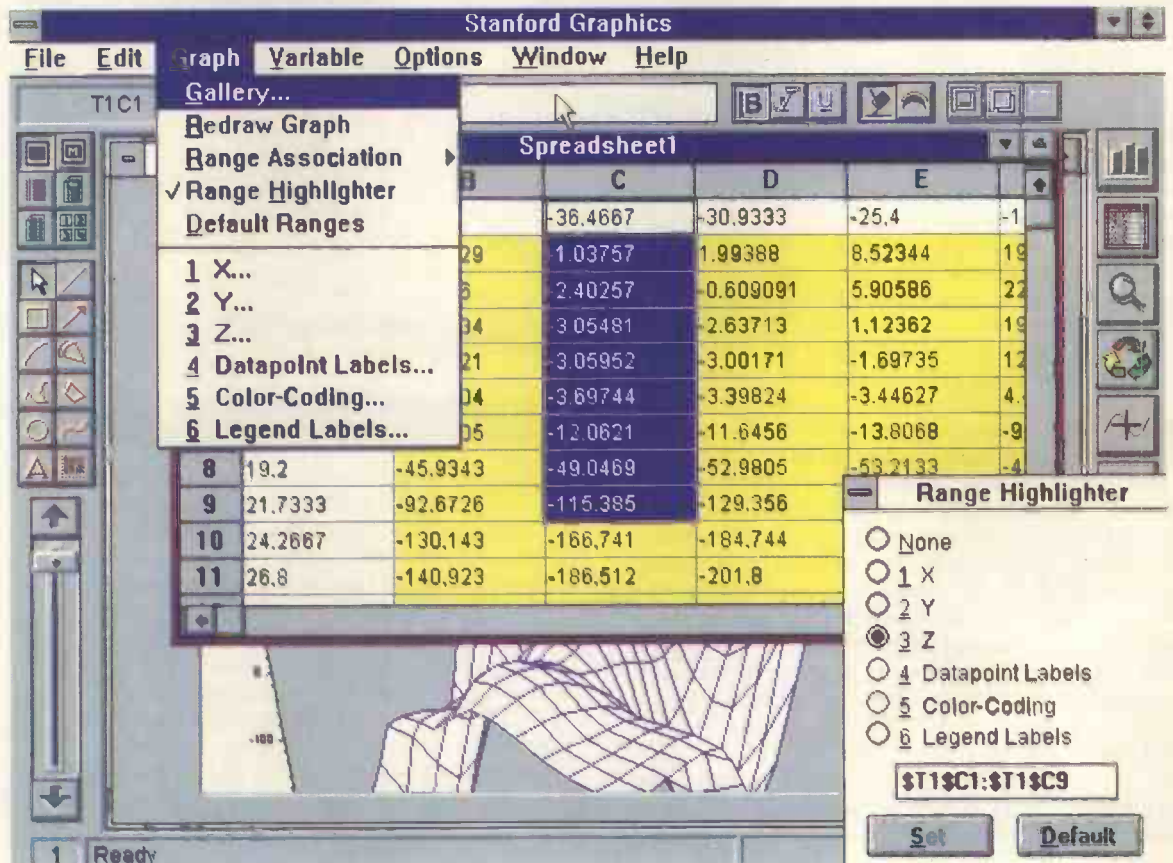
**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

- 33MHz 486-PC with 8Mbyte ram
- S-VGA monitor
- Laser printer

**SUPPLIER DETAILS**

*Stanford Graphics* £395+VAT, is available from Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HB. Tel: 0462 480055

Each graph in *Stanford Graphics* has a spreadsheet attached to it which can be edited.





# TELEVISION

## Subscribe to the magazine that experienced electronics professionals never miss

Whatever your interest in the world of television electronics, there's a wealth of news, advice and hard information for you in *TELEVISION*.

*TELEVISION* offers you a definitive guide to today's TV electronics business, keeping you up-to-date with new developments in TV, video and satellite – whilst furnishing you with 'hands-on' advice and information on the latest equipment.

### EVERY MONTH – EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW

Once you are a subscriber to *TELEVISION* you'll enjoy a great information advantage. You'll be ahead of all of the latest product developments – you'll receive inside information on important techniques and time-saving work methods – and, importantly, you'll have access to the most comprehensive marketplace for components and services in the UK.

Quite simply *TELEVISION* is the 'bible' of the television electronics industry – if you want to keep up with the competition, you can't afford to be without it.

### SUBSCRIBING IS SIMPLE

Complete the coupon and return it to us at *TELEVISION*, Reed Business Publishing, FREEPOST, 9th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, SUTTON, Surrey SM2 5BR

- *Servicing solutions*
- *TV fault finding*
- *New Products*
- *VCR clinic*
- *Satellite TV*
- *Equipment reviews*
- *Readers' letters*
- *CD players casebook*
- *Components*
- *News and comment*
- *And much more!*

### Please send me **TELEVISION**

- One Year at a cost of £26**
- Two Years at a cost of £49 SAVE £3**
- Three Years at a cost of £70 SAVE £8**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

Reed Business Publishing  
Company Registered in England  
(registered number 151537)  
VAT no: 235723565



CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

October 1993 ELECTRONICS WORLD+WIRELESS WORLD

### 4 WAYS TO PAY

**1**  I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ made payable to Reed Business Publishing

**2** Please charge my:

- Access  Visa  
 Diners Club  American Express

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

**3** Please invoice me/my company  
Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

**4** Or alternatively just ring our credit card hot-line on **0622 721666** and quote reference *RJ3*

Are you registered for VAT, Yes  No

If yes, please supply your registration Number \_\_\_\_\_

Please send a VAT receipt

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Prices apply to UK, Isle of Man, and Channel Islands only.

*RJ3*



# Distortion in power amplifiers

*The typical circuit which provides most of the voltage gain and all the voltage drive to the output stage of an audio amplifier seems likely to contribute a significant distortion component. Detailed analysis contradicts this. Good design can reduce its contribution to below the noise floor. By Douglas Self.*

## 3: the voltage-amplifier stage

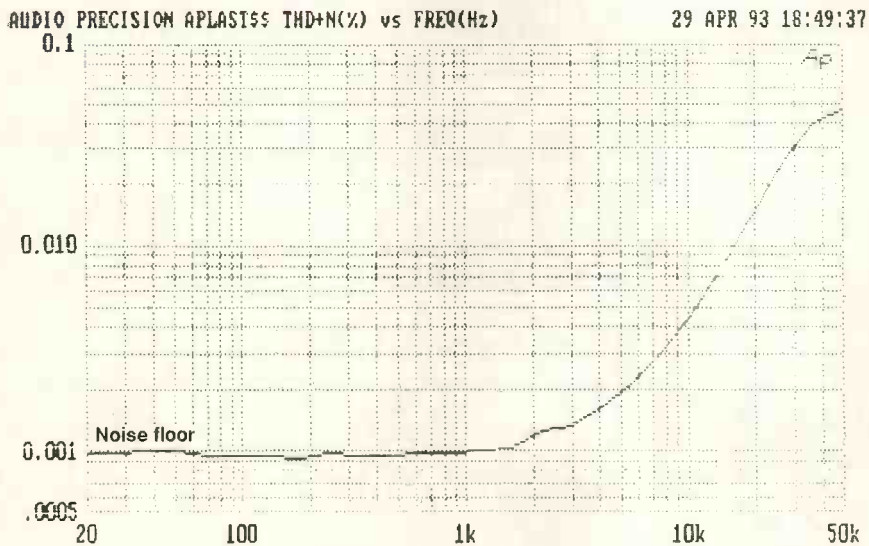
**T**he voltage-amplifier stage (or VAS) has often been regarded as the most critical part of a power-amplifier, since it not only provides all the voltage gain but also must deliver the full output voltage swing. This is in contrast to the input stage which may give substantial transconductance gain, but the output is in the form of a current. But as is common in audio design, all is not quite as it appears. A well-designed

voltage amplifier stage will contribute relatively little to the overall distortion total of an amplifier, and if even the simplest steps are taken to linearise it further, its contribution sinks out of sight.

As a starting point, Fig. 1 shows the distortion plot of a model amplifier with a Class-A output, ( $\pm 15V$  rails, +16dBu out.) The model is as described in previous articles. No special precautions have been taken to linearise the input stage or the VAS and output stage distortion is negligible. It can be seen that the distortion is below the noise floor at low frequencies; the distortion slowly rising from about 1kHz is coming from the voltage amplifier stage. At higher frequencies, where the VAS 6dB/octave rise becomes combined with the 12 or 18dB/octave rise of input stage distortion, we can see the accelerating distortion slope typical of many amplifier designs.

The main reason why the voltage amplifier stage generates relatively little distortion is because at LF, global feedback linearises the whole amplifier, while at HF the voltage amplifier stage is linearised by local negative feedback through  $C_{dom}$ .

*Fig. 1: THD plot for model amp showing distortion below noise floor at low frequency, and increasing from 2kHz to 20kHz. The ultimate roll-off is due to the 80kHz measurement bandwidth.*





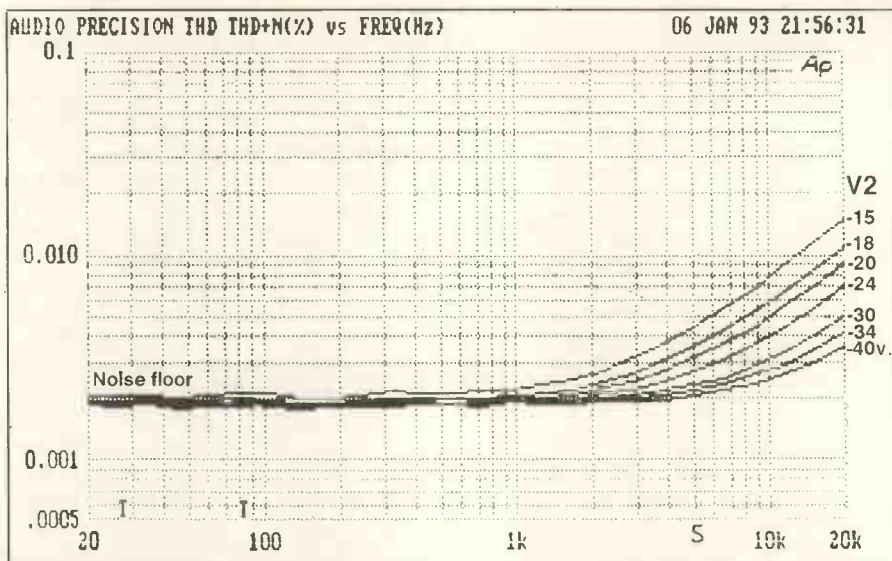


Fig. 2: The change in HF distortion resulting from varying the negative rail in the VAS test circuit. The voltage amplifier stage distortion is only revealed by degenerating the input stage with 100Ω resistors.

**Examining the mechanism**

Isolating the voltage amplifier stage distortion for study requires the input pair to be specially linearised, or else its steeply rising distortion characteristic will swamp the VAS contribution. This is most easily done by degenerating the input stage which also reduces the open-loop gain. The reduced feedback factor mercilessly exposes voltage amplifier stage non-linearity. This is shown in Fig. 2, where the 6dB/octave slope suggests origination in the VAS, and increases with frequency solely because the compensation is rolling-off the global feedback factor.

Confirming that this distortion is due solely to the voltage amplifier stage requires varying VAS linearity experimentally while leaving other circuit parameters unchanged. Fig. 3 shows achieves this by varying the VAS neg-

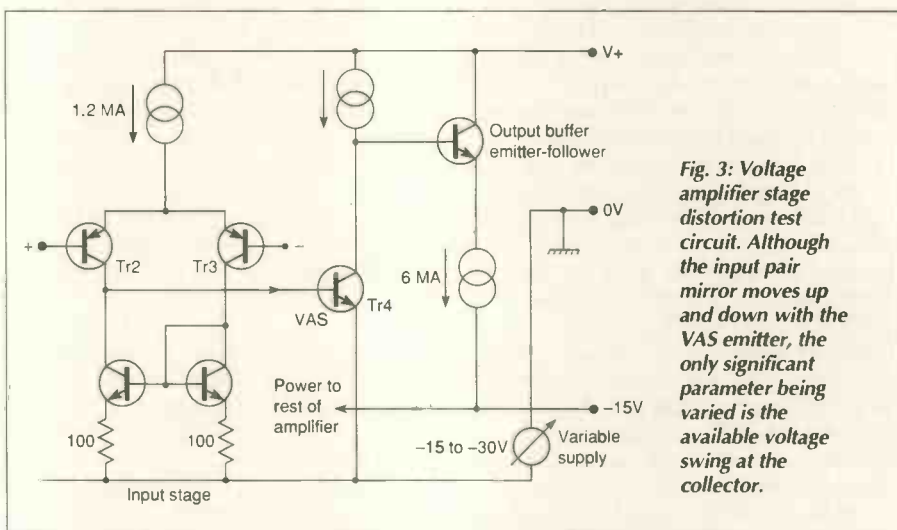


Fig. 3: Voltage amplifier stage distortion test circuit. Although the input pair mirror moves up and down with the VAS emitter, the only significant parameter being varied is the available voltage swing at the collector.

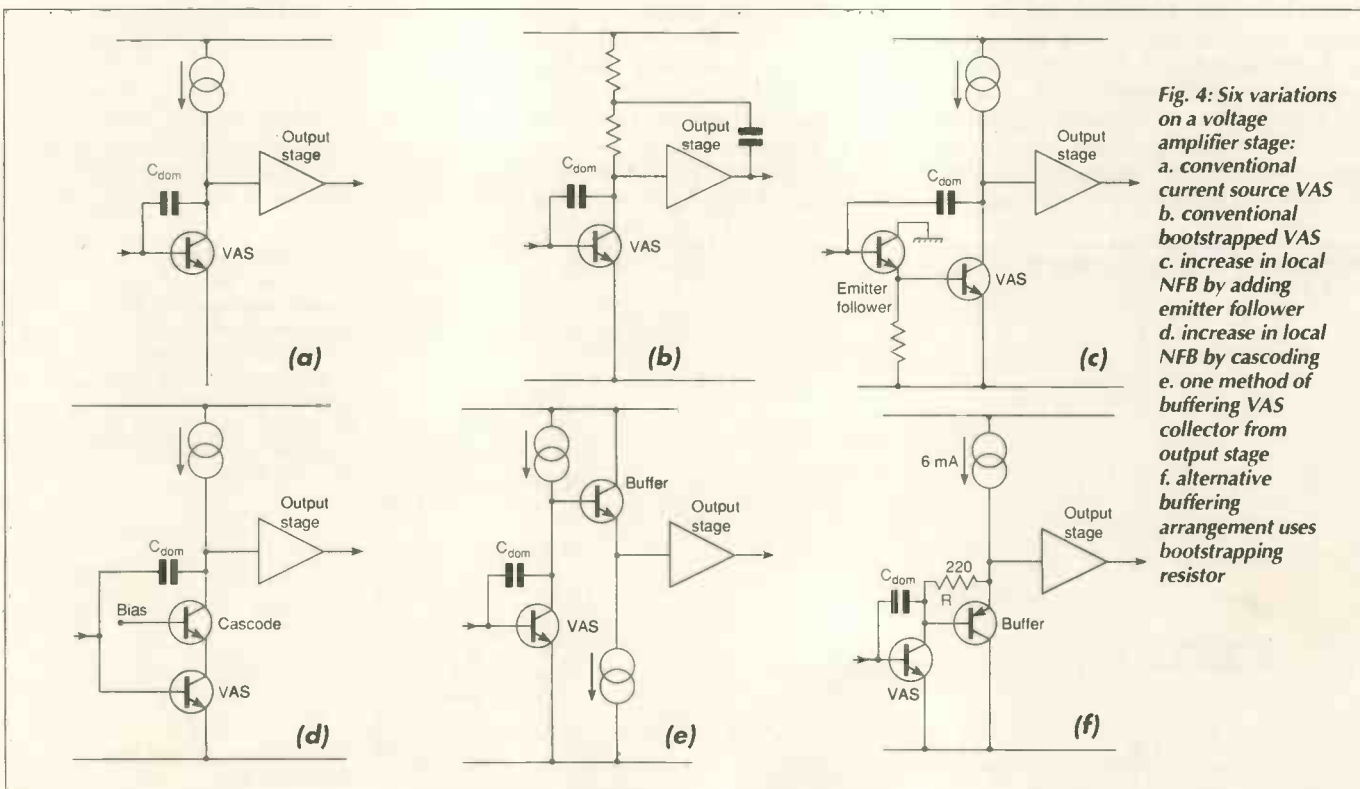


Fig. 4: Six variations on a voltage amplifier stage: a. conventional current source VAS b. conventional bootstrapped VAS c. increase in local NFB by adding emitter follower d. increase in local NFB by cascoding e. one method of buffering VAS collector from output stage f. alternative buffering arrangement uses bootstrapping resistor

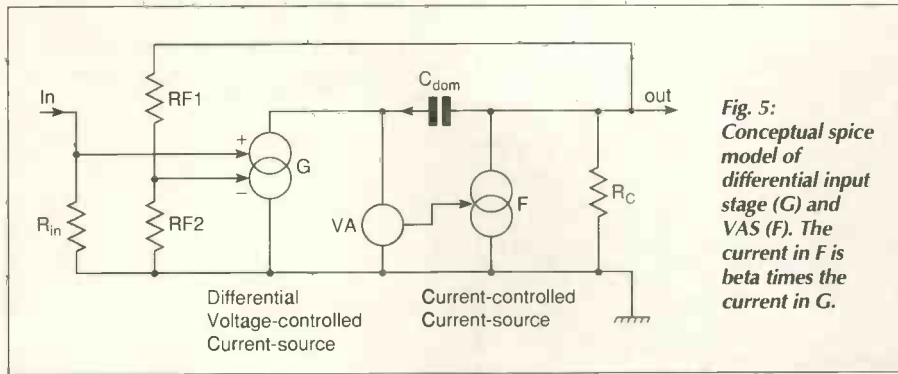


Fig. 5: Conceptual spice model of differential input stage (G) and VAS (F). The current in F is beta times the current in G.

active rail voltage; this varies the proportion of its characteristic over which the voltage amplifier stage swings, and thus only alters the effective VAS linearity, as the important input stage conditions remain unchanged. The current-mirror must go up and down with the VAS emitter for correct operation, and so the  $V_{ce}$  of the input devices also varies, but this has no significant effect as can be proved by the unchanged behaviour on inserting cascode stages in the input transistor collectors.

The typical topology as shown in Fig. 4a is a classical common emitter voltage amplifier stage with a current-drive input into the base. The small-signal characteristics, which set open-loop gain and so on, can be usefully simulated by the spice model shown of Fig. 5, of a VAS reduced to its conceptual essentials. G is a current source whose value is controlled by the voltage-difference between  $R_{in}$  and  $R_{F2}$ , and represents the differential transconductance input stage. F represents the voltage amplifier stage transistor, and is a current source yielding a current of beta times that sensed flowing through ammeter V which, by spice convention, is a voltage source set to 0V.

The value of beta, representing current-gain, models the relationship between VAS collector current and base current.  $R_c$  represents the total stage collector impedance, a typical real value being 22k $\Omega$ . With suitable parameter values, this simple model provides a useful demonstration of relationships between gain, dominant-pole frequency, and input stage cur-

rent outlined in the first article in this series. Injecting a small signal current into the output node from an extra current source also allows the fall of impedance with frequency to be examined.

The overall voltage gain clearly depends linearly on beta, which in real transistors may vary widely. Working on the trusty engineering principle that what cannot be controlled must be made irrelevant, local shunt NFB through  $C_{dom}$  sets the crucial HF gain that controls Nyquist stability. The LF gain below the dominant pole frequency P1 remains variable (and therefore so does P1) but is ultimately of little importance; if there is an adequate NFB factor for overall linearisation at HF then there are unlikely to be problems at LF where gain is highest. As for the input stage, the linearity of the voltage amplifier stage is not greatly affected by transistor type, given a reasonably high beta value.

**Stage distortion**

voltage amplifier stage distortion arises from a curved transfer characteristic of the common-emitter amplifier, a small portion of an exponential<sup>1</sup>. This characteristic generates predominantly second-harmonic distortion, which, in a closed-loop amplifier, will increase at 6dB/octave with frequency.

Distortion does not get worse for more powerful amplifiers as the stage traverses a constant proportion of its characteristic as the supply-rails are increased. This is not true of the

input stage: increasing output swing increases the demands on the transconductance amp as the current to drive  $C_{dom}$  increases. The increased  $V_{ce}$  of the input devices does not measurably affect their linearity.

It seems ironic that VAS distortion only becomes clearly visible when the input pair is excessively degenerated – a pious intention to ‘linearise before applying feedback’ can make the closed loop distortion worse by reducing the open loop gain and hence the NFB factor available to linearise the VAS. In a real (non-model) amplifier with a distortive output stage, the deterioration will be worse.

The local open-loop gain of the VAS (that existing inside the local feedback loop closed by  $C_{dom}$ ) should be high, so that the voltage amplifier stage can be linearised. This precludes a simple resistive load. Increasing the value of  $R_c$  will decrease the collector current of the transistor reducing its transconductance. This reduces voltage gain to the starting value.

One way to ensure sufficient gain is to use an active load. Either bootstrapping or a current source will do this effectively, though the current source is perhaps more dependable and is the usual choice for hi-fi or professional amplifiers.

The bootstrap promises more output swing as the collector of  $T_{14}$  can soar above the positive rail. This suits applications such as automotive power amps that must make the best possible use of a restricted supply voltage<sup>2</sup>.

These two active-load techniques also ensure enough current to drive the upper half of the output stage in a positive direction right up to the supply rail. If the collector load were a simple resistor, this capability would certainly be lacking.

Checking the effectiveness of these measures is straightforward. The collector impedance may be determined by shunting the collector node to ground with decreasing resistance until the open loop gain falls by 6dB indicating that the collector impedance is equal to the current value of the test resistor.

The popular current source version is shown in Fig. 4a. This works well, though the collector impedance is limited by the effective

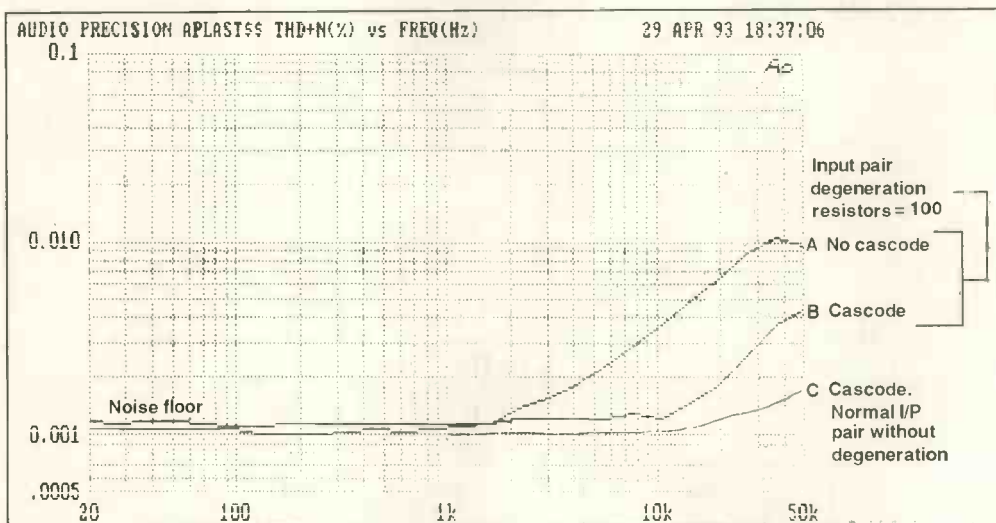


Fig. 6: Showing the reduction of VAS distortion possible by cascoding. The results from adding an emitter follower to the voltage amplifier stage, as an alternative method of increasing local voltage amplifier stage feedback, are very similar.



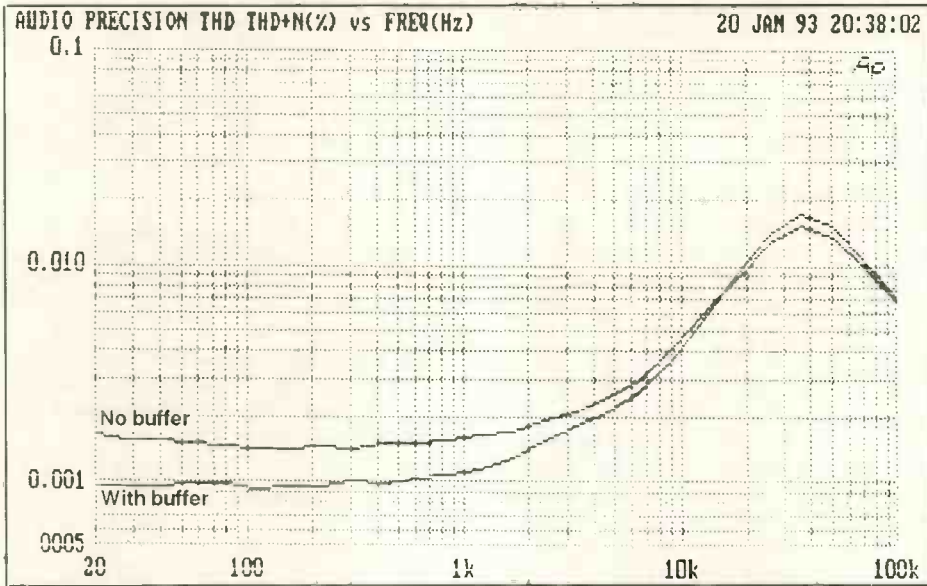
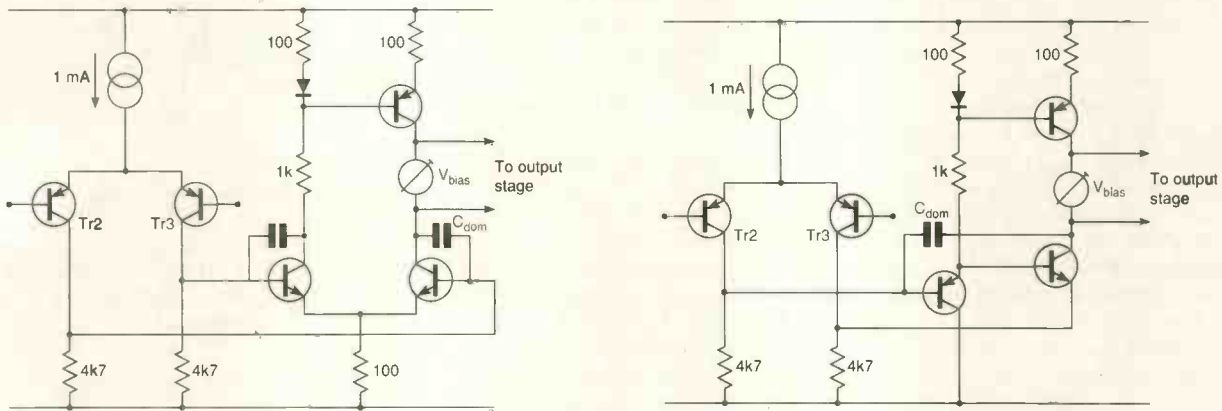


Fig. 7: The beneficial effect of using a VAS buffer in a full scale Class B amplifier. Note that the distortion needs to be low already for the benefit to be significant.

Fig. 8: Two kinds of balanced voltage amplifier stage: Type 1 gives more open loop gain, but no better open loop linearity. Type 2 the circuit originated by Lender.



output resistance  $R_o$  of the voltage amplifier stage and the current source transistors<sup>3</sup> which is another way of saying that the improvement is limited by Early effect.

It is often stated that this topology provides current-drive to the output stage; this is only partly true. It is important to realise that once the local NFB loop has been closed by adding  $C_{dom}$  the impedance at the VAS output falls at 6dB/octave for frequencies above P1. The impedance is only a few kΩ at 10kHz, and this hardly qualifies as current-drive at all.

Bootstrapping (Fig. 4b) works in most respects as well as a current source load, for all its old-fashioned flavour. The method has been criticised for prolonging recovery from clipping. I have no evidence to offer on this myself, but I can state that a subtle drawback definitely exists: LF open loop gain is dependent on amplifier output loading. The effectiveness of bootstrapping depends crucially on the output stage gain being unity or very close to it. However the presence of the output transistor emitter resistors means that there will be a load-dependant gain loss in the output stage significantly altering the amount by which the VAS collector impedance is increased. Hence

the LF feedback factor is dynamically altered by the impedance characteristics of the loudspeaker load and the spectral distribution of the source material.

This has significance if the load is a quality speaker with impedance modulus down to two ohms, in which case the gain loss is serious. If anyone needs a new audio-impairment mechanism to fret about, then I offer this one in the confident belief that its effects, while measurable, are not of audible significance.

The standing dc current also varies with rail voltage. Since accurate setting and maintaining of quiescent current is difficult enough, an extra source of possible variation is decidedly unwelcome.

A less well known but more dependable form of bootstrapping is available if the amplifier incorporates a unity gain buffer between the VAS collector and the output stage as shown in Fig. 4f, where  $R_c'$  is the collector load, defining the VAS collector current by establishing the  $V_{be}$  of the buffer transistor across itself. This is constant, and  $R_c$  is therefore bootstrapped and appears to the VAS collector as a constant current source.

In this sort of topology a voltage amplifier

stage current of 3mA is quite sufficient, compared with the 6mA standing current in the buffer stage. The voltage amplifier stage would in fact work well with collector currents down to 1mA, but this tends to compromise linearity at the high-frequency, high-voltage corner of the operating envelope, as the VAS collector current is the only source for driving current into  $C_{dom}$ .

**Voltage stage enhancements.**

Fig. 2, which shows only VAS distortion, clearly indicates the need for further improvement over that given inherently by the presence of  $C_{dom}$  if an amplifier is to avoid distortion. While the virtuous approach might be an attempt to straighten the curved voltage amplifier stage characteristic, in practice the simplest method is to increase the amount of local negative feedback through this capacitance. Equation 1 in the first article shows that the LF gain (ie the gain before  $C_{dom}$  is connected) is the product of input stage transconductance,  $Tr_4$  beta and the collector impedance  $R_c$ . The last two factors represent the VAS gain and therefore the amount of local NFB can be augmented by increasing either. Note

that so long as the value of  $C_{dom}$  remains the same, the global feedback factor at HF is unchanged and so stability is not affected.

The effective beta of the stage can be substantially increased by replacing the VAS transistor with a Darlington, Fig. 4c. Adding an extra stage to a feedback amplifier always requires thought because, if significant additional phase-shift is introduced, the global loop stability may suffer. In this case the new stage is inside the Miller loop and so there is little likelihood of trouble. The function of such an emitter follower is sometimes described as 'buffering the input stage from the VAS' but its true function is linearisation by enhancement of local NFB.

Alternatively the stage collector impedance may be increased for higher local gain. This is done with a cascode configuration (Fig. 4d) but the technique is only useful when driving a linear impedance rather than a Class-B output stage with its non-linear input impedance.

Assuming for the moment that this problem is dealt with, either by use of a Class-A output or by VAS-buffering, the drop in distortion is dramatic as is the beta-enhancement method. The gain increase is ultimately limited by Early effect in the cascode and current source transistors, and more seriously by the loading effect of the next stage. But it is of the order of 10 times and gives a useful improvement.

This is shown by curves A, B in Fig. 6 where the input stage of a model amplifier has been over-degenerated with 100Ω emitter resistors to bring out the voltage amplifier stage distortion more clearly.

Note that in both cases the slope of the distortion increase is 6dB/octave. Curve C shows the result when a standard undegenerated input pair is combined with the cascoded VAS; the distortion is submerged in the noise floor for most of the audio band, being well below 0.001%.

This justifies my assertion that input stage and VAS distortion need not be a problem; we have all but eliminated distortions 1 and 2 from the list of seven given in the first article.

A cascode transistor also allows the use of a high-beta transistor for the voltage amplifier stage; these typically have a limited  $V_{ceo}$  that cannot withstand the high rail voltages of a high-power amplifier. There is a small loss of available voltage swing, but only about 300mV, which is usually tolerable. Experiment shows that there is nothing to be gained by cascoding the current source collector load.

A cascode topology is often used to improve frequency response by isolating the upper collector from the  $C_{bc}$  of the lower transistor. In this case the frequency response is deliberately defined by a well defined passive component.

It is hard to say which technique is preferable; the emitter follower circuit is slightly simpler than the cascode version, which requires extra bias components, but the cost difference is minimal. When wrestling with these kind of financial decisions it is well to remember that the cost of a small-signal tran-

sistor is often less than a fiftieth of that of an output device, and the entire small-signal section of an amplifier usually represents less than 1% of the total cost, when heavy metal such as the mains transformer and heatsinks are included.

**Benefits of voltage drive**

The fundamentals of linear voltage amplifier stage operation require that the collector impedance is high, and not subject to external perturbations. Thus a Class-B output stage, with large input impedance variations around the crossover point, is the worst possible load. The 'standard' amplifier configuration stands tribute that it can handle this internal unpleasantness gracefully, 100W/8Ω distortion typically degrading only from 0.0008% to 0.0017% at 1kHz assuming that the avoidable distortions have been eliminated. Note however that the effect becomes greater as the global feedback factor is reduced. There is little deterioration at HF, where other distortions dominate<sup>4</sup>.

The VAS buffer is most useful when LF distortion is already low, as it removes Distortion 4, which is - or should be - only visible when grosser non-linearities have been seen to. Two equally effective ways of buffering are shown in Figs 4e and 4f.

There are other potential benefits to VAS buffering. The effect of beta mismatches in the output stage halves is minimised<sup>5</sup>. Voltage drive also promises the highest  $f_T$  from the output devices, and therefore potentially greater stability, though I have no data of my own to offer on this point. It is right and proper to feel trepidation about inserting another stage in an amplifier with global feedback, but since this is an emitter follower its phaseshift is minimal and it works well in practice.

A VAS buffer put the right way up can implement a form of dc coupled bootstrapping that is electrically very similar to providing the voltage amplifier stage with a separate current-source.

The use of a buffer is essential if a VAS cascode is to do some good. Fig. 7 shows before/after distortion for a full-scale power amplifier with cascode VAS driving 100W into 8Ω.

**Balanced voltage amplifier stage**

When linearising an amplifier before adding negative feedback one of the few specific recommendations made is usually the use of a balanced voltage amplifier stage - sometimes combined with a double input stage consisting of two differential amplifiers, one complementary to the other. The latter seems to have little to recommend it, as you cannot balance a stage that is already balanced, but a balanced (and, by implication, more linear) voltage amplifier stage has its attractions. However, as explained above, the distortion contribution from a properly-designed VAS is negligible under most circumstances, and therefore there seems to be little to be gained.

Two possible versions are shown in Fig. 8; The first type gives approximately 10dB more

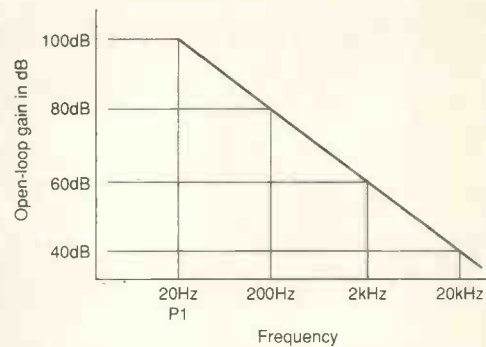


Fig. 9: Showing how dominant pole frequency P1 can be altered by changing the LF open loop gain. The gain at HF, which determines Nyquist stability and HF distortion, is unaffected.

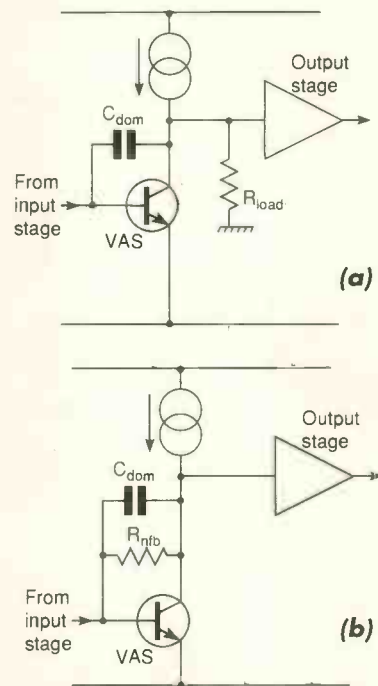


Fig. 10: Two ways to reduce open loop gain: a. simply loading down the collector. This is a cruel way to treat a VAS since current variations cause extra distortion. b. local NFB with a resistor in parallel with  $C_{dom}$ . This looks crude, but actually works very well.

open loop gain than the standard, but this naturally requires an increase in  $C_{dom}$  if the same stability margins are to be maintained. In a model amplifier, any improvement in linearity can be wholly explained by this o/l gain increase, so this seems (not unexpectedly) an unpromising approach. Also, as John Linsley Hood has pointed out<sup>6</sup>, the standing current through the bias generator is ill-defined compared with the usual current source VAS. Similarly the balance of the input pair is likely to be poor compared with the current-mirror version. Two signal paths from the input stage to the VAS output must have the same bandwidth; if they do not then a pole-zero doublet is generated in the open-loop gain characteristic that will markedly increase settling-time



Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

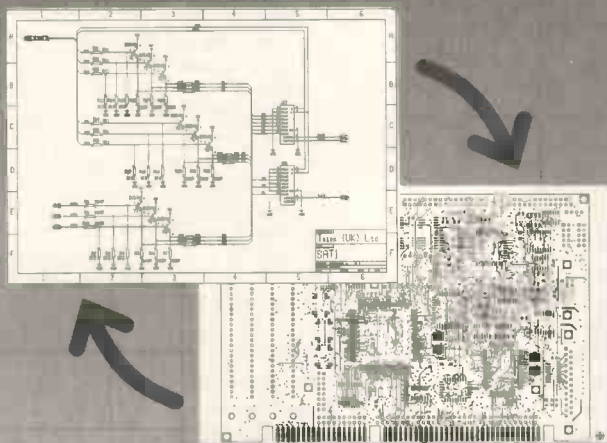
# Board Capture

## BoardCapture - Schematic Capture

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395

NEW



# BoardMaker

## BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

## BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking: mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£295

# BoardRouter

## BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

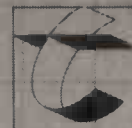
- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

## Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Call for info or full evaluation kit  
Tsien (UK) Limited  
Tel (0354) 695959  
Fax (0354) 695957



tsien

Tsien (UK) Ltd, Aylesby House, Wenny Road, Chattersi, Cambridge PE16 8UT

All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON REPLY CARD

## RF MODULES UP TO 2GHz

### PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCES

- TYPE 8034** Frequency as specified in the range 20-250MHz. Output 10mW. £194
- TYPE 9036** Frequency as specified in the range 250-1000MHz. Output 10mW. £291
- TYPE 9038** Frequency as specified in the range 1-2GHz. Output 10mW. £350
- TYPE 9282** FM facility. Frequency as specified in the range 30-2000MHz. Output 10mW. £378

### PHASE LOCKED LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

- TYPE 9315** Down converter. Input frequencies 250MHz-2GHz. Output frequencies 20MHz-1GHz. B/W up to 10MHz. NF 0.7 dB. Gain 30dB variable. £350
- TYPE 9316** Up/down converter. Input & output frequencies 20MHz to 2GHz. B/W up to 100MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 40dB variable. £550
- TYPE 9115** Up/down converter. Input & output frequencies 20MHz to 1GHz. B/W up to 100MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 60dB variable. Output up to 10mW (+10dBm). AGC. £650

### LOW NOISE GASFET PREAMPLIFIERS

- Two-stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Masthead or local use.*
- TYPE 9006** Frequency 5-250MHz. B/W up to 40% of CF. NF 0.6dB. Gain 10-40dB variable. £105
- TYPE 9004** Frequency 250-1000MHz. B/W up to 10% of CF. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB variable. £135
- TYPE 9304** Frequency 1-2GHz. B/W up to 10% of CF. NF 0.7dB. Gain 20dB. £185

### WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9301** 100KHz-500MHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 18mW. £165
- TYPE 9302** 10MHz-1GHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 18mW. £165
- TYPE 9008** Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Output 18dBm, 65mW. £165
- TYPE 9009** Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Output 20dBm, 100mW. £185

### WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9246** 1 watt output. 100kHz-175MHz. 13dB gain. £192
- TYPE 9306** 1 watt output. 10MHz-1GHz. 15dB gain. £312
- TYPE 9247** 4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain. £215
- TYPE 9051** 4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 13dB gain. £215
- TYPE 9176** 4 watts output. 1-50MHz. 26dB gain. £345
- TYPE 9177** 4 watts output. 20-200MHz. 26dB gain. £345
- TYPE 9178** 10 watts output. 1-50MHz. 13dB gain. £304
- TYPE 9179** 10 watts output. 20-200MHz. 13dB gain. £304
- TYPE 9173** 20 watts output. 1-50MHz. 17dB gain. £395
- TYPE 9174** 20 watts output. 20-300MHz. 10dB gain. £395
- TYPE 9271** 40 watts output. 1-50MHz. 16dB gain. £748
- TYPE 9172** 40 watts output. 20-200MHz. 10dB gain. £748
- TYPE 9660** 60 watts output. 25-75MHz. 10dB gain. £898

### TELEVISION TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

- TYPE 9169** Tunable television modulator. Bands I or III or IV & V. Output 10mW. £350
- TYPE 9269** Phase locked loop vestigial sideband television modulator with sound channel. RF o/p 10mW on your specified channel in bands I, III, IV or V. £650

### TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- Tuned to your specified channel in bands I, III, IV or V.*
- TYPE 9252** 10mW input, 500mW output. £353
- TYPE 9254** 50mW input, 2 watts output. £395
- TYPE 9259** 500mW input, 3 watts output. £378
- TYPE 9263** 2-3 watts input, 12 watts output. £638
- TYPE 9364** 3W input, 22-25W output. Integral forced air cooling. £1245
- TYPE 9266** 10W i/p, 50W o/p. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection. £1919
- TYPE 9367** 50W i/p, 150W o/p. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection. £3950

### TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSPOSERS

- 19" rack mounting. Single channel. Bands I, III, IV or V. O/p protection, front panel meter, mains power supply, fan cooling. 5W to 150W. £2650 to £9900

Prices exclude p&p charges and VAT

## RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG

Tel: 0303 893631 Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

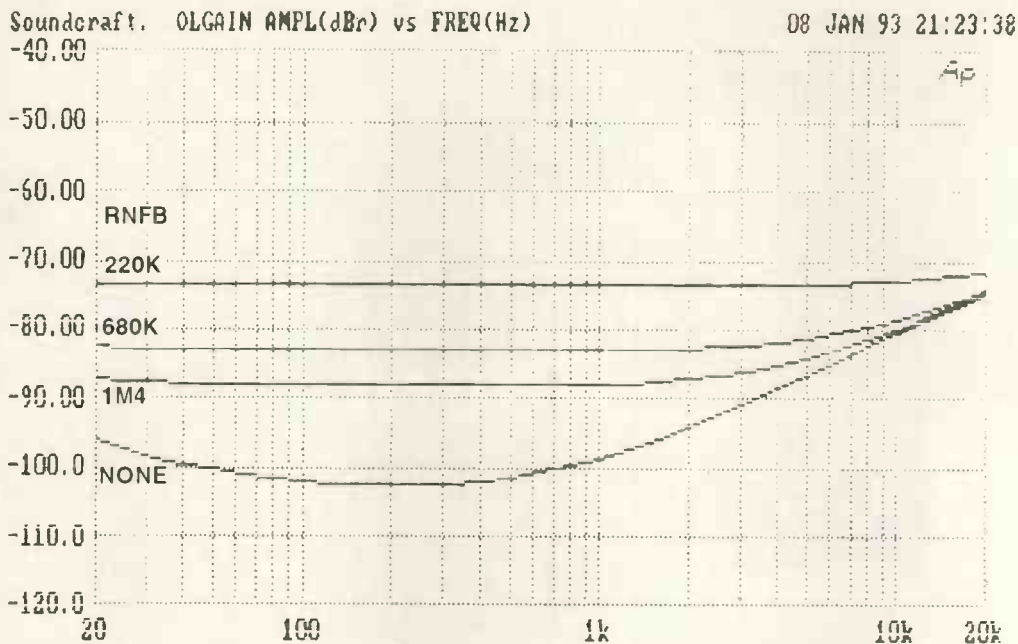


Fig. 11: The result of voltage amplifier stage gain reduction by local feedback; the dominant pole frequency is increased from about 800Hz to about 20kHz, with high frequency gain hardly affected.

after a transient. This seems likely to apply to all balanced voltage amplifier stage configurations. The second type is attributed by Borbely to Lender<sup>7</sup>. Fig. 8 shows one version, with a quasi-balanced drive to the VAS transistor, via both base and emitter. This configuration does not give good balance of the input pair since it depends on the tolerances of  $R_2, R_3$ , the  $V_{be}$  of the voltage amplifier stage, and so on. Borbely has advocated using two complementary versions of this giving a third type, but this would not seem to overcome the objections and the increase in complexity is significant.

All balanced voltage amplifier stages seem to be open to the objection that the vital balance of the input pair is not guaranteed, and that the current through the bias generator is not well-defined. However one advantage would seem to be the potential for sourcing and sinking large currents into  $C_{dom}$ , which might improve the ultimate slew-rate and HF linearity of a very fast amplifier.

### Open loop bandwidth.

Acute marketing men will appreciate that reducing the LF open loop gain, leaving HF gain unchanged, must move the P1 frequency upwards, as shown in Fig. 9. Open loop gain held constant up to 2kHz appears so much better than open loop bandwidth restricted to 20Hz. These two statements could describe near identical amplifiers, except that the first has plenty of open loop gain at LF while the second has even more. Both amplifiers have the same feedback factor at HF, where the amount available has a direct effect on distortion performance, and could easily have the same slew rate. Nonetheless the second amplifier somehow reads as sluggish and indolent, even when the truth of the matter is known.

Reducing low frequency open loop gain may be of interest to commercial practitioners but it also has its place in the dogma of the subjectivist. Consider it this way: firstly there

is no engineering justification for it and, secondly, reducing the NFB factor will reveal more of the output stage distortion. NFB is the only weapon available to deal with this second item so blunting its edge seems ill-advised.

It is of course simple to reduce open loop gain by degenerating the input pair, but this diminishes it at HF as well as LF. To alter it at LF only requires engineering changes at the VAS. Fig. 10 shows two ways. 10a reduces gain by reducing the value of the collector impedance, having previously raised it with the use of a current source collector load. This is no way to treat a gain stage: loading resistors low enough to have a significant effect cause unwanted current variations in the VAS as well as shunting its high collector impedance, and serious LF distortion appears. While this sort of practice has been advocated in E&WW in the past<sup>8</sup>, it seems to have nothing to recommend it. 10b also reduces overall open loop gain by adding a frequency insensitive component to the local shunt feedback around the voltage amplifier stage. The value of  $R_{NFB}$  is too high to load the collector significantly and therefore the full gain is available for local feedback at LF, even before  $C_{dom}$  comes into action. Fig. 11 shows the effect on the open loop gain of a model amplifier for several values of  $R_{NFB}$ ; this plot is in the format described in the first part of this series where error voltage is plotted rather than gain so the curve appears upside down compared with the usual presentation. Note that the dominant pole frequency is increased from 800Hz to above 20kHz by using a 220k $\Omega$  value for  $R_{NFB}$ ; however the gain at higher frequencies is unaffected and so is the stability. Although the amount of feedback available at 1kHz has been decreased by nearly 20dB, the distortion at +16dBu output is only increased from below 0.001% to 0.0013%. Most of the reading is due to noise.

In contrast, reducing the open loop gain by just 10dB through loading the VAS collector

to ground requires a load of 4.7k $\Omega$  which, under the same conditions, yields distortion of more than 0.01%.

It might seem that the stage which provides all the voltage gain and swing in an amplifier is a prime suspect for generating the major part of its non linearity. In actual fact, this is unlikely to be true, particularly with a cascode VAS/current source collector load buffered from the output stage. Number 2 in the distortion list can usually be forgotten. ■

Next month: the power output stages

### References

1. Gray & Meyer *Analysis & Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*. Wiley 1984, p251 (VAS transfer characteristic)
2. Antognetti (Ed) *Power Integrated Circuits* McGraw-Hill 1986, Section 9.3.2
3. Gray & Meyer *Analysis & Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*. Wiley 1984, p252 (Rco limit on VAS gain)
4. *Self Sound Mosfet Design*, EW+WW Sept 1990, p760
5. *Oliver Distortion In Complementary-Pair Class-B Amplifiers*, Hewlett-Packard Journal, Feb 1971, p11
6. Linsley-Hood *Solid State Audio Power- 3*, EW+WW, Jan 1990, p16
7. Borbely *A 60W MOSFET Power Amplifier*, *The Audio Amateur*, Issue 2, 1982, p9.
8. Hefley *High Fidelity, Low Feedback, 200W*, EW+WW, June 92 p45



# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

## OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ GP1B	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ	£1000
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH PROBES	£400
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE	£395
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DM501 PORTABLE 80MHZ SCOPE + DVM	£650
IWATSUI TS8123 STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£495
KIKUSUI CO6100 100MHZ 5 CHANNEL	£500
IWATSUI S56122 100MHZ 4 TRACE CURSOR READOUT	£900
PHILIPS PM3217 50MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH PROBES/MANUAL	£375
HITACHI V222 20MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH MANUAL	£225
GOULD OS4000 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE	£195
GOULD OS250B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE	£135
FARNELL DTC12 12MHZ DUAL TRACE/COMPONENT TESTER	£175
FARNELL DT12/5 12MHZ DUAL TRACE	£150
HAMEG 3042 20MHZ	£255
HP 1722B 275MHZ MICROPROCESSOR CAL MEASUREMENTS	£750
HP 1725A 275MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES (AS NEW)	£600

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

MARCONI 2019 80KHZ TO 1040MHZ	£1900
MARCONI 2018A 80KHZ TO 520MHZ	£1250
MARCONI 2018 80KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£750
MARCONI 2008 10KHZ TO 520MHZ INC. RF PROBE KIT MANUAL	£300
MARCONI 2015/2171 SYNCHRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ (AS NEW)	£325
MARCONI 2015 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM SIGNAL GENERATOR	£195
HP 8640B 500KHZ TO 1024MHZ OPT. 001 002 003	£1000
HP 8640B 500KHZ TO 550MHZ OPT. 001	£650
HP 8616A 1.8GHZ TO 4.5GHZ	£295
HP 3310B 3005KHZ TO 5MHZ	£250
ADRET 740A 10KHZ TO 1.1GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£1500
FARNELL S5G2000 10KHZ TO 2GHZ SYNTHESIZED (AS NEW)	£2250
FARNELL S5G1000 10KHZ TO 1GHZ SYNTHESIZED (AS NEW)	£1500
FARNELL S5G520 10MHZ TO 520MHZ & TTS 520 TRANSMISSION TEST SET	£800
ADRET 20230A 1MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE	£195
POLRAD 1106ET 1.8 TO 4.6GHZ WITH MODULATOR	£400
ROHDE & SCHWARZ TYPE 5MC1 4.8GHZ TO 12.6GHZ	£500
WAVETEK 193 20MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR	£295
MARCONI 2020 50KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£500
MARCONI 2000 20KHZ TO 20KHZ WITH METERED ATTENUATOR	£125
TEXSCAN V560B SWEEP GENERATOR	£250
SAYROSA FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR MA30 10HZ TO 10KHZ	£250

## TEST EQUIPMENT

EFRAOM FRT ATOMIC FREQUENCY STANDARD	£2500
--------------------------------------	-------

HP 5065A RUBIDIUM VAPOR FREQUENCY STANDARD	£2000
MARCONI 2955 COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET	£3000
MARCONI 2305 MODULATION METER	£2000
MARCONI TF2300B MODULATION METER	£395
MARCONI 2331 DISTORTION FACTOR METER	£250
MARCONI 2700 LCR BRIDGE	£145
FARNELL LA520 RF AMPLIFIER 1.5MHZ TO 520MHZ	£150
FARNELL LFM4 AUDIO OSCILLATOR	£200
FARNELL TMB TRUE RMS SAMPLING RF METER (AS NEW) 1GHZ	£350
TEKTRONIX 521A PAL VECTORSCOPE	£1000
AMBER 4400A MULTI-PURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET	£450
DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER	£225
BIRD TENULINE 8343 100W 4DB ATTENUATOR (NEW)	£100
NARDA 3022 B1 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1GHZ TO 4GHZ	£250
NARDA 3001-30 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 460MHZ TO 960MHZ	£100
GRUNDIG FG7 COLOUR BAR GENERATOR	£295
AVO RM215 L2 AC/DC BREAKDOWN TESTER	£300
ROTEK AC/DC PRECISION CALIBRATOR	£650
EXACT 334 CURRENT PRECISION CALIBRATOR	£195
HP 3488A SWITCH CONTROL UNIT	£600
HP 11667A POWER SPLITTER (NEW) 18GHZ	£600
HP 11683A POWER METER CALIBRATOR	£300
NARDA 767/6 150W 6DB HIGH POWER ATT (NEW)	£100
RACAL DANA 5002 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER	£700
RACAL DANA 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER	£700
RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM	£300
RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER 520MHZ	£275
RACAL DANA 488 IEEE STD 488 BUS ANALYSER	£250
RACAL DANA 1002 THERMAL PRINTER	£150
RACAL DANA 9302 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 10KHZ TO 1500MHZ	£400
RACAL 9301A RF MILLIVOLTMETER 10KHZ TO 1500MHZ	£250
RACAL 9008 MODULATION METER	£300
RACAL DANA 1998 1.3GHZ FREQ COUNTER/TIMER	£750
RACAL 9841 3GHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£225
RACAL 9921 3GHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£400
RACAL 9903 TIMER COUNTER	£100
RACAL 9904 TIMER COUNTER	£150
RACAL 9915 10HZ TO 520MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£150
RACAL 9919 1.1GHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER/TIMER	£325
HP 435A POWER METER 8492H HEAD	£650
BICCTEST T431 M CABLE TEST SET	£250
BICCTEST T437 CABLE LOGGER	£250
FARNELL B30/5 POWER SUPPLY 0-30VOLT SAMP	£45
FARNELL B30/20 POWER SUPPLY 0-30VOLT 20AMP	£100
RACAL 9063 TWO TONE GENERATOR	£250
FARNELL P5G520 PORTABLE 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED GENERATOR	£300
FARNELL ELECTRONIC LOAD RB 1030/35	£495
FARNELL TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY TOPS 3D	£225
FARNELL LS0/5 SAMP POWER SUPPLY	£95
MARCONI TF2910/4 TV LINEAR DISTORTION ANALYSER	£750
MARCONI TF2913 TEST LINE GENERATOR + INSERTER	£750

MARCONI TF2914A INSERTION SIGNAL ANALYSER	£750
FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY COMPARATOR	£300
LYONS P673 PULSE GENERATOR	£145
FEEDBACK S50403 SINESQUARE AUDIO OSCILLATOR	£85
FEEDBACK 602 VARIABLE PHASE OSCILLATOR	£145
FEEDBACK SFG411 12MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR	£245
FEEDBACK TFA TRANSFER FUNCTION ANALYSER	£295
FEEDBACK EW604 ELECTRONIC WATTMETER	£195
HP 3455A HIGH STABILITY VOLTMETER GP1B	£1200
HP 8405A VECTOR VOLTMETER & ACCESSORIES	£850
HP 8406A COMB FREQUENCY GENERATOR	£250
HP 3468D DIGITAL MULTIMETER	£400
HP 3466A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	£200
HP 8750A STORAGE NORMALIZER	£395
HP 333A DISTORTION METER	£225
HP 3400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER	£145
HP 3403C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER DIGITAL	£150
HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ	£85
HP 3406A SAMPLING VOLTMETER	£225
HP 5005B SIGNATURE ANALYSER	£225
HALCYON 500B521A UNIVERSAL TEST SYSTEM	£650
TEKTRONIX 576 CURVE TRACER & 172 PROGRAMMEABLE TEST FIXTURE	£650
PSI A1001 WAVEFORM GENERATOR	£225
HP 10529A LOGIC COMPARATOR	£85
IWATSUI 1GHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£325
HP 5006A SIGNATURE ANALYSER	£395
KEMO DP1 PHASE METER 1HZ TO 100KHZ	£150

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP 8558B 10MHZ TO 1.5GHZ WITH 182T MAINFRAME	£1800
HP 141T 8552B IF 8554B/8553B RF UNITS	£2000
HP 3580A 5KHZ TO 50KHZ ANALYSER (NEW)	£1750
B&K 2033 AUDIO ANALYSER 1HZ TO 20KHZ	£2750
MARCONI 2370 110MHZ ANALYSER	£950
HP 141T 8553B/8552B 10MHZ WITH 8443A TRACKING GENERATOR (AS NEW)	£2000
HP 8444A TRACKING GENERATOR 0.5 TO 1300MHZ	£1000
TEKTRONIX 492 50KHZ TO 18GHZ PORTABLE	£5500

## RADIO EQUIPMENT

RACAL RA1792 HF RECEIVERS	£1600
RACAL RA2309B/RA2295 90MHZ TO 400MHZ	£900
PHILIPS 88MHZ TO 108MHZ BROADCAST TX 10KW	£3000

## BULK PURCHASE SPECIALS

HP 180 50MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES	£145
MARCONI 1101 RC OSCILLATOR 20HZ TO 20KHZ	£45
ADCOLA 777 DESOLDING STATION	£100
RACAL 9059 500MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER WITH FREQ STANDARD	£95

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

Z8 Z80 Super8  
6502 65816  
68HC11  
68000...  
8051... from only **£49**

COMPILERS  
CROSS-  
ASSEMBLERS  
SIMULATORS

Call for data sheets

Tel: 081-441 3890  
Fax: 081-441 1843

**SMART**  
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

October 1993 ELECTRONICS WORLD+WIRELESS WORLD



The *Flash*  
**M.D.S.**

THE FASTEST EMULATOR IN THE WEST 

'Assembler' or 'C'

**8051, H8, Z-80  
68HC11, 680X  
+ many more**

Support for  

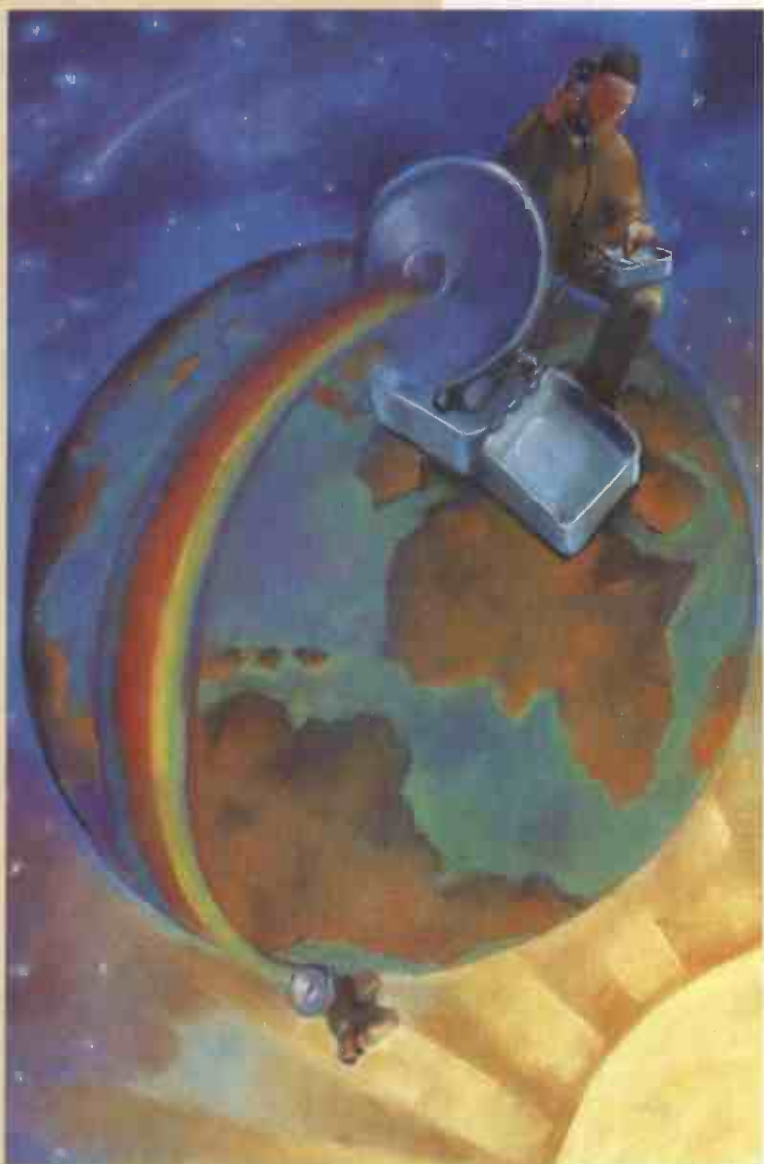
'C' Compilers

Call NOW...  
**Flash Designs Ltd.**  
**(0293) 551229**



Swe + 46 8 27 59 80    Int dealers:    Ger + 49 89 83 43047  
Swi + 41 1 94 50 300    S. Af + 27 11 397 1765  
It + 39 11 7792474    Nor + 47 7145 890

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD



# Voice link over spread spectrum radio

## 2: detailed circuitry

*Spread spectrum radio is now used extensively for both military and civilian communications.*

*James Vincent\* describes the circuitry for a fully functional experimental voice link.*

\*James Vincent G1PVZ works for a major aerospace company.

Pseudo-random codes can be categorised as being linear or non-linear codes.

Linear codes are generated using linear operations (which for binary pseudo-random codes is solely modulo-2 addition or subtraction). This essentially means only ex-OR gates are used in the shift register feedback path. A pseudo-random generator which does not use such techniques is termed non-linear.

The most commonly used group of pseudo-random sequences used in spread spectrum are the maximal linear code sequences (sometimes called M-sequences or pn – pseudo-noise – codes). Maximal codes are the longest codes that a shift register of specified length can produce and have mathematical properties well suited to spread spectrum communications.

A maximal shift register pseudo-random generator consists of a shift register with selected outputs being exclusive-ORed and fed back into the shift register input. The circuit goes through a number of states (determined by the bits in the shift register at each clock pulse) before it repeats itself after a set

number of clock pulses. The maximum number of states for a shift register of length  $m$  is  $2^m$ , ie for a 7-stage shift register  $2^7 = 128$  states. However the all-zero state is not allowable as the pseudo-random generator would lock-up as ex-ORing two logic 0 results in yet another logic 0 at the input. Therefore a maximal length pseudo-random code generator can produce a pseudo-random sequence  $2^m - 1$  bits long before repeating itself.

To obtain a maximal sequence, the correct shift register outputs (tap points) must be found. These could be found by experimentation but this would be very time consuming! However tables of feedback connections are available<sup>3</sup>.

A 7-stage (ie seven flip-flop) shift register can produce a maximal code of length  $2^7 - 1 = 127$  bits (known as *chips* in spread spectrum terminology) long. The feedback tap points may be taken from the following stages:

[7,1] [7,3] [7,3,2,1] [7,4,3,2] [7,6,4,2]  
[7,6,3,1] [7,6,5,2] [7,6,5,4,2,1] and  
[7,5,4,3,2,1]





## The delay locked loop

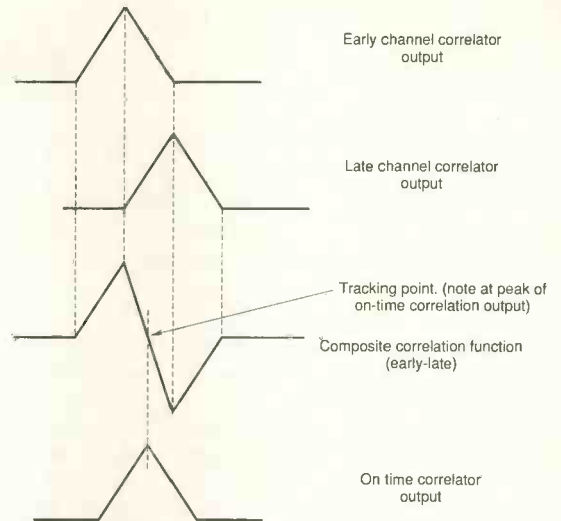
After initial acquisition, the spread spectrum receiver must maintain synchronisation by tracking changes in the transmitter's pn code clock. The circuitry required is known as a tracking loop as it tracks the transmitter's code clock frequency variations. Without a tracking loop synchronisation will be lost as the transmitter and receiver pn code clocks drift apart.

In a delay locked loop two identical pseudo-random or pn despreading codes are delayed with respect to each other. Each pn code is used in separate correlators (early and late) to despread (correlate) the received direct sequence signal. The result of correlation between an incoming direct sequence signal and the receiver pn code is a triangular function two chips (code bits) wide. Assuming synchronisation two correlated signals (each with a triangular correlation waveform) are produced with their correlation peaks separated by the delay between the early and late receiver pn codes. If the two correlation signals are summed in a difference amplifier and filtered, then a composite correlation function is produced. This composite correlation function has a linear region between its maximum and minimum values.

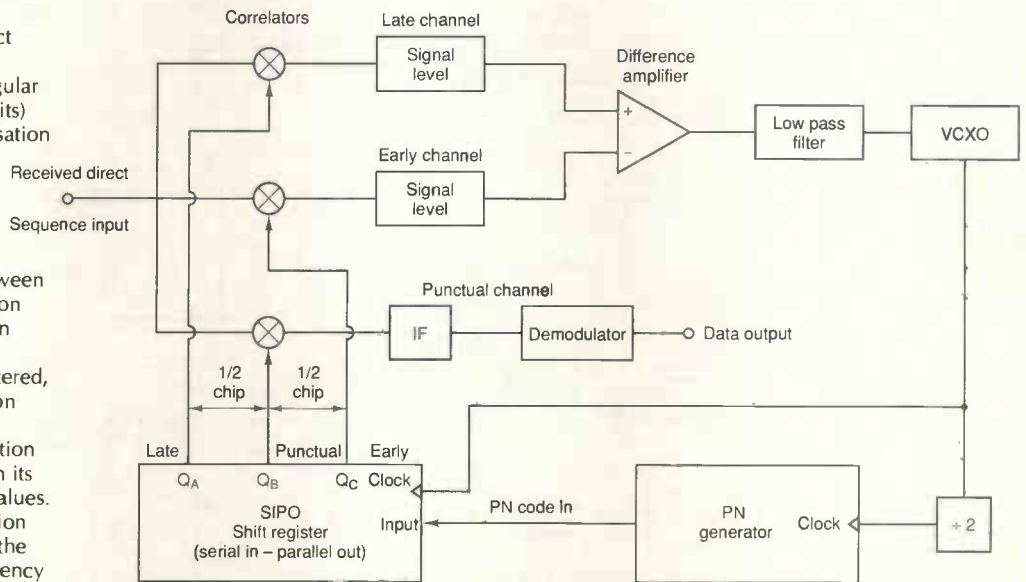
If this composite correlation function is used to control the receiver's code clock frequency (for example by driving a voltage controlled oscillator) then the receiver will track the

transmitter's code clock at a point halfway between the maximum and minimum values of the composite correlation function.

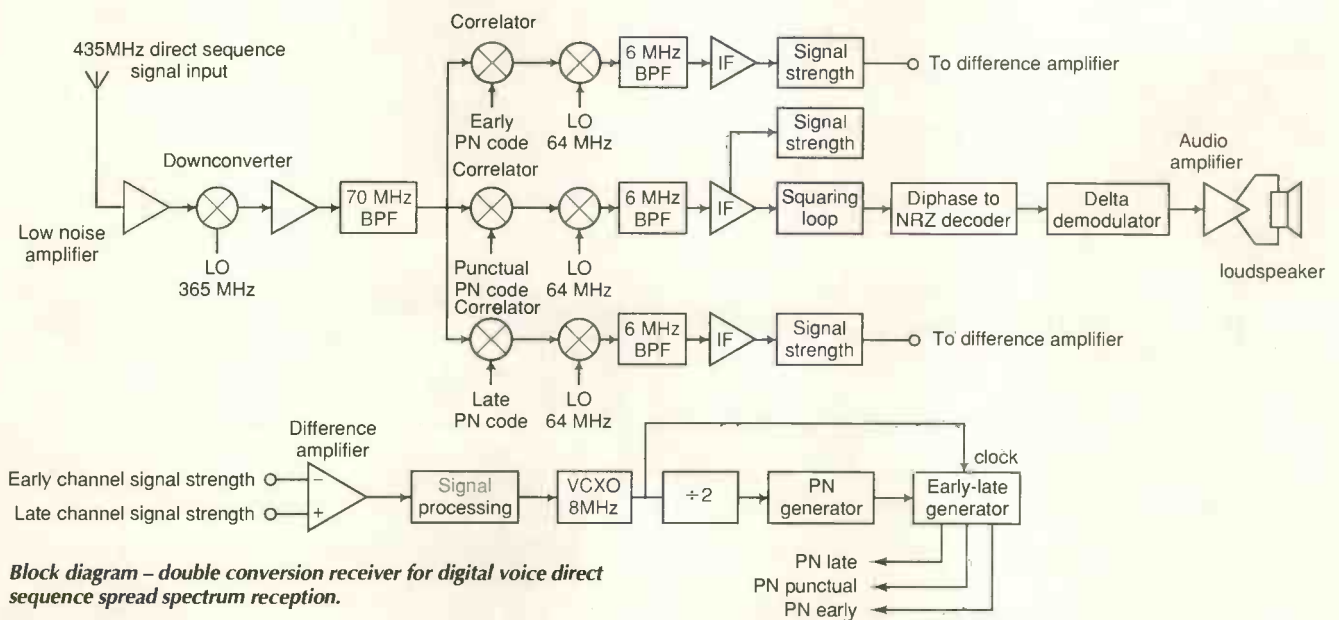
An optimum solution is to have a third on-time (punctual) pn sequence correlator channel for signal recovery, with early and late correlators simply providing tracking to keep the on-time channel in the middle of the correlation window. Such an approach provides an optimally correlated (despread) output signal for subsequent data demodulation.



The composite correlation function and correlator waveforms in the 1/2 chip delay locked loop.

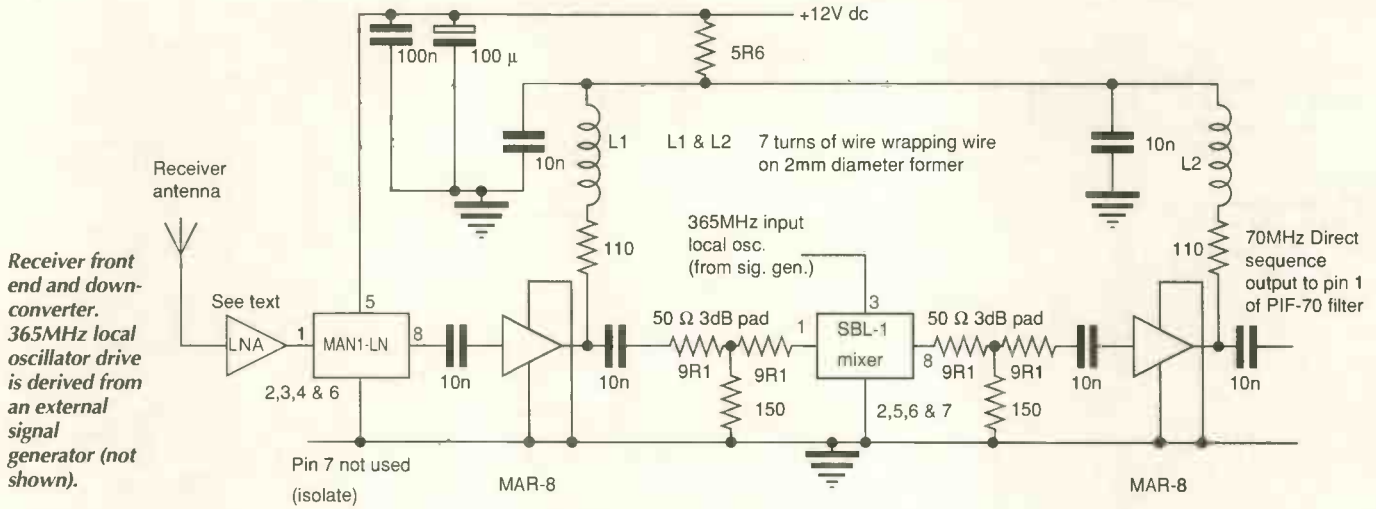


The 1/2 chip delay locked loop system. An analogue difference signal derived from the relative correlation levels of advanced and retarded PN code controls a high stability VCXO such that code synchronisation is maintained



Block diagram - double conversion receiver for digital voice direct sequence spread spectrum reception.





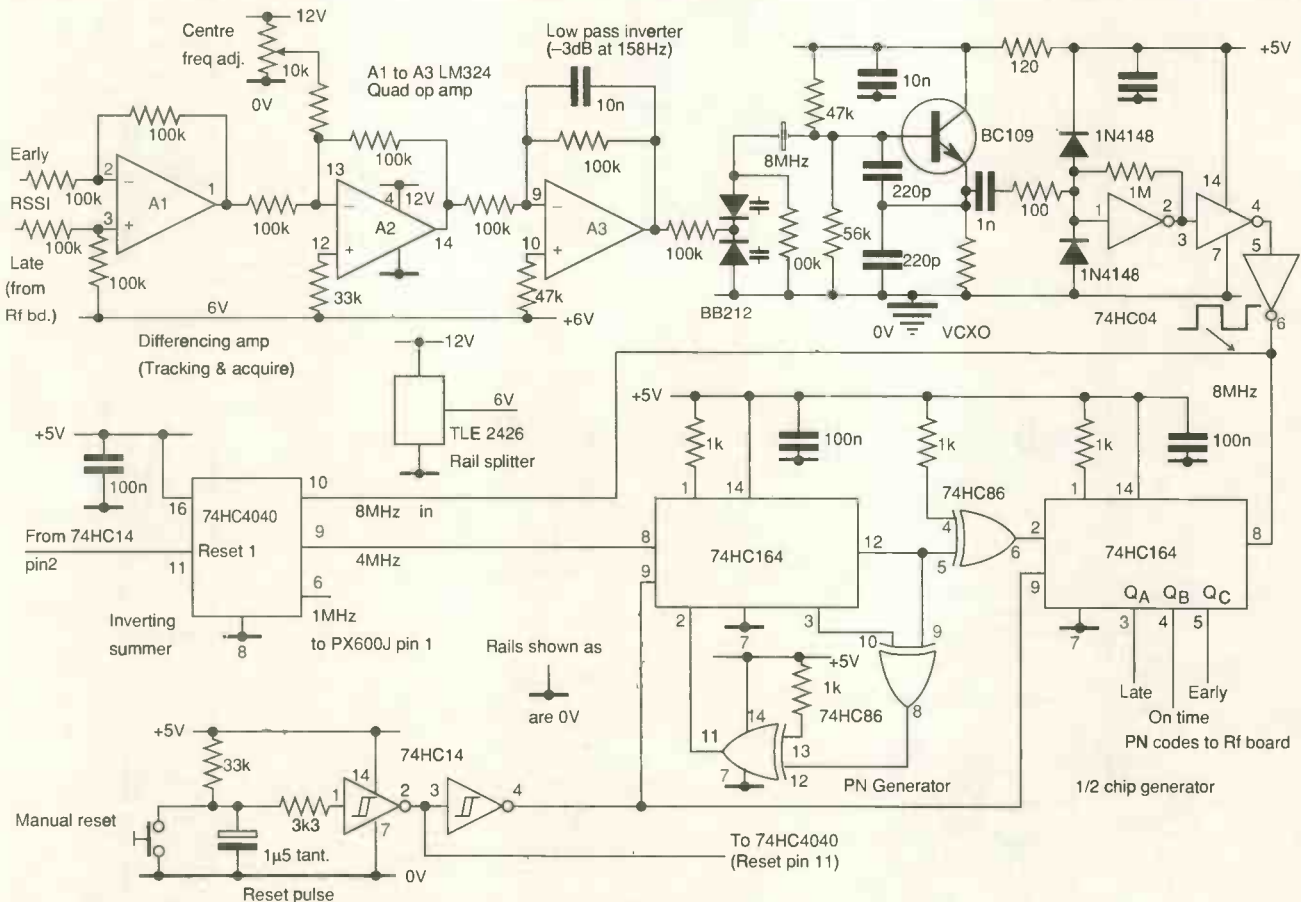
Receiver front end and down-converter. 365MHz local oscillator drive is derived from an external signal generator (not shown).

Assuming synchronism the despread output is injected into a NE605 low power FM IF integrated circuit. The second local oscillator at 64MHz in conjunction with the on-chip mixer downconverts the despread signal (which contains the data in a BPSK format) to 6MHz. The NE605 further amplifies the 6MHz signal and provides filtering using 6MHz ceramic filters originally designed for television sound strips.

A RSSI (received signal strength indicator) is available from each NE605 with a 90dB

range logarithmic output. The RSSI outputs from the early and late channels go to the delay locked loop circuit. The despread data output from the on time (punctual) channel is further amplified by a MAR8 amplifier before being frequency doubled in a Mini Circuits RK3 doubler. As previously discussed the despread data signal has a biphas shift keyed (BPSK) format. The BPSK frequency spectra is similar to that of a double sideband suppressed carrier and as for DSBSC, carrier recovery is required to demodulate the signal. It can be shown mathematically<sup>3</sup> that by squaring or doubling a BPSK signal a twice frequency carrier is obtained. After passing the

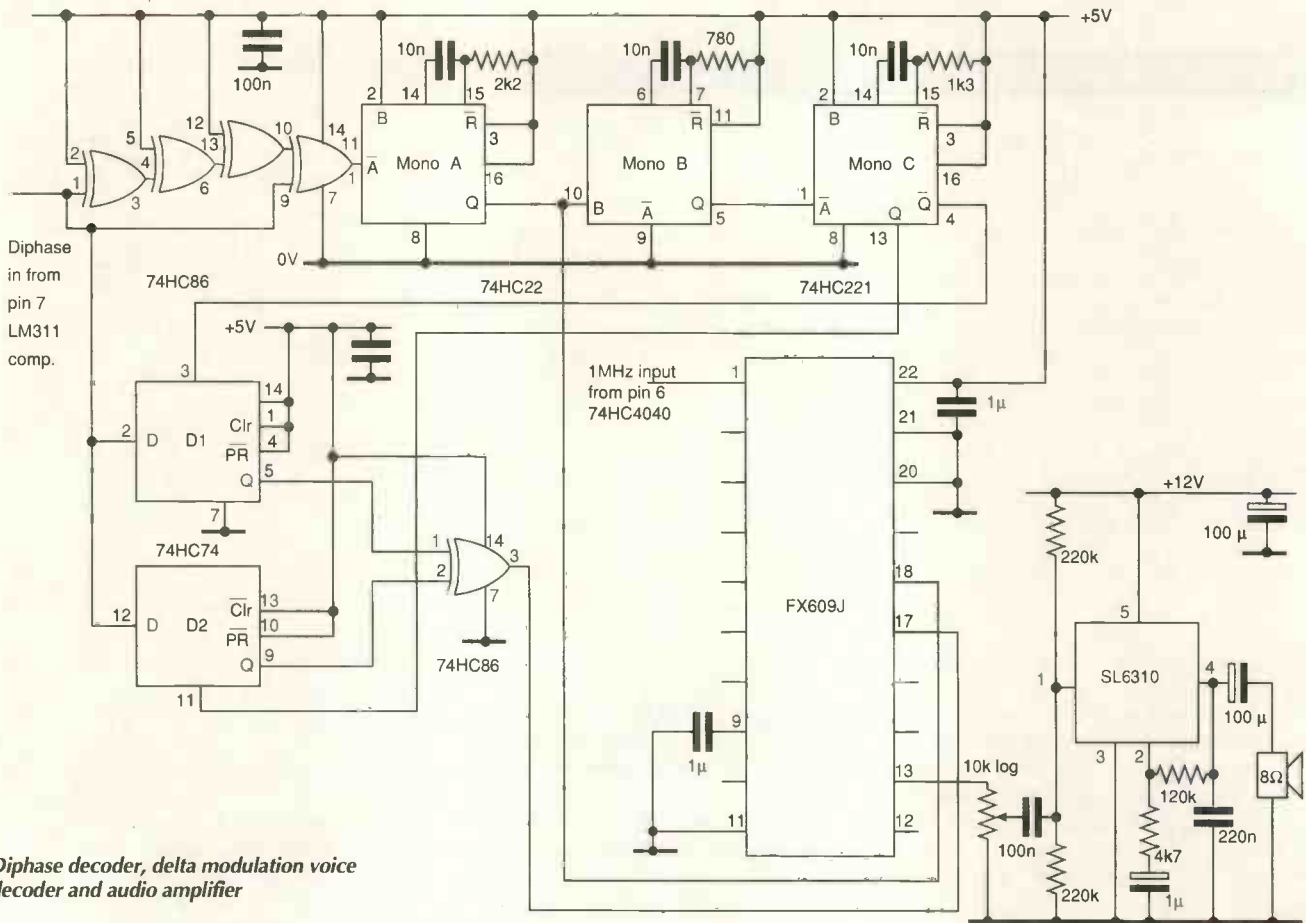
doubled signal through a 12MHz crystal used as an exceptionally narrow bandpass filter, the signal is applied to a synchronous oscillator. This versatile circuit (see section *The Synchronous Oscillator*) free runs at 6MHz and on application of the 12MHz signal synchronously locks to half of the input frequency, effectively regenerating the 6MHz carrier reference. This locked 6MHz output is buffered and amplified to produce a logic level 0, +5V output, which together with the signal output from the on-time (punctual) NE605 IC is injected into a DBM configured as a phase detector. The voltage output of the phase detector is amplified, level shifted and



Direct sequence receiver delay lock loop and PN code 1/2 chip generator







**Diphase decoder, delta modulation voice decoder and audio amplifier**

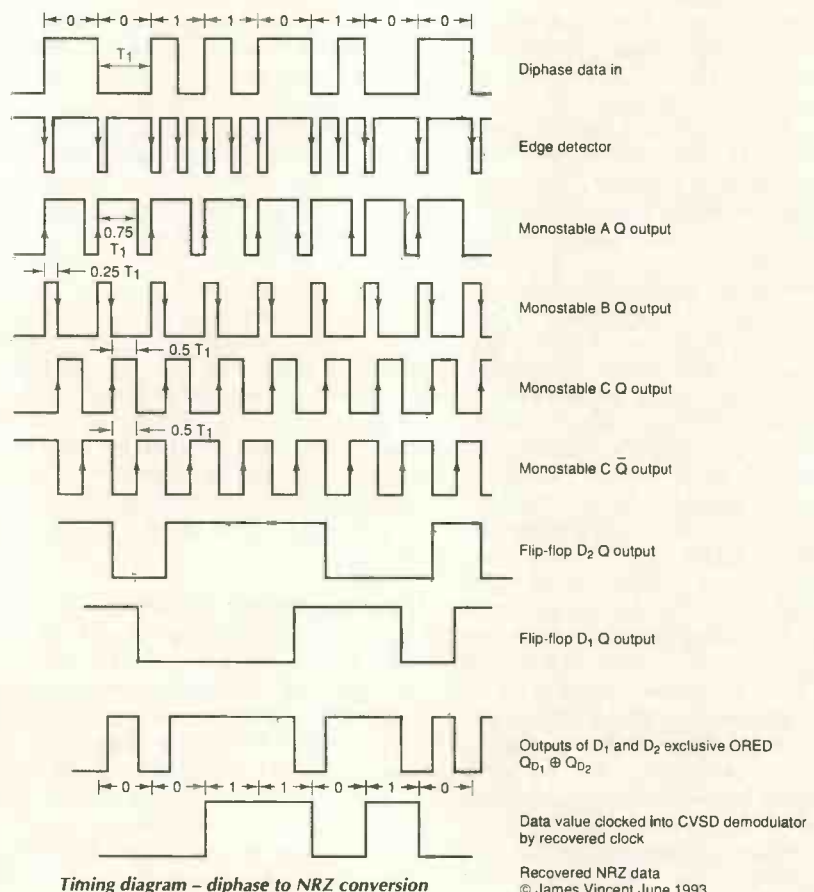
using a voltage comparator converted into standard logic levels.

The output from this squaring loop BPSK demodulator does not recover the original data polarity as the original phase of the signal is lost in the doubling process. This is why the data was diphase encoded at the transmitter so that the correct data polarity could be recovered at the receiver.

An edge detector configured from an exclusive-OR gates produces a negative pulse for both positive and negative edges of the comparator's diphase data stream output. The edge detector output triggers monostable A, one half of a dual monostable. (Note: all monostables are non-retriggerable). Monostable A is set to produce a positive output pulse with a duration of 75% of the diphase bit cell period. The Q output of monostable A triggers monostable B which produces a positive output pulse of duration 25% of the diphase bit cell period.

In turn the negative going edge of monostable B output triggers monostable C which produces a positive pulse with a duration of 50% of the diphase bit cell period. D-type flip-flop  $D_1$  is clocked by the /Q output of monostable C and flip-flop  $D_2$  by the Q output.

The positive edges of the Q and /Q outputs of monostable C occur before and after any mid-bit transition. Thus when  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  are clocked, their outputs will be different if the diphase encoded bit represents a one, or the same if the diphase encoded bit represent a



© James Vincent June 1993

## The synchronous oscillator

The synchronous oscillator is an elegant but little known circuit which can be used to advantage where a phase-locked loop (PLL) would normally be employed. The SO is a free-running oscillator which oscillates at a frequency determined by its LC tank with no signal applied to its input.

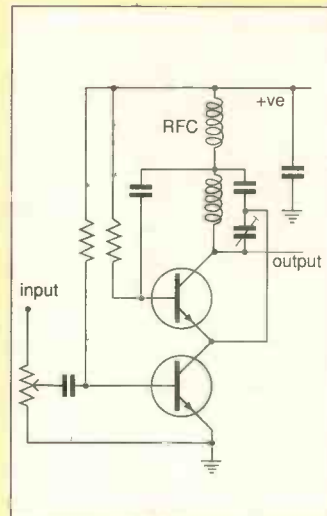
When a signal is applied within the SO's acquisition bandwidth the oscillator synchronises and tracks the input signal. The SO output amplitude is constant when locked to and tracking an input signal. A decrease in the input carrier-to-noise ratio reduces the

SO's tracking bandwidth to maintain a constant signal-to-noise ratio at the SO's output. This characteristic allows a SO to acquire and track very noisy signals.

The SO can also act as a frequency multiplier or divider. In the direct sequence receiver, the SO locks to a noisy 12MHz signal and provides a stable 6MHz output. This function could be achieved using a PLL but the SO has many advantages<sup>5,6,7,8</sup> and, as it is based on only two transistors, is much simpler to implement.

A simplified explanation of operation is that the upper

transistor acts as a Class C oscillator. The upper transistor only conducts for a very brief period of time; when the upper transistor conducts, there is a voltage across the lower transistor biasing it allowing it to conduct. At this time the input signal can then be injected to synchronise the oscillator. During the rest of the oscillator cycle input noise is unable to enter the oscillator as the lower transistor is reverse biased. This arrangement produces coherent amplification which is why the SO can extract signals from very low signal-to-noise inputs.



zero. If  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  outputs are exclusive ORed then the instantaneous NRZ data is obtained. The clock is recovered at the Q output of monostable A. It can be seen that missing or corrupted diphas data could cause monostable A to trigger on a mid-bit transition rather than a 'start' transition. This false synchronisation will be corrected on the next diphas encoded zero as monostable A will not be triggered.

The recovered clock and NRZ data is delivered to the delta modulator integrated circuit where it is converted back into audio and amplified to a loudspeaker.

The delay lock loop and code generation circuitry permits code correlation, synchronisation and tracking. The difference amplifier has its inverting and non-inverting inputs respectively connected to the early and late channel RSSI outputs. The difference amplifier is followed by a summing amplifier used to adjust the quiescent frequency of the voltage controlled crystal oscillator and a low pass filter. The output of the inverter drives the control input of the voltage controlled oscillator. The VCXO consists of a high stability AT cut crystal in a discrete transistor based oscillator with varicap frequency control. The oscillator's low voltage output is amplified by approximately 10,000 with a linear biased HC logic gate. This hard limits the buffer's output to standard logic levels. The VCXO provides a highly stable, repeatable output which has a 2kHz tuning range centred on 8MHz for a tuning voltage of 0 to 6V.

The VCXO output is divided by two to produce a 4MHz clock. This clock signal drives the 127 chip maximal pn generator. The output of this pn generator is re-clocked through a shift register by the original 8MHz clock. By extracting the three outputs from neighbouring outputs three identical pn codes are available (early, on-time and late) but with a half clock cycle difference between them. Thus the early code is one clock cycle (or "chip" in spread spectrum terminology) ahead of the late code. Each pn code generator output drives the rel-

evant correlator (de-spreader). See section *Delay Locked Loop*.

In operation the VCXO is offset to a slightly higher frequency than the crystal clock in the transmitter, effectively producing a sliding correlator. Assuming that the receiver is in range and unsynchronised, the receiver code will slide past the transmitter code. At one point in time the two codes will match. This will result in correlation and the direct sequence signal will be despread. The early channel will be despread before the late channel and the early RSSI value will be considerably higher than the late uncorrelated channel. This difference signal after filtering steers the VCXO output towards the frequency of the transmitter clock. When the receiver and transmitter clocks and pn codes are synchronised the RSSI outputs from the early and late channels will be identical and the difference amplifier output will be zero. Should the receiver clock be retarded greater energy will be in the late channel than the early channel, and the VCXO will be driven by the difference amplifier to increase its frequency. If the receiver clock is advanced greater energy will be in the early channel than the late channel and the VCXO will be driven by the difference amplifier to decrease its frequency. Thus the delay locked loop will maintain synchronism once the sliding correlator has caused the receiver to lock. The frequency offset is selected such that it will cause rapid synchronisation but remain within the capture range of the loop.

### Construction and Testing

The direct sequence transmitter and receiver were constructed on a combination of Veroboard and double-sided printed circuit boards. The radio-frequency circuits were built on the double-sided pcbs, with the usual RF design techniques employed. The photograph of the completed transmitter-exciter and receiver shows the combination of construction techniques used. (See August EW+WW).

The system is designed around easily

obtainable components and all inductors and filters are selected from either the Toko or Mini-Circuits range to avoid the difficulties of winding coils.

The set-up of the receiver requires a functioning exciter as a source of a direct sequence signal, hence the exciter is adjusted first. This involves setting the master 4MHz crystal oscillator with the aid of a frequency counter.

Now the receiver can be directly connected (with a suitable attenuator in-line to prevent overload) to the exciter output. Initially the 64MHz second local oscillator should be adjusted on frequency. The VCXO's frequency is set using the centre frequency adjust potentiometer, to be slightly higher or lower than twice the measured frequency of the transmitter's master clock.

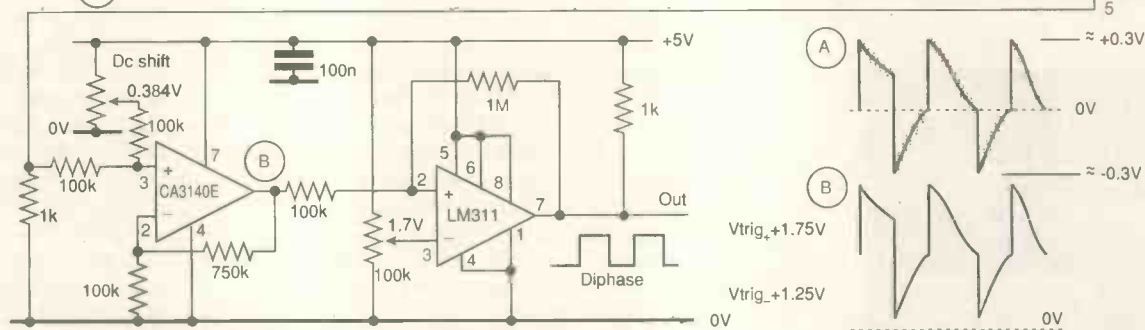
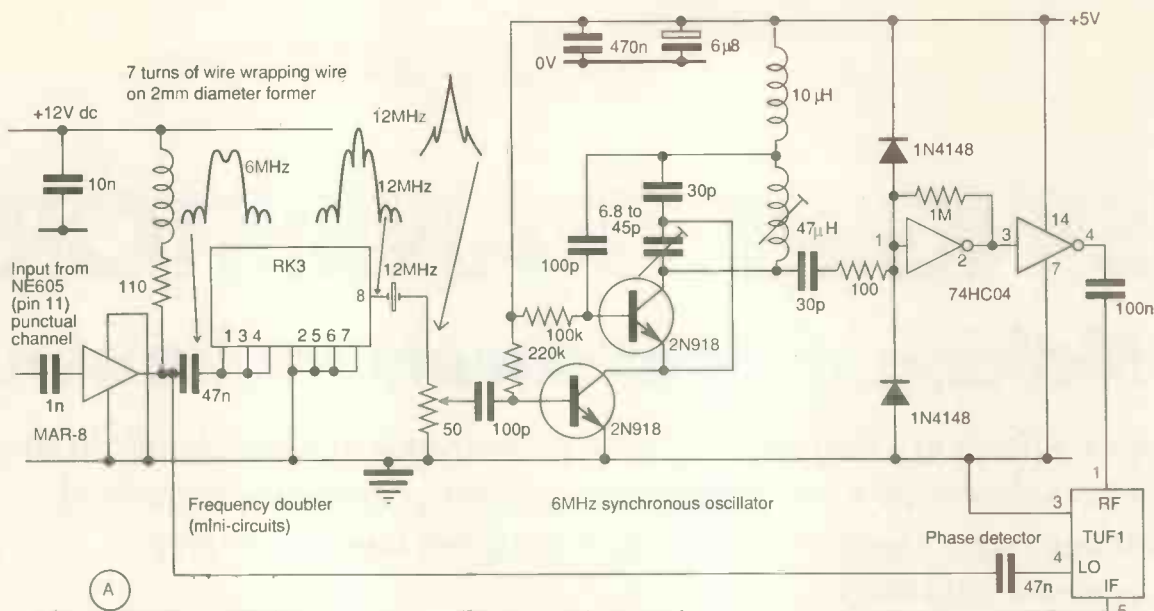
The resonant circuit of the synchronous oscillator (SO) has to be adjusted until it free-runs at 6MHz. It is important to ensure that the SO oscillates at 6MHz (ie not a harmonic) and the input level potentiometer is set to the minimum input level which permits reliable operation.

The gain and comparator reference point potentiometers should be adjusted such that the phase detector recovers the diphas data stream with HC logic compatible levels.

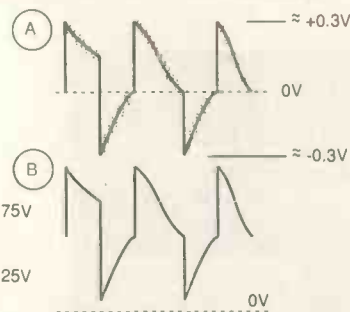
The VCXO frequency is slowly adjusted until the sliding correlator and delay locked loop lock to and track the transmitter. If a spectrum analyser is available, a narrowband despread BPSK data signal will can be detected at the input to the PIF-70 filter. A dual channel oscilloscope can be used to monitor and compare the transmitter and receiver (punctual) pn codes. If the receiver has synchronised then the two pn codes will line up and the receiver code will be seen to track the transmitter's code. If all is correctly adjusted then the synchronous oscillator will regenerate the 6MHz carrier with the data recovery circuit and delta-modulator i.e. recovering the audio. Various waveforms are shown on the circuit diagram to aid trouble shooting.

After this initial procedure the power and





Squaring loop carrier recovery and diphas data recovery circuits



Voltage waveforms for CA3140E  
Most +7dBm ring mixers could be used  
in the TUF1 position

pre-amplifiers can be added for free-space checks (provided radio regulations permit). Some minor adjustments particularly of the VCXO frequency may be required to ensure reliable acquisition and locking. If the VCXO frequency offset is too great then the receiver will initially acquire the signal, but will be unable to track it. A degree of trial and error may be necessary to arrive at a receiver clock offset which provides rapid synchronisation and reliable tracking performance. The prototype took less than two seconds from power-up to synchronise and would remain in lock provided the signal was not lost.

The Radiocommunications Agency (the UK radio regulatory authority) granted special authority to the author to experiment with spread spectrum techniques on the 70cm band under his amateur radio service licence.

At present the UK amateur radio licence does not permit the use of spread spectrum modulation. It is hoped that in the future the standard UK licence will permit spread spectrum modes of operation as is allowed in the USA by the Federal Communications Commission. ■

The design and circuitry presented in this article is held in copyright by James A Vincent, 1993.

## References

1. Convert NRZ to Biphase. John T. McGaughey. *Electronic Design* April 12 1990
2. High Performance 70cm Pre-Amp. Timothy Edwards. *Radio and Electronics World* March 1982
3. Appendix 4 - Multiplication of Direct Sequence Signals. *Spread Spectrum Systems* Second Edition Robert C. Dixon. Wiley Interscience.
4. Communication in the Presence of Noise. C.E. Shannon. *Proc. IRE*, vol.37, No1, (pp10-21) Jan 1949.
5. The Synchronous Oscillator: A Synchronisation and Tracking Network. Vasil Uzunoglu & Marvin H. White. *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*. Vol. SC-20, No.6 December 1985.
6. Synchronous and the Coherent Phase-Locked Synchronous Oscillators: New Techniques in Synchronisation and Tracking. Vasil Uzunoglu & Marvin H. White. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems*. Vol.36, No7, July 1989.
7. A Practical Direct-Sequence Spread Spectrum UHF Link. André Kesteloot, N4ICK. *QST* magazine. [ Re-printed in the ARRL Spread Spectrum Handbook (pp8-47 - 8-54) The American Radio Relay League.
8. United States Patents: 4 335 404, 4 274 067, 4 356 456.

## Bibliography

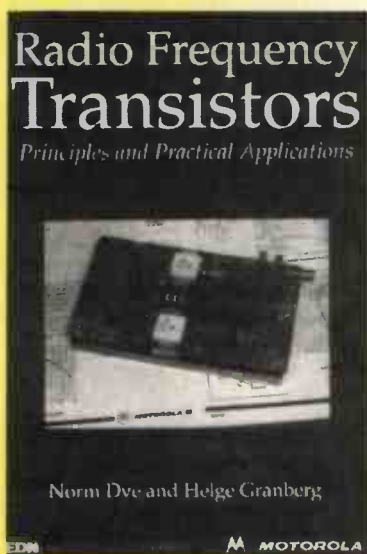
- Spread Spectrum Systems Second Edition*. Robert C Dixon, Wiley Interscience, ISBN 0-471-88309-3.
- The ARRL Spread Spectrum Sourcebook*. Editors André Kesteloot N4ICK and Charles Hutchinson K8CH. The American Radio Relay League. ISBN 0-87259-317-7.
- Spread Spectrum Communications* Volume 1, 2 and 3. Marvin K Simon, Jim K Omura, Robert A Scholtz and Barry K Levitt. Computer Science Press. ISBN 0-88175-017-7 (Set).
- Coherent Spread Spectrum Systems* Jack K Holmes. Wiley Interscience. ISBN 0-471-03301-4.
- Digital Communication by Satellite*. James J. Spilker Jr. Prentice-Hall. ISBN 0-13-214155-8.

TUF1, RK3 and MAR series devices are manufactured by Mini-Circuits (from Cirkit in the UK and Dole Electronics, Camberley) FX609J from Consumer Microcircuits, Witham, Essex. Crystals are available from IQD Ltd, Crewkerne, Somerset. RFFM2 DBM comes from Walmore Electronics, London.

# USING RF TRANSISTORS

## 1: Making rf data sheets make sense

*How does a figure in a data sheet relate to performance in a real circuit? In an extract from their book *Radio frequency transistors: principles and practical applications*, Norm Dye and Helge Granberg explain how to interpret manufacturers' data sheets.*



Norm Dye is Motorola's product planning manager in the Semiconductor Products Sector, and Helge Granberg is Member of Technical Staff, Radio Frequency Power Group (Semiconductor Products) at Motorola. Their rf transistors book includes practical examples from the frequency spectrum from 2MHz to microwaves, with special emphasis on the UHF frequencies.

*RF Transistors: Principles and practical applications* is available by postal application to room L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Cheques made payable to Reed Books Services. Credit card orders accepted by phone (081 652 3614). 288pp HARDBACK 07506 9059 3 Cost £19.95 + Postage £2.50

Data sheets are often the sole guide to a product's capability and characteristics. Circuit designers, unable to talk directly with the factory, must rely on the data sheet for device information. So it is vital that user and manufacturer of rf products speak a common language. The problem is that what the semiconductor manufacturer is saying about an rf device is not always fully appreciated by the circuit designer.

### DC specifications

Rf transistors are characterised by two types of parameters: dc and functional.

By definition, "dc" specs consist, of breakdown voltages, leakage currents,  $h_{FE}$  (dc beta), and capacitances. Functional specs cover gain, ruggedness, noise figure,  $Z_{in}$  and  $Z_{out}$ ,  $S$ -parameters, distortion, etc.

Thermal characteristics do not fall cleanly into either category since thermal resistance and power dissipation can be either dc or ac. So thermal resistance is best treated as a special specification.

Table 1 is from a typical rf power data sheet showing dc and functions and specs. A critical part of selecting a transistor is choosing one that has *breakdown voltages* compatible with the supply voltage of an intended application. The design engineer must select a transistor that, on the one hand, has breakdown voltages which will not be exceeded by the dc and rf voltages appearing across the various junctions of the transistor; and on the other, has breakdown voltages permitting the "gain at frequency" objectives to be met by the transistor.

Mobile radios normally operate from a 12V source and portable radios use a lower voltage, typically 6 to 9V. Avionics applications are commonly 28V, while base station and other ground applications such as medical electronics generally take advantage of the superior performance characteristics of high voltage devices, operating with 24-50V supplies.

In making a transistor, breakdown voltages are largely determined by material resistivity

and junction depths (Fig. 1), so breakdown voltages are intimately entwined with functional performance characteristics. Most product portfolios in the rf power transistor industry have families of transistors designed for use at specified supply voltages such as 7.5V, 12.5 volts, 28, and 50V.

Leakage currents (defined as reverse biased junction currents occurring prior to avalanche breakdown) are likely to be more varied in their specification – and also more informative.

Many transistors do not have leakage currents specified because they can result in excessive, and frequently unnecessary, wafer/die yield losses. Leakage currents arise as a result of material defects, mask imperfections, and/or undesired impurities entering wafer processing. Some sources of leakage currents are potential reliability problems: most are not. Leakage currents can be material-related such as stacking faults and dislocations, or can be "pipes" created by mask defects and/or processing inadequacies. These sources result in leakage currents that are constant with time. If initially acceptable for a particular application, they will remain so, and do not pose long term reliability problems.

But channels induced by mobile ionic contaminants in the oxide (primarily sodium) cause leakage currents that tend to change with time and can lead to increases that render the device useless for a specific application. Distinguishing sources of leakage current can be difficult, which is one reason devices for application in military environments require HTRB (high temperature reverse bias) and burn-in testing. But even for commercial applications – particularly where battery drain is critical or where bias considerations dictate limitations – a leakage current limit should be included in any complete device specification.

Dc parameters such as  $h_{FE}$  and  $C_{ob}$  (output capacitance) need little comment. Typically, for rf devices,  $h_{FE}$  is relatively unimportant for unbiased power transistors because the functional parameter of gain at the desired fre-



quency of operation is specified. Note, though, that dc beta is related to ac beta (Fig. 2). Functional gain will track dc beta particularly at lower rf frequencies. An  $h_{FE}$  specification is needed for transistors requiring bias, which includes most small signal devices normally operated in a linear (class A) mode. Generally rf device manufacturers do not like to have tight limits placed on  $h_{FE}$ , primarily because:

- There is a lack of correlation with rf performance;
- difficulty in controlling wafer processing;
- other device manufacturing constraints dictated by functional performance specs which preclude tight limits for  $h_{FE}$ .

A good rule of thumb for  $h_{FE}$  is to set a maximum-to-minimum ratio of not less than 3 and not more than 4, with minimum  $h_{FE}$  value determined by an acceptable margin in functional gain. Output capacitance is an excellent measure of comparison of device size (base area) provided most of the output capacitance is created by the base-collector junction and not parasitic capacitance arising from bond pads and other top metal of the die. Remember that junction capacitance will vary with voltage (Fig. 3) while parasitic capacitance will not. Also, in comparing devices, the voltage at which a given capacitance is specified should be noted, as no industry standard exists. The preferred voltage at Motorola is the transistor  $V_{CC}$  rating, ie 12.5V for 12.V transistors and 28V for 28 volt transistors.

**Ratings and thermal characteristics**

Maximum ratings (Table 2) tend to be the most frequently misunderstood group of device specifications. Ratings for maximum junction voltages are straightforward, and simply reflect the minimum values set forth in the dc specs for breakdown voltages. If a device meets the specified minimum breakdown voltages, then voltages less than this will not cause junctions to reach reverse bias breakdown and the potentially destructive current levels.

The value of  $BV_{CEO}$  is sometimes misinterpreted. Its value can approach or even equal the supply voltage rating of the transistor, and the question naturally arises as to how such a low voltage can be used in practical applications. First,  $BV_{CEO}$  is the breakdown voltage of the collector-base junction, plus the forward drop across the base-emitter junction with the base open. It is never encountered in amplifiers where the base is at or near the potential of the emitter. That is, most amplifiers have the base shorted or use a low value of resistance such that the breakdown value of interest approaches  $BV_{CES}$ .

Second,  $BV_{CEO}$  involves the current gain of the transistor and increases as frequency increases. So the value of  $BV_{CEO}$  at rf frequencies is always greater than the value at dc.

Maximum rating for power dissipation ( $P_d$ ) is closely associated with thermal resistance ( $\theta_{JC}$ ). In reality, maximum  $P_d$  is a fictitious number because it assumes that case temperature is maintained at 25°C. But, providing

Table 1. Typical dc and functional specifications from an rf power data sheet.

Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	
<b>Off characteristics:</b>					
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage ( $I_C = 20\text{mA dc, } I_B = 0$ )	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	16	-	-	Vdc
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage ( $I_C = 20\text{mA dc, } V_B = 0$ )	$V_{(BR)CES}$	36	-	-	Vdc
Emitter-base breakdown voltage ( $I_E = 5.0\text{mA dc, } I_C = 0$ )	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	4.0	-	-	Vdc
Collector cut-off current ( $V_{CE} = 15\text{V dc, } V_{BE} = 0, T_C = 25^\circ\text{C}$ )	$I_{CES}$	-	-	10	mAdc
<b>On characteristics:</b>					
DC current gain ( $I_C = 4.0\text{A dc, } V_{CE} = 5.0\text{V dc}$ )	$h_{FE}$	20	70	150	-
<b>Dynamic characteristics:</b>					
Output capacitance ( $V_{CB} = 12.5\text{V dc, } I_E = 0, f = 1.0\text{MHz}$ )	$C_{ob}$	-	90	125	pF
<b>Functional tests:</b>					
Common-emitter amplifier power gain ( $V_{CC} = 12.5\text{V dc, } P_{out} = 45\text{W, } I_C(\text{max}) = 5.8\text{A dc, } f = 470\text{MHz}$ )	$G_{pe}$	4.8	5.4	-	dB
Input power ( $V_{CC} = 12.5\text{V dc, } P_{out} = 45\text{W, } f = 470\text{MHz}$ )	$P_{in}$	-	13	15	watts
Collector efficiency ( $V_{CC} = 12.5\text{V dc, } P_{out} = 45\text{W, } I_C(\text{max}) = 5.8\text{A dc, } f = 470\text{MHz}$ )	$\eta$	55	60	-	%
Load mismatch stress ( $V_{CC} = 16\text{V dc, } P_{in} = \text{Note 1, } f = 470\text{MHz, } V_{SWR} = 20:1, \text{ all phase angles}$ )	$\psi^*$	No degradation in output power			
Series equivalent input impedance ( $V_{CC} = 12.5\text{V dc, } P_{out} = 45\text{W, } f = 470\text{MHz}$ )	$Z_{in}$	-	$1.4 + j4.0$	-	ohms
Series equivalent output impedance ( $V_{CC} = 12.5\text{V dc, } P_{out} = 45\text{W, } f = 470\text{MHz}$ )	$Z_{OL}$	-	$1.2 + j2.8$	-	ohms

Notes:

1.  $P_{in} = 150\%$  of drive requirement for 45W output @ 12.5V.

$\psi^*$  = Mismatch stress factor - the electrical criterion established to verify the device resistance to load mismatch failure. The mismatch stress test is accomplished in the standard test fixture terminated in a 20:1 minimum load mismatch at all phase angles.

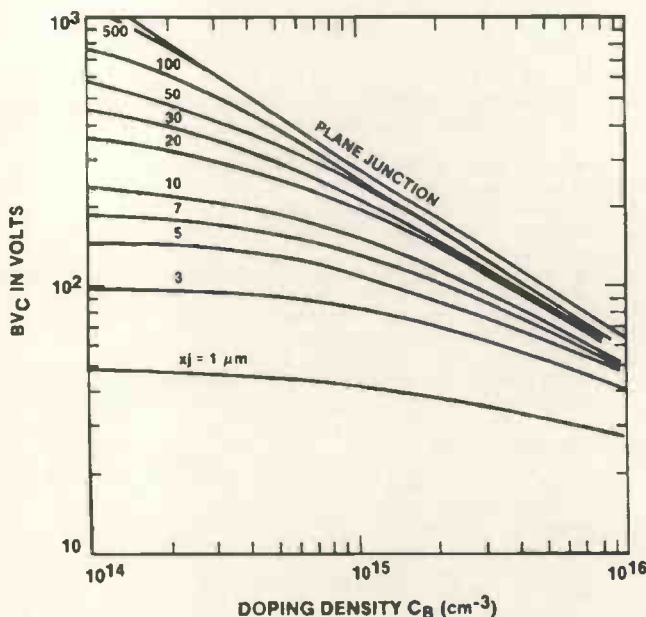


Fig. 1. Curvature and resistivity determine breakdown voltage.

everyone arrives at the value in a similar manner, the rating of maximum  $P_d$  is also a useful comparative.

Even so, several reasons dictate a conservative value be placed on  $\theta_{JC}$ . Thermal resistance increases with temperature, and die tem-

perature  $T_j$  is not a worst case number. Also, by using a conservative value of  $\theta_{JC}$ , a realistic value is determined for maximum  $P_d$ . Generally, Motorola's practice is to publish  $\theta_{JC}$  numbers approximately 25% higher than that determined

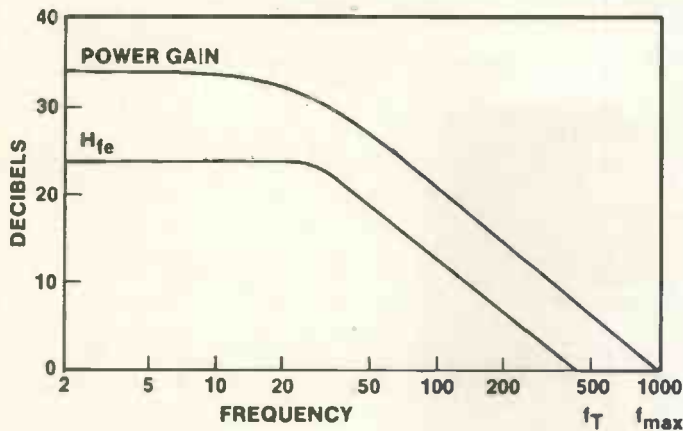


Fig. 2. Dc beta is related to ac beta.

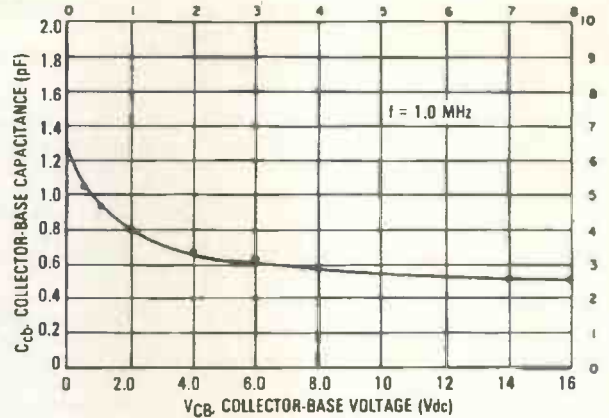


Fig. 3. Junction capacitance varies with voltage.

Now onto die temperature. Reliability considerations dictate a safe value for an all-Au (gold) system (die top metal and wire) to be 200°C. Once  $T_{j,max}$  is determined, along with a value for  $\theta_{JC}$ , maximum  $P_d$  is simply:

$$P_d(max) = (T_j(max) - 25^\circ C) / \theta_{JC}$$

Specifying maximum  $P_d$  for  $T_c = 25^\circ C$  leads to the necessity to derate maximum  $P_d$  for any value of  $T_c$  above 25°C. The derating factor is simply the reciprocal of  $\theta_{JC}$ !

Maximum collector current  $I_c$  is probably the most subjective maximum rating on the transistor data sheets. Different methods of determination lead to different maximum ratios. The only valid maximum current limitations in an rf transistor concern the current handling ability of the wires or the die. But

power dissipation ratings may restrict current to values far below (what should be) the maximum rating. Unfortunately, many older transistors had their maximum current rating determined by dividing maximum  $P_d$  by collector voltage (or by  $BV_{CEO}$  for added safety). But this is not a fundamental maximum current limitation of the part. Many lower frequency parts have relatively gross top metal on the transistor die – ie wide metal runners – and the “weak current link” in the part is the current handling capability of the emitter wires (for common-emitter parts). Current handling ability of wire is well known, so maximum current rating may be limited by the number, size and material used for emitter wires.

Most modern high-frequency transistors are die-limited because of high current densities

resulting from very small current carrying conductors. These densities can lead to metal migration and premature failure.

It is up to the transistor manufacturer to specify an  $I_{c,max}$  based on whichever of the two limitations, die or wire, is paramount. Circuit design engineers should consult semiconductor manufacturers for additional information if  $I_{c,max}$  is of any concern.

Storage temperature is another maximum rating that is frequently not given the attention it deserves. A range of -55°C to 200°C has become more or less standard. For the single-metal, hermetic-packaged type of device, 200°C creates no reliability problems. But a lower high-temperature limitation exists for plastic encapsulated or epoxy-sealed devices which should not be subjected to >150°C to prevent deterioration of the plastic material.

**Power transistor characteristics**

Selection of a power transistor usually depends on frequency of operation, output power, desired gain, voltage of operation and preferred package configuration consistent with circuit construction techniques.

By necessity, functional characteristics of an rf power transistor are tied to a specific test circuit. Without specifying a circuit, the functional parameters of gain, reflected power, efficiency and even ruggedness, hold little meaning. Furthermore, most test circuits used by rf transistor manufacturers (even those used to characterise devices) are designed mechanically to allow for easy insertion and removal of the device under test (DUT). This mechanical restriction sometimes limits achievable device performance, explaining why performance by users frequently exceeds that indicated in data sheet curves.

Conversely, a circuit used to characterise a device is usually narrow band and tunable, resulting in higher gain than attainable in a broadband circuit. Unless otherwise stated, characterisation data such as  $P_O$  vs frequency can be assumed to be generated on a point-by-point basis by tuning a narrow band circuit across a band of frequencies. As such it represents what can be achieved at a specific frequency of interest provided the circuit presents

...designed for 12.5V UHF large-signal amplifier applications in industrial and commercial FM equipment operating to 520MHz.

- Guaranteed 440, 470, 512Mhz 12.5V characteristics.
- Output power = 50W
- Minimum gain = 5.2dB @ 440, 470MHz
- Efficiency = 55% @ 440, 470MHz
- IRL -10dB
- Characterised with series equivalent large-signal impedance parameters from 400-520MHz.
- Built in matching network for broad-band operation.
- Triple ion implanted for more consistent characteristics.
- Implanted emitter ballast resistors.
- Silicon nitride passivated.
- 100% tested for load mismatch stress at all phase angles with 20:1 VSWR @ 15.5V dc, 2.0dB overdrive.

**Maximum ratings:**

	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-emitter voltage	$V_{CEO}$	16.5	Vdc
Collector-emitter voltage	$V_{CES}$	38	Vdc
Emitter-base voltage	$V_{EBO}$	4.0	Vdc
Collector-current - continuous	$I_C$	12	Adc
Total device dissipation @ $T_C$ 25°C	$P_D$	135	W
Derate above 25°C		0.77	W/°C
Storage temperature range	$T_{stg}$	-65 to +150	°C

**Thermal characteristics**

	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal resistance, junction to case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.3	°C/W

Table 2. Maximum power ratings of a typical rf power transistor, the Motorola MRF650.



optimum source and load impedances to the DUT.

Broad-band, fixed tuned test circuits are the most desirable for testing functional performance of an rf transistor. Fixed-tuned is particularly important in assuring everyone – manufacturer and user – of product consistency on a day to day basis.

Tunable, narrow-band circuits have led to device users and manufacturers resorting to the use of “correlation units” to assure product consistency over time. Fixed tuned circuits minimise (if not eliminate) the requirements for correlation. In so doing, they tend to compensate for the increased constraints placed on the device manufacturer. Against this, manufacturers prefer tunable test circuits because they allow adjustments to compensate for variations in die fabrication and/or device assembly. Unfortunately, gain is normally less in a broad-band circuit than in a narrow-band circuit, and this fact frequently forces transistor manufacturers to use narrow-band circuits to make their products more attractive when compared with competitors (specsmanship!). One compromise the transistor manufacturer can make is to use narrow-band circuits with all tuning adjustments “locked” in place.

For all these reasons, when comparing devices, the data sheet reader should observe carefully the test circuit in which specific parameter limits are guaranteed.

#### Ruggedness

RF power transistors give considerable weight to ruggedness.

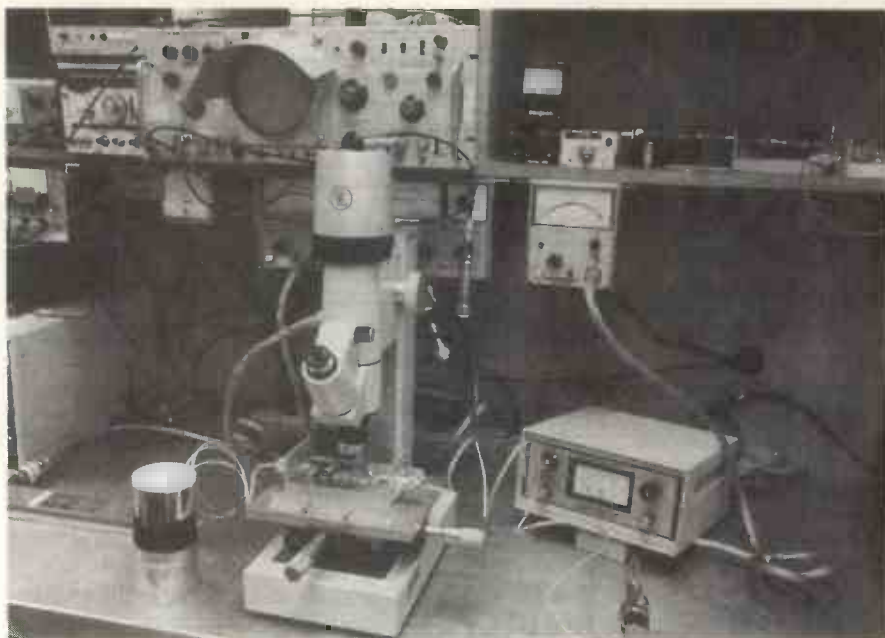
Ruggedness is the characteristic of a transistor to withstand extreme mismatch conditions in operation – causing large amounts of output power to be “dumped back” into the transistor – without altering performance capability or reliability.

Many circuit environments, particularly portable and mobile radios, have limited control over the impedance presented to the power amplifier by an antenna (at least for some duration of time). In portables, the antenna may be placed against a metal surface; in mobiles, perhaps the antenna is broken off or inadvertently disconnected from the radio.

RF power transistors must be able to survive such load mismatches without effect on subsequent operation. One realistic possibility for mobile radio transistors, though not a normal situation, is where an RF power device “sees” a worst case load mismatch (an open circuit, any phase angle) along with maximum  $V_{cc}$  and greater than normal input drive – all at the same time.

So the ultimate test for ruggedness is to subject a transistor to a  $P_{in}$  (rf) 50% above that necessary to create rated  $P_O$ ; increase  $V_{cc}$  by about 25% (12.5V to 16V for mobile transistors); and then set the load reflection coefficient at a unity while its phase angle is varied through all possible values from 0-360°.

Ruggedness specifications come in many forms. Older devices (and even some newer ones) simply have no ruggedness specifica-



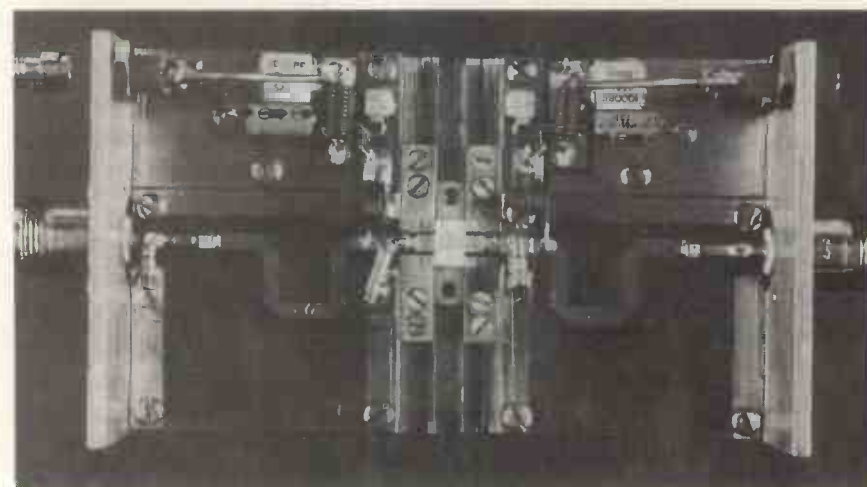
Die temperature is measured using an infra-red microscope.

tion. Others are said to be “capable of” withstanding load mismatches, while still others are guaranteed to withstand load mismatches of 2:1 VSWR, to infinity at rated output power. A few truly rugged transistors are guaranteed to withstand 30:1 VSWR at all phase angles with both overvoltage and overdrive: for all practical purposes 30:1 VSWR is the same as infinity VSWR.

Again, the user must match circuit requirements against device specifications.

But, confusing the whole issue even further is the way semiconductor manufacturers define what constitutes passing the ruggedness test, generally saying that after testing the DUT “shall have no degradation in output power.” A better phrase would be “no measurable change in output power”, though even this is not perfect. Unfortunately, the DUT can be damaged by the ruggedness test and still have “no degradation in output power.”

Physical test jig for an rf power transistor.



RF power transistors now consist of up to 1000 or more low power transistors connected in parallel. Emitter resistors are placed in series with groups of these transistors to give best control of power sharing throughout the transistor die.

Manufacturers know that a high percentage of an rf power transistor die (25-30%) can be destroyed with the transistor still able to deliver rated power at rated gain – at least for a while. If a ruggedness test destroys a high percentage of cells in a transistor, then a second ruggedness test (by manufacturer or user while in circuit) would probably result in additional damage and premature device failure.

A more scientific measurement of passing or failing a ruggedness test is called  $\Delta V_{re}$ , the change in emitter resistance before and after the ruggedness test.  $V_{re}$  is determined to a large extent by the net value of emitter resistance in the transistor die. So if cells are destroyed, emitter resistance will change with a resultant change in  $V_{re}$ .

Changes as small as 1% are readily

detectable, with 5% or less normally considered an acceptable limit.

More advanced device specifications for rf power transistors use this criteria to determine success or failure in ruggedness testing.

**Matching circuit**

A circuit designer must know the input/output characteristics of the rf power transistor(s) selected, to design a circuit that matches the transistor over the frequency band of operation. Data sheets provide this information in the form of large signal impedance parameters,  $Z_{in}$  and  $Z_{out}$  (commonly referred to as  $Z^*_{OL}$ ). Normally, these are stated as a function of frequency and are plotted on a Smith chart and/or given in tabular form.

$Z_{in}$  and  $Z_{out}$  apply only for a specified set of operating conditions, – power output, voltage and frequency – and are determined in a similar way: place the DUT in a tunable circuit and tune both input and output circuit elements to achieve maximum gain for the desired set of operating conditions. At maximum gain, DUT impedances will be the conjugate of the input and output network impedances. So terminate the input and output ports of the test circuit, remove the device and measure  $Z$  looking from the device – first, toward the input to obtain the conjugate of  $Z_{in}$  and, second, toward the output to obtain  $Z_{OL}$ ,



Test station for rf power transistors used by Motorola.

the output load required to achieve maximum  $P_O$ .

A network analyser is used to determine the complex reflection coefficient of the circuit using, typically, the edge of the package as a plane of reference.

Once  $Z_{in}$  and  $Z_{OL}$  of the transistor are known as a function of frequency, cad can be used to design  $L$  and  $C$  matching networks for a particular application.

The complete impedance measuring process is somewhat time-consuming since it must be

repeated for each frequency of interest: note that the frequency range permitted for characterisation is that over which the circuit will tune. For other frequencies, additional test circuits must be designed and constructed, explaining why it is sometimes difficult to get a semiconductor manufacturer to supply impedance data for special conditions of operation such as different frequencies, different power levels or different operating voltages. ■

**LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX**

- Circuit Schematic
  - Circuit Capture
  - PCB Design
  - Host Of Outputs
- All-In-One Design System**

**REDUCED PRICE!**

**£100**

**Fully Integrated Auto Router**

**£50**

**Ask Us About Trade-In Deals**

**Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037**

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubnay House

Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG

Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

**What The Press Said About RANGER1**

For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.

**Source JUNE 1991 Practical Electronics**

Pay by Visa or Access



CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD



# PROMulator

ROM Emulator

Fast  
Flexible



from only **£99**

- ✓ Emulates up to 4 1 Mbit EPROMs via one standard printer port
- ✓ Downloads 27256 In 3 seconds
- ✓ Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Records and Binary files
- ✓ Emulates 24, 28, 32, 40 and 42 pin devices
- ✓ Full screen editor
- ✓ Other models available up to 8 Megabits and with bi-directional communications

CALL FOR  
FULL DATA SHEET

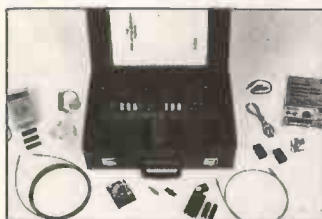
Tel: 081-441 3890  
Fax: 081-441 1843

**SMART**  
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

## FIBRE-OPTICS EDUCATOR

Versatile training equipment for education and industry.



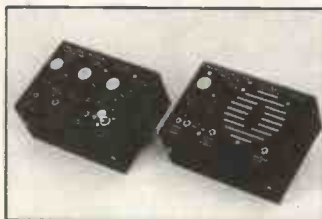
## FIBRE-OPTICS POWER METER



dBm and  $\mu$ W scale; battery life 500 hours.

## FIBRE-OPTICS MONITOR

For continuity testing and voice comms.

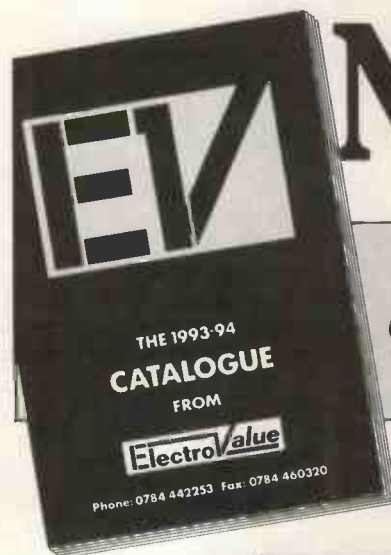


For further details contact:  
**ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.**,  
Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,  
Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.  
Telephone: (081) 539 0136  
Fax: (081) 539 7746

**ELLMAX**  
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

# READY NOW



**Every keen  
constructor  
needs it**

**THE 1993-94**

## ElectroValue CATALOGUE

DISTRIBUTORS  
FOR  
**SIEMENS**

PROFESSIONAL  
ELECTRONIC  
PRODUCTS

●  
SEMICONDUCTORS

●  
OPTO-ELECTRONICS

●  
FERRITES

●  
CONNECTORS

●  
SWITCHES

●  
CAPACITORS

●  
INDUCTORS  
etc

Profusely illustrated, this 140+ page A4 size catalogue packs a wealth of information on items from the highly sophisticated to modest but essential screws, washers and wire, etc. With 28 years in personal mail order services we know how much you rely on quality of goods above everything plus back-up service from the supplier *i.e.* Electrovalue. We've got the catalogue you want *and we deliver the goods!*

### To obtain your catalogue

Send cheque or postal order for £1.50 to address on coupon or phone your Credit Card No. & its expiry date. Catalogue comes with two £1 vouchers, each for spending with orders value £10, or more.

### \*Shops at

Egham, Surrey  
28 St Jude's Road, Englefield Green,  
Tel. 0784 434757.  
Burnage, Manchester  
680 Burnage Lane, Tel. 061 4324945.  
\*Personal shoppers not mail order.

ELECTROVALUE LTD, UNIT 3, CENTRAL TRADING ESTATE, STAINES TW18 4UX  
Phone 0784-442253 FAX 0784-460320

Your 1993/94 Catalogue please, to

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

..... POSTCODE.....

Block letters please, and POST CODE

I enclose cheque/postal order for £.....

If not using coupon please quote this journal when writing. WW5

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

# BOOKS TO BUY



in grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.  
**Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9**

## CIRCUIT MANUALS

**Ray Marston**

A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

**Op-amp Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 224 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912077**

**Audio IC Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 168 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912107**

**CMOS Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 192 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912123**

**Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 144 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 7506 00640**

**Timer/Generator Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 224 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912913**

**Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 240 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7**

**Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual**  
**Ray Marston**  
Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0**

## Programmable Logic Handbook

**Geoff Bostock**

Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.  
**Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0**

## Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths

**Owen Bishop**

People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty

## Logic Designers Handbook

**Andrew Parr**

Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.  
**Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9**

## Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology

**Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult**

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, optoelectronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2**

## NEWNES POCKET BOOKS

A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

**Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book**  
**Keith Brindley**  
Hardback 319 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0**

**Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book**  
**Keith Brindley**  
Hardback 304 pages  
**Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8**

**Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book**  
**Eugene Trundle**  
Hardback 384 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0**

**Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book**  
**T Davies**  
Hardback 300 pages  
**Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7**

## Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book

**Michael Tooley**

Hardback 192 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1**

## Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book

**JE Varrall & EA Edis**

Hardback 400 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0**

## Newnes Z80 Pocket Book

**Chris Roberts**

Hardback 185 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9**

## Newnes 68000 Pocket Book

**Mike Tooley**

Hardback 257 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7**

## Newnes Electrical Pocket Book

**21st edition**

**E A Parr**  
Paperback 526 pages  
**£12.95 0 7506 05138**

## Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC

**Ray Marston**  
Hardback 336 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9**

## Newnes Guide to Satellite TV

**D J Stephenson**  
A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.  
**Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5**

## Newnes Practical RF Handbook

**Ian Hickman**

Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4**

## Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

**R A Pease**

Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and



troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.  
**Price £14.95 0 7506 16326**

**PC-Based Instrumentation and Control**  
**M Tooley**  
 Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.  
**Price £14.95 0 7506 1631 8**

**Electronic Circuits Handbook**  
**M Tooley**  
 Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.  
**Price £24.95 0 7506 0750 5**

**Communication Services via Satellite**  
**G E Lewis**  
 DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by:

explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.  
**Price £25.00 0 7506 0437 9**

**Digital Logic Design**  
**Brian Holdsworth**  
 As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.  
**Price £19. 50 0 7506 0501 4**

**The Circuit Designers Companion**  
**T Williams**  
 This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.  
**Price £25 00 0 7506 1142 1**

**Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614**

**Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**

**Please supply the following titles:**

Qty	Title	ISBN	Price
_____	Programmable Logic Handbook	07506 0808 0	19.95
_____	Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths	07506 0924 9	14.95
_____	Op-amp Circuits Manual	0434 912077	13.95
_____	Audio IC Circuits Manual	0434 912107	13.95
_____	CMOS Circuit Manual	0434 912123	13.95
_____	Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual	07506 0064 0	13.95
_____	Power Control Circuits Manual	07506 06908	13.95
_____	Timer/Generator Circuits Manual	0434 91291 3	13.95
_____	Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man	07506 0228 7	13.95
_____	Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man	07506 0758 0	16.95
_____	Logic Designers Handbook	07506 0535 9	25.00
_____	Digital Audio and Compact Disc	07506 0614 2	16.95
_____	Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk	0 7506 0937 0	12.95
_____	Newnes Elec Assembly Pk Bk	07506 0222 8	10.95
_____	Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk	07506 0677 0	12.95
_____	Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk	07506 0427 1	10.95
_____	Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
_____	Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
_____	Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
_____	Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk	07506 0309 7	12.95
_____	Newnes Electrical Pk Bk	07506 05138	12.95
_____	Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk	07506 0132 9	12.95
_____	Newnes Guide to Satellite TV	07506 0215 5	17.95
_____	Newnes Practical RF Handbook	07506 0871 4	16.95
_____	Troubleshooting Analog Circuits	07506 16326	14.95
_____	PC-Based Instrumentation and Control	07506 1631 8	14.95
_____	Electronic Circuits Handbook	07506 0750 5	24.95
_____	Communication Services via Satellite	07506 0437 9	25.00
_____	Digital Logic Design	07506 05014	19.50

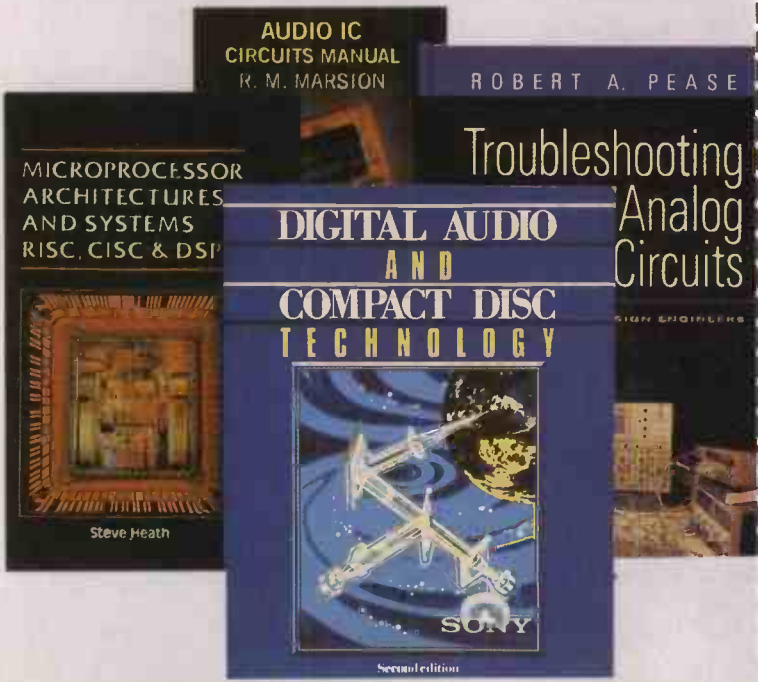
PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE  
 Add VAT at local rate  
 NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL

**Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.  
**Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £  
 Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**  
 Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master	Barclay/Visa	Amex	Diners
Credit Card No. _____	Exp date _____		
NAME (Please print) _____			
ORGANISATION _____			
STREET _____			
TOWN _____			
COUNTY _____	POST CODE _____	COUNTRY _____	
DATE _____	TELEPHONE NUMBER _____		
SIGNATURE _____			

**VAT RATES**  
 6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)  
 VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.  
 Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.  
 Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS Registered in England 151537



# PRODUCTION/A.T.E. SECOND USER EQUIPMENT HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW PRICES

## SPECIAL OFFER - SCOOP PURCHASE

**TETRONIX 2236-100 MHz Counter/Timer/DMN, Dual Trace Portable Oscilloscope Integrated Counter/Timer DMM, Lightweight easy to use 2mV sensitivity 1ns Division Sweep Rate, 100 MHz counter, Gated Counter Measurements, Time Channel AC & DC Volts.** £895

**TEKTRONIX 576 Curve Tracer, with Calibrated Display Offset, Power up to 220V, Scale Factor Readout.** £Call

## ENVIRONMENTAL TEST

**SHARTREE Soak Test Room, Amb. -60°C. 8x8 ft Internal Dimensions. Service and UK Installation included.** £5,750

**MONTFORD TSPKJELM2 Thermal Shock Chamber -70°C to +200°C.** £2,475

**ALTITUDE TEST CHAMBER. Temperature/Humidity/Vacuum. Configured to suit MICROTON 295D 20 Litre.** £Call

**GALLENKAMP TG2100. -70°C to +200°C, 225 Litres, Digital Programming.** £POA

**HERAEUS VTR 5036 Vacuum Drying Oven, Temp. Range 40°-180°C.** £2,975

**GALLENKAMP FE807/B/MDJ/R40 Chamber, Temp. Range -40°C to +100°C.** £Call

**GALLENKAMP OVR 200/010W Humidity Oven, Temp. Range Amb. to 60°. Humidity Range 0 to 95%. 190 Litres Working Volume.** £1,500

**RINGWAY Apel Test Chamber, -40°C to +140°C, Internal Dimensions: 2500x2500x2900mm.** £Call

**LING VIBRATION Systems Various models available.** £Call

## MISCELLANEOUS

**MARCONI 2871 Data Analyser.** £1,750

**MARCONI 8938 AF POWER.** £295

**SIGMA MECHANICAL COMPARATOR MODEL 201-13.** £500

**EPROM ERASER UV141 Timing Period 5-50 min.** £45

**Eprom Eraser Stag SE100 Large Capacity, Accepts 60 Eproms in Quick Action Slide In Drawer. Timer up to 60 min.** £75

**EPROM PROGRAMMERS Universal Editing GP P600 & API00.** £150

**Portable Safety Isolating Transformer 500VA Input 240VAC - Output 110VAC Via Socket.** £35

**Line Voltage Condition for Micro and PC Computers Input 204-276V - output 240V ± 6% at 2.5A.** £99.50

**HP8410C/8412B Network Analyser/Phase Magnitude Display.** £420

**HP8410B/8412A Network Analyser/Phase Magnitude Display.** £420

**HP8447D RF Amplifier.** £275

**HP8447C Amplifier.** £50

**HP35601A Spectrum Analyser Interface.** £150

**HP 11729B Carrier Noise Test Set.** £100

**TELESONIC M4000 Ultrasonic Welding System. Plate 230x176mm, Weld ratings up to 3kW, Stroke limit 25mm.** £POA

**TEKTRONIX AM5035 Current Probe System with A6102 Probe. Bandwidth Dc to 50MHz.** £1,495

## SOLDERING/REFLOW

**ROTADIP RD3 Solder Pot with Solder.** £295

**ROTADIP RD6 Solder Pot with Solder.** £495

**HOLLIS ASTRA 16 Dual Wave Solder Machine, Foam Fluxer with variable control, Air Knife, Adjustable angle finger conveyor.** £4,450

**SOLDERABILITY TESTER CEMCO.** £475

**HOT AIR Rework Station 1000.** £495

**HOLLIS FUTURE 1 SMT Dual Wave Solder Machine. Temperature control, Foam Fluxer with Fluxer Airknife, Adjustable Angle Finger Conveyor.** £Call

**EPH HD327 Bench Top, Pallet, Foam Fluxer with S.G. Controller, 3 Phase Solder Machine.** £4,750

**SENSEBY LGC-400-CLJ Gemini Wave 18" Board, Automatic Solder Filling, Foam Fluxing Station with Circulation Pump, Automatic Solder Refill.** £POA

**UNIFLOW JEM 410 10" Reflow oven, As New.** £Call

**ELECTROVERT ECONOPAK II 400 PLY Wave Solder Machine, Flux Controller, Full Solder Pot, Carriers, Good Condition.** £4,975

**VITRONICS SMD318N Reflow Oven with Nitrogen Atmosphere.** £16,750

**SURF-UR/IR300 Reflow Oven.** £4,950

**SURF-UV/IR300 Curing/Reflow Oven.** £3,950

## WIRE BONDERS

**HUGHES 2460-II TAB Bonder, Excellent Condition, New 1990.** £Call

**KULICK & SOFFA I419-3, Gold Wire Bonder, Software DHIY2m 4"x4" X-Y Table, 4320A 2 Channel Ultrasonic Generator, 815-100 Crosshair CCTV System, Camera & Monitor, Bouché & Lomb Stereo zoom 4 Microscope Fibre Optic Light Source.** £4,950.

## POWER SUPPLIES

**FARNELL TOPS1 Power Supply.** £60

**FARNELL G6, 6V 40A.** £45

**FARNELL G12, 12V 30A.** £45

**CLAUDE LYONS LVC 250 Line Voltage Conditioner, Output: 280V 2.5A, Input: 204-276V 48-63Hz.** £195

**FARNELL L30-5, 30V 5A Bench Top.** £75

## MAINS MONITORING

**CLAUDE LYONS "Compuline" Line Condition Monitor, LCM1 245, 240V Printer, As New.**

**WANTED - If you have manufacturing equipment to sell, give us a call. We can turn your under-utilised assets into cash.**

Subscribe Now for Your FREE Copy

See latest issue of Buyers News for full listing and Terms & Conditions. Prices exclude VAT - Buyers Premium not included

## ALTERNATIVE DISTRIBUTION (UK) LTD

Tel: 071-284 4074 (UK) Fax: 071-267 7363 (UK)

146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

## SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



**SYSTEM:** Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E<sup>2</sup>, PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

**DESIGN:** Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

**SUPPORT:** UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



**ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK**

**MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.**  
Park Road Centre  
Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 0BX, UK  
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

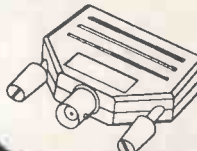
GERMANY 089/4602071  
NORWAY 071-17890  
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54  
FRANCE (1)69.30.13.79  
Also from VEROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

## Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

All our products are easy to install - they connect directly to either the printer or serial port and require no power supply. They are supplied with easy to use software which collects data for either display or print-out.

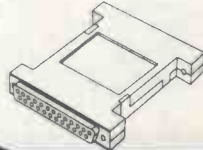
### ADC-10



- 8-bit resolution
- one channel
- 10-25K samples per second
- Oscilloscope/Voltmeter software
- 0-5V input range
- Connects to printer port

**£49**

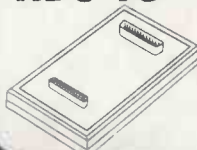
### ADC-11



- 10-bit resolution
- 11 channel
- 5-10K samples per second
- Data logger software
- 0-2.5V input range
- Connects to printer port

**£75**

### ADC-16



- 8, 12, 16-bit resolution & sign
- 8 s/e or 4 differential inputs
- 216 or 300 8-bit samples per second
- ± 2.5V input range
- Data logger software
- Connects to serial port

**£99**

All prices exclusive of V.A.T.

## PICO TECHNOLOGY LTD

Broadway House, 149 - 151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ

ACCESS VISA TEL: 0954 - 211716 FAX: 0954 - 211880

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD



# Rewriting the rules with current mode amplifiers

**Current mode amplifiers open up new designs for wide bandwidth circuits while retaining similarities with conventional operational amplifiers. Bashir Al-Hashimi uses commercially available devices in design examples of high performance, wideband amplifiers.**

Circuits working at video frequencies used to depend largely on discrete or hybrid designs. But now, better fabrication techniques coupled with novel circuit design have given rise to a new family of integrated circuit amplifiers based on the current feedback approach<sup>1</sup> (CFA).

Performance of these monolithic amplifiers matches or surpasses their hybrid counterparts at a fraction of the cost.

To minimise deviation from the standard approach, CFA manufacturers are designing their products to be used directly in text-book op-amp configurations – in spite of their significantly different internal design from conventional op-amps. So obtaining optimum performance with the various commercially available CFAs<sup>2, 3</sup>, (Table 1), has meant a new set of design rules has been formulated. It is these rules for design of wideband amplifiers that will be considered, using the EL2030 8-pin device (Fig. 1, Table 1) from Elantec.

As an illustration, we will look at the requirement for a HDTV system amplifier (Table 2).

## HDTV amplifier design

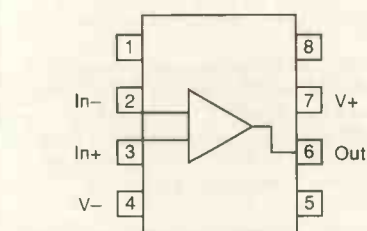
The HDTV amplifier (Fig. 2) needs a gain of 2 to provide matching to its termination, and uses the standard non-inverting op-amp configuration where the gain is  $(1+R_F/R_1)$ . Voltage feedback amplifiers (VFAs) allow an almost arbitrary choice of feedback – provided the ratio of  $R_F$  to  $R_1$  is correct.

This is the first, and possibly most important, difference between CFAs and VFAs.

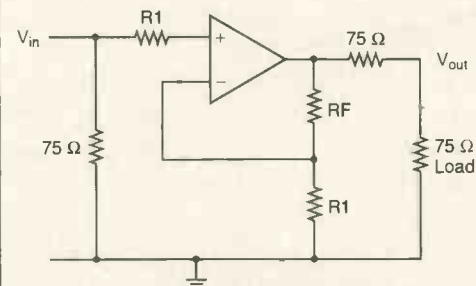
With CFAs, the feedback resistor sets the amplifier bandwidth and the frequency response shape, as well as defining the gain of the circuit.  $R_F$  and  $R_1$  must not be arbitrary.

**Table 2 Typical specification of a HDTV amplifier**

Design parameter specification	Target
Bandwidth	DC to 30MHz
Gain flatness	<0.1dB
Group delay ripple	<2ns
I/O signal level output	1V (pk-pk) into 75Ω



**Fig. 1. The EL2030 8-pin device from Elantec used to test out the new design rules.**



**Fig. 2. The HDTV amplifier has a gain of 2 to match its termination and uses the standard non-inverting op-amp configuration where the gain is  $(1+R_F/R_1)$ .**

**Table 1. Typical list of commercially available CFAs.**

Company	Part no	3dB bw (MHz)	SR (V/μs)	ST (ns)	Op current (mA)	Quiescent current (mA)	Diff gain and phase
Elantec	EL2030	120	2000	40 to 0.25%	65	15	0.01%, 0.01
Harris	HA-5020	100	800	45 to 1%	60	7.5	0.02%, 0.03
Linear Tech	LT1223	100	1000	75 to 0.1%	50	6	0.02%, 0.12
Comlinear	CLC410	200	2500	12 to 0.05%	70	16	0.01%, 0.01
Analogue Dev	AD811	140	2500	50 to 0.1%	100	15	0.01%, 0.01
Burr-Brown	OPA603	100	1000	50 to 0.1%	150	21	0.03%, 0.02
Nat Semi	LM 6181	100	2000	50 to 0.1%	100	8	0.5%, 0.4

## Design rules to tackle disadvantages

Compared to VFAs, CFAs have several advantages and disadvantages. Advantages are:  
 Bandwidth largely independent of the closed loop gain;  
 Superior AC performance, including high slew rate and low settling time;  
 Linear phase response.

Disadvantages include:

- Feedback resistor must be optimised
- Unstable with capacitive feedback
- Supply voltage affects performance.

But by following certain design rules, CFAs can be used much more effectively, with disadvantages largely overcome:

Choose the feedback resistor to set the amplifier bandwidth and the shape of the frequency response;

- Choose the other resistor ( $R_I$ ) to set the amplifier gain;
- Do not use capacitive networks in the feedback path, since this drives the amplifier into oscillation;
- Use maximum allowable supply voltage since this allows CFAs to achieve optimum performance;
- Always terminate the amplifier input and output;
- Use RF layout techniques (see box).

REF LEVEL 0.000dB /DIV 2.000dB MARKER 100 000.000Hz MAG (UDF) -0.011dB

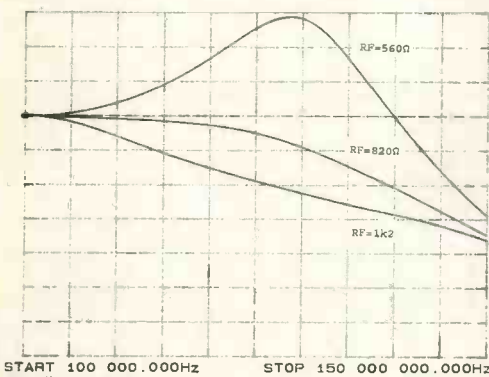


Fig. 3. HDTV amplifier frequency response for different values of  $R_F$ . Adjusting  $R_I$  for correct gain shows that  $R_F$  affects the amplifier bandwidth and the frequency response peaks.  $R_I$  has no effect on bandwidth and frequency response, only affecting the gain.

REF LEVEL -0.073deg /DIV 10.000deg MARKER 30 000 000.000Hz PHASE (UDF) -44.031deg

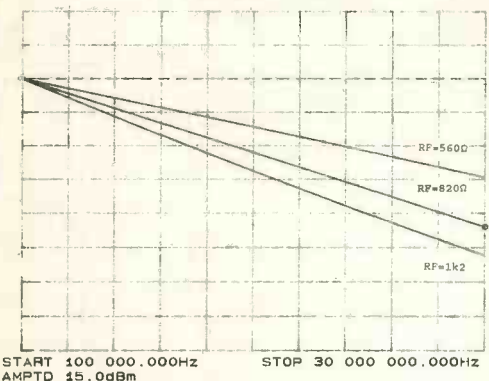


Fig. 4. Examining the phase response of the amplifier shows good phase linearity at high frequencies and the phase shift increases as the bandwidth decreases.

REF LEVEL -0.040dB /DIV 1.000dB MARKER 113 629 000.000Hz MAG (UDF) -2.992dB

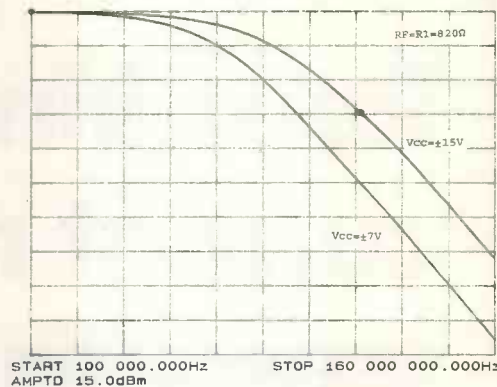


Fig. 5. Lowering the supply voltage of the HDTV amplifier from  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 7V$  reduces amplifier bandwidth from approximately 110MHz to 96MHz.

REF LEVEL -0.009dB /DIV 0.100dB MARKER 30 000 000.000Hz MAG (UDF) -0.122dB

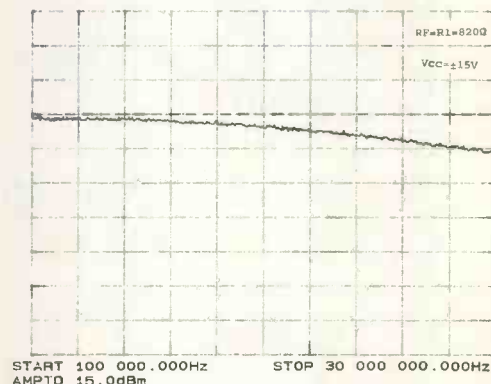


Fig. 6. Requirements for gain flatness...

REF LEVEL 3.500nSEC /DIV 1.000nSEC MARKER 1 598 500.000Hz DELAY (UDF) 3.644nSEC

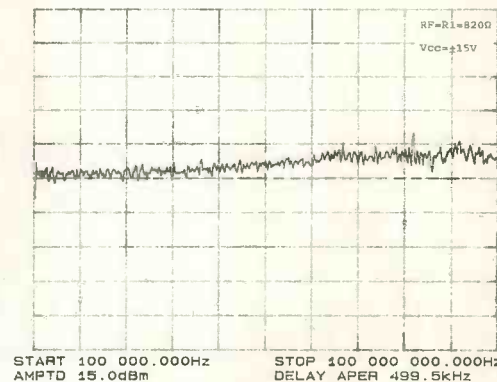


Fig. 7...and group delay are both met.

Frequency response of the HDTV amplifier at three different values of  $R_F$  (560Ω, 820Ω and 1k2) – adjusting  $R_I$  for correct gain – shows that  $R_F$  (Fig. 3) affects the amplifier bandwidth and the frequency response peaks.  $R_I$  has no effect on bandwidth and frequency response, only affecting the gain<sup>5</sup>. But it becomes clear that optimum bandwidth and maximally flat frequency response at a gain of +2 is obtained when  $R_F = 820\Omega$ , the measured -3dB bandwidth being approximately 110MHz. Higher values of  $R_F$  decrease the bandwidth: lower values increase bandwidth at the expense of peaking in the amplifier frequency response. The minimum value for a given CFA – below which the CFA becomes unstable – is usually given in its data sheet. For example, lowering  $R_F$  in the HDTV amplifier below 400Ω causes the amplifier to oscillate. So, to change the amplifier gain,  $R_I$  should be varied not  $R_F$ .

Good signal fidelity will depend on a video amplifier exhibiting linear phase shift or a flat group-delay response. Examining the phase response of the amplifier for the previously used three different values of  $R_F$  (Fig. 4), we can see good phase linearity at high frequencies and the phase shift increases as the bandwidth decreases (or  $R_F$  increases).

Another difference between CFAs and VFAs is the effect of power supply. For example, lowering the supply voltage of the HDTV amplifier from  $\pm 15V$  to  $\pm 7V$  reduces amplifier bandwidth from approximately 110MHz to 96MHz (Fig. 5).

Returning to the target specification (Table 2), for the required gain flatness and group delay ripple,  $R_F$  must be 820Ω. Both requirements for the gain flatness and group delay are met (Figs. 6 and 7).

As with VFAs, the ratio of the feedback resistor to the input resistor ( $-R_F/R_I$ ) determines the CFA voltage gain (Fig. 8).  $R_F$  sets



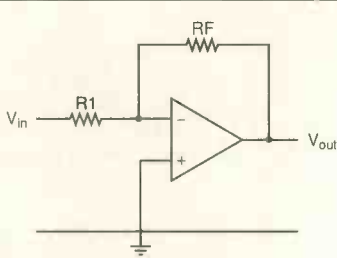


Fig. 8. Ratio of the feedback resistor to input resistor determines the CFA voltage gain.

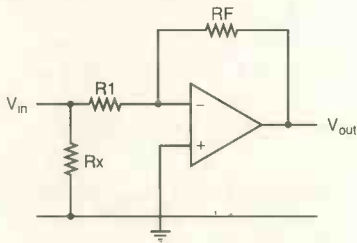


Fig. 9. There is no problem in simultaneously achieving the amplifier input resistance and the gain because a shunt resistor can be added.

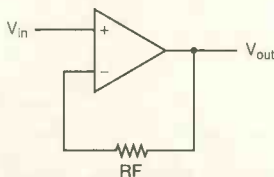


Fig. 10. In CFA-based buffers the output must be connected to the inverting amplifier input through the recommended feedback resistor.

the bandwidth and frequency-response peaking, while  $R_I$  sets the gain.  $R_I$  also determines the input impedance of the amplifier, so a maximum input impedance is possible for a given amplifier gain. For example, take a 75Ω input impedance amplifier with a gain of -4. We know that the EL2030 requires  $R_F = 820\Omega$  to achieve maximally flat frequency response and optimum bandwidth. This gives  $R_I = 205\Omega$ .

Clearly there is no problem in simultaneously achieving the required amplifier input resistance and the gain because a shunt resistor ( $R_x$ ) can be added (Fig. 9). Amplifier gain is still  $(-R_F/R_I)$ , and the value of  $R_x$  is given by:

$$R_x = (R_I R_{in}) / (R_I - R_{in})$$

where  $R_{in}$  is the required amplifier input resistance.

Referring back to the example, if  $R_{in} = 75\Omega$ ,  $R_F = 820\Omega$  and  $R_I = 205\Omega$  (to achieve a gain of -4), this gives  $R_x = 118\Omega$ . Care needs to be taken when using CFAs in applications requiring low impedances and relatively high gains. If in the previous case the gain required was -30,  $R_I$  would be  $27\Omega$  which would provide too low an impedance, and a buffer would be necessary.

Common practice in voltage feedback inverting amplifiers is to connect the non inverting input to ground through a resistor of value equal to  $R_F/R_I$ , giving bias current cancellation. Unlike a voltage feedback amplifier, a current feedback amplifier does not have two high impedance inputs<sup>1</sup>.

The non-inverting input is a high impedance, of the order of  $1M\Omega$ , while the inverting input is a low impedance, around  $30\Omega$ . It means that the two CFA bias currents are unrelated and no attempt need be made to minimise them through the impedance matching of the inverting and non inverting inputs. In CFA-based inverting amplifier circuits, the non-inverting input should be connected directly to ground or through a small resistor ( $<30\Omega$ ) to ensure stability<sup>6</sup>.

**Buffer amplifier design**

A common application of CFAs is in buffer amplifiers driving high speed flash A-to-D converters. These amplifiers must have wide bandwidth; fast settling time; low output impedance and the ability to drive large and variable capacitive loads.

Current feedback amplifiers meet all these requirement (Table 1), but to realise the full capabilities of an A-to-D converter, bandwidth of the driver amplifier should be at least three times the Nyquist frequency (half the sampling frequency), minimising gain and phase aberrations<sup>7</sup>. Also, the driver amplifier should be able to settle within one-half LSB of the correct value within the sampling period. For example, the driver amplifier must settle to 0.2% within 10ns, for use with an 8-bit 100MHz flash A-to-D converter.

In voltage feedback buffer amplifiers, the output may be connected directly to the invert-

**Board layout and passive components**

As with any high frequency device, care must be taken in board layout to maximise performance of current feedback amplifiers. Key points include:

- Use a large ground plane to assure that low impedance ground is available throughout the layout.
- Do not extend the ground plane under nodes which are sensitive to stray capacitance, in particular the inverting amplifier input. Make short and wide connection tracks to minimise losses.
- Bypass power supplies very close to the amplifier pins. For best results, bypass the power supplies with 1 to 10μF tantalum capacitors in parallel with 100nF ceramic capacitors. The power supplies should be well stabilised.
- Use surface mount passive components since they have the lowest inductance and capacitance.
- Avoid use of IC sockets.

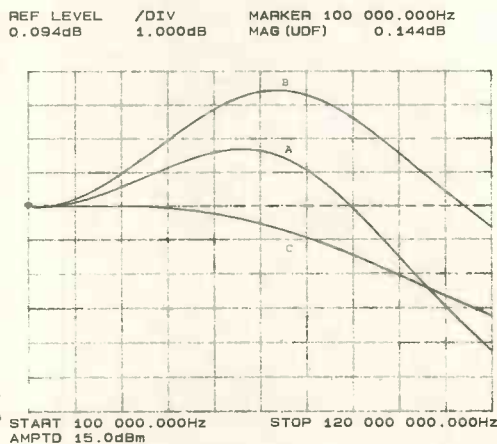


Fig. 11a. Modifying the circuit to a gain of +1 causes frequency response peaking due to stray capacitance to ground from the inverting input. 11b. Adding 2pF results in a further 2dB peaking, implying that 2pF of equivalent strays originally existed. 11c. Changing  $R_F$  to  $960\Omega$  provides a flat response.

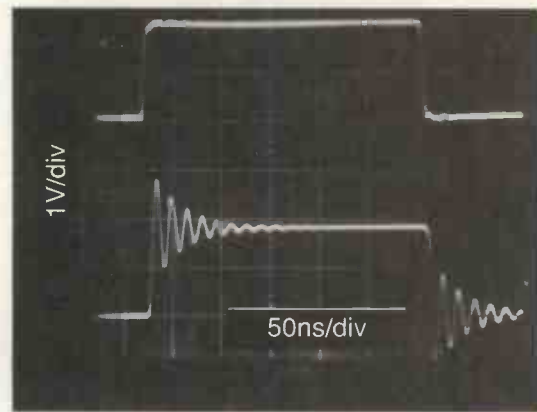


Fig. 12. Pulse response of the buffer amplifier shows excessive overshoot. (Top trace input, bottom trace output).

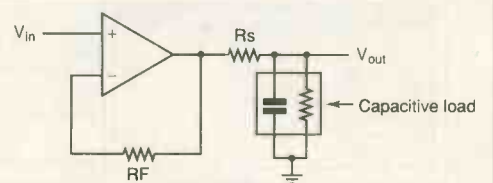


Fig. 13. To reduce overshoot, insert a series resistor between the amplifier output and the load.

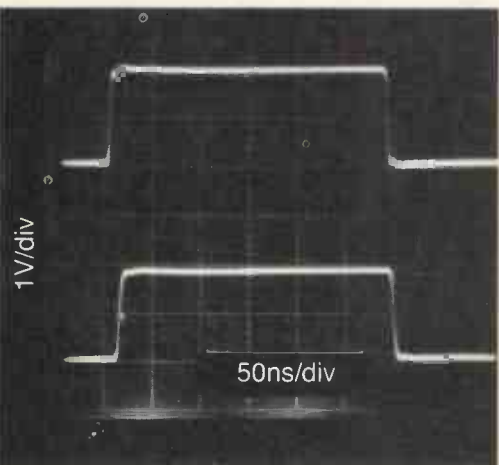


Fig. 14. Much improved performance is the result of adding the series resistance. (Top trace input, bottom trace output).

ing input, but in CFA-based buffers, the output must be connected to the inverting amplifier input through the recommended feedback resistor (Fig. 10), ensuring amplifier stability. Current feedback amplifiers are sensitive to stray capacitances, in particular stray capacitance to ground at the inverting input. Effect of this capacitance is shown in the form of peaks in the frequency response (Fig. 11).

From the previous results outlined for a gain of +2, the optimum feedback resistor  $R_F$  is 820Ω. Modifying the circuit to a gain of +1 by removing  $R_1$ , causes frequency response peaking to take place (Fig. 11a), due to stray capacitance to ground from the inverting input.

When gain is employed,  $R_1$  shunts the effects of strays, and adding a capacitor to simulate larger strays gives the results in Fig. 11b. Here adding 2pF results in a further 2dB peaking, implying that 2pF of equivalent strays originally existed. Changing  $R_F$  to 960Ω provides a flat response (Fig. 11c).

An important feature of CFAs is that once  $R_F$  is chosen correctly, the -3dB bandwidth of the amplifier is approximately 116MHz with a gain of +1, and 110MHz with a gain of +2. Gain-bandwidth limitation of VFAs is not followed by CFA's.

Input impedance of flash A-to-D converters is highly capacitive, so that a typical 8-bit, 20MHz video flash converter will have an impedance of 25pF//100kΩ.

Pulse response of the buffer amplifier driving directly a 24pF//100kΩ load (Fig. 12) shows excessive overshoot, and increasing the load capacitor further results in the amplifier becoming more unstable. One way of reducing the overshoot and boosting the buffer-

capability to drive higher capacitive loads, is to insert a small series ( $R_s$ ) resistor between the amplifier output and the load (Fig. 13). The result is a much improved performance (Fig. 14), when  $R_s = 47Ω$ . Value of resistor ( $R_s$ ) depends on the value of the load capacitor and should be determined from manufacturer data.

The drawback to this method is a reduction in amplifier bandwidth.

Reference

1. Application Note 300-1, "A New Approach to Op Amp Design", Comlinear Corporation, March 1985.
2. Ogden, F. "Current Alternative to Operational Amplifiers, *EW + WW*, August 1992.
3. Finnegan, T. "Analysing Performance of Current Mode Op Amps", *EW + WW*, April 1993.
4. Swager, A. "Video Amplifiers Set Sights Beyond Large 3-dB Bandwidths", *EDN*, June 1992.
5. Application Note OA-13, "Current Feedback Amplifier Loop Gain Analysis and Performance Enhancements", Comlinear Corporation.
6. Application Note OA-15, "Frequent Faux Pas in Applying Wideband Current Feedback Amplifiers", Comlinear Corporation.
7. Application Note 103-1, "Flash Analog to Digital Converters: Optimising Performance", Comlinear Corporation.

**WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY**

**TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES**  
Dual Trace Plug-in with TB from £200  
Many Plug-in options available. 4 Traces; Differential etc. **PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY**

PHILLIPS 3055 2+1 Channels 100MHz Dual TB Delay Sweep	£700
KIUSUI CDS100C 3 Channel +Ch/ChS Trig View 100MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£600
N.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£500
N.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 2215A Dual Trace 60 MHz Delay Sweep	£500
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HTACOM W422 Dual Trace 40MHz	£325
ELECOPIPMENT 083 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£200
GOLD 05300A Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep	£200
KIUSUI 5530 Dual Trace 35MHz	£180
GOLD 051100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
TEKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100 MHz Storage	£777
GOLD 05300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOLD 052500 Dual Trace 150MHz	£125
HTACOM W223 Dual Trace 20 MHz Delay Sweep	£300

**THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE**

PHILLIPS PM5193 Programmable synthesizer/Function Generator (0.1MHz-50MHz IEEE-488. As new)	£1500
MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-1040MHz	£2000
MARCONI 2022 AM/FM Sig Gen 10kHz-1GHz	£1200
MARCONI 2018 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-520MHz	£950
EP/DAMA 5131 Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz-18GHz	£950
RACAL 9921 Frequency Counter 3GHz	£300
N.P. 339 Distortion Measuring Set 10Hz-110kHz	£1500
RACAL/DANA 1991 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800
RACAL 9302 Millivoltmeter True RMS 10kHz-1.5GHz	£450
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10kHz-1.5GHz	£300
RACAL 9009 Automatic Mod. Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz Wide Deviation	£250
LYONS PG37N Pulse Gen. Prof. 1Hz-20MHz	£150
MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£800
GOLD Bicomation K5000D Logic Analyser	£500
FARNELL PDS2020 Synthesised Sig Gen AM/FM 100kHz-520MHz	£600
LEADER LS2215 AM/FM Sig Gen 0.1-30MHz & 75-115MHz	£400
KEITHLEY 197 5 1/2 digit Autotriggering Microvolt DMM with IEEE	£250

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

NP 1411 with 8555A & IF Plug-in 10MHz-180Hz	£2000
NP 1411 with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1300
NP 1407 with 8554A & 8552A 500kHz-1250MHz	£1000
NP 1411 with 8556A & 8552B 1Hz-300MHz	£1000
NP 1407 with 8553L & 8552A 1Hz-110MHz	£800
MARCONI FT2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1500
NP 182C with 8558B 100kHz-1500MHz	£1500
NP 3582A 0.2Hz-25.5MHz	£2000

**NEW EQUIPMENT**

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)	
APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter: Timer Ratio/Period/Interval etc.	£222
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
METRO 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£119
METRO 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 500MHz	£145
METRO 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£189
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sa/Tri	£129
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£278

OSCILOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3) £12

**Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.**  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.  
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

**STEWART of READING**  
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696  
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

# JPG Electronics

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0.950-285 secondary	£29.95	
LEDs 3mm or 5mm, red or green	£9 each	
Yellow	11p each	
High intensity red, green or yellow 5mm	30p each	
Cable ties, 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000	£5.60	
Small stepping motor 4 phase 12v 7.5' step 50 ohms	£8.95	
SAI 1027 stepping motor driver chip	£4.95	
High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards		
Dimensions	single sided	double sided
3x4 inches	£1.95	£1.07
4x8 inches	£2.40	£2.68
6x12 inches	£5.37	
12x12 inches	£10.66	

Rechargeable batteries

AA (H P 7)	AA 500mAh with solder tags	£1.55
AA 700mAh	C(HP11) 1.8AH	£2.20
C 2AH with solder tags	D(HP2) 1.2 AH	£2.60
P P 5	8, 4 V	
D 4AH with solder tags	110mAh	£4.95
Sub C with solder tags	1/2 AA with solder tags	£2.50
1/3 AA with tags (Phillips)	1/3 AA with tags (Phillips)	£1.95
(H P 15)	CTV	£1.95

Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or 4Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) £20.00 per 100

High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s. £10.95

Special offers, please check for availability.

F cells 3.2 dia x F cell with solder tags	87mm	£3.95	1.2v	£4.50	
4.2 x 16mm dia					
1.2v				£1.45	
Stick of 4 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads				£5.95	
4v				£5.50	
4 cell battery 94x25mm dia (1/2 C) cells				£2.50	
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals	3800uf 20v			£2.50	
87 0.0uf 10v	£1.95	68 0.0uf		£2.85	
15v	£2.95	10000uf 16v	£1.50	58000uf 60v	£4.95
7 segment common anode led display 12mm				£0.45	
LM2931AT5.0 low drop out 5v regulator T0920 package				£0.85	
7812 and 7812 1/2 1A regulators				£20.00 per 100	
LM337K T03 case variable regulator				£1.60 (£1.10 100+)	
CaAs FET low leakage current 58875				£12.95 each (£9.95 10+; £7.95 100+)	
BS250 P channel mosfet				£0.45 BC559 transistor	£3.95 per 100
741505 hex inverter				£10.00 per 100	
Used 8748 Microcontroller				£5.50	

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

**JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH**  
Access/Visa (0246) 211202 Callers Welcome



## Breaking Windows

With the profusion of *Windows* software being marketed and reviewed in the computer press, I'm struck by the paradox that so few people that actually like and use it.

Everyone seems to have their tale of woe regarding installation followed by the realisation that the cost in computer memory and disk space appears to be too great in comparison to any benefits gained.

Although computer magazines offer plenty of technical criticism of *Windows*, I don't ever recall seeing the need for its very existence being called into question. The truth of the matter I believe is that *Window's* hungry demand for high performance machines is the driving force behind the computer sales market today. And the personal computer magazines that depend on the industry's advertising budgets are hardly likely to bite the hand that feeds them. If the trend is for software producers to concentrate their efforts only on *Windows* compatible versions, I suppose all of us will eventually be forced into buying expensive upgrades to maintain compatibility.

It seems a pity that the steady improvements in PC price and performance should be soaked up by such a cumbersome and gimmicky operating system rather than more powerful applications.

In the meantime is there anyone else out there prepared to stand up and say "I'm sorry I don't do *Windows*".

**John Carrey**  
Malvern

## Clunky versus cost

Having spent a large proportion of the past six years investigating the perfect audio switch for use in high quality music recording consoles, I would like to add a few comments to Mike Meechan's article on the subject (*EW + WW*, July).

First, I'm afraid that you cannot dismiss the mechanical switch or relay too lightly; it still provides the closest we have to an ideal automatable switch. In both laboratory and listening tests I have found no problem with either speed or wear with modern relays. Power consumption, too, can be overcome by using either reed or latching relays, although the latter can cause a problem if the system forgets how they are set.

The problem is a trade-off between clunkiness and cost. A clunky relay and its driver cost about the same as

a decent semiconductor switch, a reed relay rather more. The Focusright console, regarded as having extremely high audio purity, uses as far as I know only reed relays for signal routing.

Secondly, the humble jfets. Meechan passes over these rather quickly, yet they have been the standard for top-of-the-range mixing consoles for many years. They have the advantage over cmos switches of a lower on impedance, higher voltage range, and infinitely lower propensity to blow up when you look at them. Simply switching the gate via a 10M $\Omega$  resistor gives good results. However, if the gate drive is bootstrapped, as Meechan shows, then high frequency distortion will improve due to the negation of the gate-drain capacitance.

Bootstrapping the gate can also avoid the other annoying problem of jfet switches, that the gate current appears in the channel, requiring it always to be fed from a source of low dc impedance. It was as a result of our development at Solid State Logic of the bootstrapped jfet arrangement that Analog Devices developed the SSM2402, and the derivative 2412 mentioned in the article.

Last, but definitely not least, a J112 jfet costs about a quarter the price of a VN88 mosfet.

As a final thought, having finally escaped from the audio industry I am now able to start using cmos switches seriously. Can anyone explain why they seem to be so much more prone to static damage than other modern cmos devices?

**Andy Millar**  
Whitstone, Devon

## Sounding out the critics

I was pleased to see Drs Blake-Coleman and Yorke report on their investigation into fancy speaker cables (*EW + WW*, May). Their results seem to be pretty much in accord with what Davis<sup>1</sup>, Greiner<sup>2</sup> and others have been trying to tell us for years. In fact, I was personally involved in a similar test recently that produced pretty much the same result. I am pleased that the good doctors have publicly put their weight behind a more informed approach to hi-fi interconnections.

I also read with keen interest Ben Duncan's article on op-amp distortion "How clean is your audio op-amp?" (*EW + WW*, January)<sup>3</sup>. It was a thought provoking piece, more for the explanation of the

## Power to protect

On reading R Gough's letter (*EW + WW*, August), I was struck by several points. I study with a group of people that doesn't know that the human body is tuned to a cosmic keyboard, but there you are; there's just no telling some people.

However, I was most perturbed to read that certain music sounds can stimulate the pancreas, pineal glands and so on. Clearly there are unsuspected dangers in listening to music or indeed any other sound; unlooked-for stimulation of the pancreas is likely to send us into insulin coma while nudging the pineal is going to cause sudden uncontrollable attacks of jet-lag, or possibly mass hibernation.

The hazards are obvious, and I think that Mr Gough has a clear duty to specify which frequencies have these hitherto unsuspected effects, so that we audio engineers can guard the public against them with suitable banks of filters.

Seriously though, what is this kind of wretched nonsense doing in *EW + WW*? Without wishing to be catty, surely the "I've out-thought Einstein" contingent are enough of a cross to bear.

**Douglas Self**  
London

*As editor, I have a duty to allow heretical discussion and presentation of controversial views. This is not just a result of some woolly liberalism, but the shameless desire to give entertainment to other readers - FO.*

exercise than the actual data. I was a little amused, however, that Duncan has been unable to uncover any harmonics generated by resistors.

Resistors are about the most linear circuit components around. I think his time might be more productively spent investigating the non-linear behaviour of electrolytic capacitors! There are also many other factors, such as circuit layout, more important to distortion than resistor non-linearity.

I disagree with Duncan's idea that the "Cause of the difference is... relatively unimportant". Before we can accept his hypothesis as anything more than conjecture, it is essential that we establish any genuinely audible effects and to ascribe them accurately to differences in the circuit. For example, it is pointless to measure differences in distortion if listeners respond only to a change in mains noise.

As far as Chris Daly's remarks go (*EW + WW*, April), I think he has the wrong end of the stick. One does not need a hot soldering iron nor any practical application to recognise a poor argument.

My criticism of Duncan's is that he proves nothing much. Since there is no scientific evidence that the effects are audible Duncan has furnished us with no more than hypothesis. Unsubstantiated anecdotes are not proof. It is often the lack of theoretical and experimental rigour that renders claims from the golden eared or subjectivist club invalid.

Reproducible experimental results and a firm basis in theory are needed before we can take them seriously.

For the record, I consider it to be very bad practice to trust critical signals to the quite dubious performance of a reversed biased electrolytic capacitor. In fact it would be better if electrolytic capacitors were not used in the signal path at all. The only good features of electros are their relatively small physical size and their cheapness, and in all other respects their performance is pretty lousy.

Also, I have no doubt that some people will think that using this circuit makes their amp sound more euphonious, but that does not mean that they can actually hear any differences, whatever the cause. The levels of distortion that we are discussing are probably inaudible to the vast majority of people<sup>4</sup>. The fact is that average enthusiasts cannot perform properly controlled listening tests in their own living rooms. They very rarely have the facilities or the expertise.

For example, it is necessary to control the effects of room acoustics, extraneous noise and the position of the listeners. It is essential that the sound level and the frequency response be maintained to within 0.2dB<sup>5</sup> (that is about 2% across the audio band, which is outside the capabilities of most multimeters and oscilloscopes).

Also from my own experience I know the sound will depend upon the age and experience of the

listener, as well as their state of health and fatigue, and whether they have had any stimulants or depressants (such as coffee, tea, alcohol, cigarettes, and so on) within hours before any auditioning. Lipshitz and Vanderkooy even suggest that the source material often has greater effect on the sound than the performance of the reproduction equipment<sup>6</sup>.

Based on the evidence that Duncan has published it is unlikely that the new harmonic structure is due to harmonics from the mains. If it were caused by mains we would see many more spectral lines at multiples of 50Hz, not just the 1kHz spacing that we do see. I think Duncan would probably agree with me there.

It is interesting then that Daly claims "the near total absence of mains noise (hum)" when Duncan's results show no effect on mains noise. Duncan shows that the reverse biased capacitor causes an increase in even harmonic distortion. Daly on the other hand says only that he "noticed no sonic degradation". One cannot say that Daly's claims support Duncan's results, since Daly's experience with this modification is quite at odds with what Duncan seems to be saying. If anything Daly's claim that he "noticed no sonic degradation" tends to suggest that these levels of distortion are inaudible.

However, I am perplexed by a philosophy that seems to be telling me that some distortion is acceptable because it makes the music more euphonious (to some people), but at the same time tone controls should not be allowed because they introduce distortion, even though they reduce sonic aberrations and make the music more euphonious when properly used. Such an illogical and inconsistent philosophy is not likely to maintain much credibility.

## Authors wanted

There are a number of subjects and ideas that I have not seen in print that could provide the base for some interesting articles. For example information on surface acoustic wave resonators; they come in one and two port configurations. One manufacturer of these, Siemens, is fully booked through 1994. I would like to see a list of other possible suppliers.

Incidentally did you know saw resonator oscillators hold the record for noise floor/spectral purity, they give a better figure than the best crystal oscillators. It is not only  $Q$  that matters, saws can operate at much higher power.

A review of university departments would be interesting for prospective students and people with research money. Who is an expert at what and where?

Good technical information means finding out what is not on the manufacturer's data sheet. This is possible if its made in the UK and almost impossible from elsewhere. Few distributors are interested in providing technical information on products from their suppliers that are outside the range they stock.

What MPs have a technical background? To whom are we to write if we wish to complain about the sale of the UK's last truly world class electronics capability - STC Submarine Cables.

Submarine fibre optic cables are preferred by telecommunications companies worldwide to satellite for commercial and user convenience. The competitors ATT and Alcatel are regarded in their

own countries as critically strategic. They are directly supported and control would never pass outside their national boundary.

Inertial sensors could only be afforded by the military. An inertial platform for a submarine could set one back £0.5m. Accelerometers are available to the automotive industry for a few pounds. Angular rate sensors (the equivalent of a rate gyro) are required to sense car turning for computer control of steering geometry, suspension rotation, steering wheel spin (the Magimix effect), and to interpolate between GPS fixes.

Who makes these low cost sensors, what specification parameters are important, and what other applications could ride on low cost automotive devices?

The department of the government chemist is really useful in letting interested parties communicate in the field of chemical sensors; this should be a model for the rest of the DTI which in most things is truly appalling.

*Douglas Dwyer  
Okehampton, Devon*

*If any readers are interested in taking up some of the above ideas for articles, may I remind them of the writers' award scheme that we run. Turn to page 813 to find out more - Editor.*

*Phil Dennis  
University of Sydney,  
Australia*

1. Fred E Davis, "Effects of cable, loudspeaker, and amplifier interactions", *J. Audio Eng. Soc.*, vol. 39, pp461-468 (1991 June).
2. RA Greiner, "Cables and the amplifier interface", pp46-53, *Audio*, 1989 August.
3. pp42-46, *EW+WW*, Jan 1993.
4. Stanley P Lipshitz and John Vanderkooy, "The great debate: subjective evaluation", *J. Audio Eng. Soc.*, vol. 29, pp489 (1981 July/August).
5. *ibid*, p484.
6. *ibid*, p485.

## A question of theory

Surely messrs Catt, Elmendorf, and Goldberg (*EW + WW*, August) have missed the point. It is rare indeed for a scientific theory or formula to be proved correct or even incorrect, as the continuing big-bang versus steady-state controversy illustrates.

All one can generally say is that the predictions of one tend to fit the evidence better than those of others. The other reason for preferring a theory is simplicity. Generally a very large number of possible

theories will fit the observations; to pick the simplest one has itself proved to be a useful principle.

The Michelson-Morley experiment indicated the aether to be stationary with respect to the Earth, a circumstance untenable in the prevailing philosophy. Another possibility not considered by Goldberg or anyone at the time is that the aether is viscous, and stationary wherever it is measured - rather like air, which tends to attach itself to moving bodies. Of course this makes nonsense of the constancy of the velocity of light, and can be dismissed lightly; its only value as an explanation would be if it fitted reality better than current theories.

We sometimes forget that our theories - and indeed basic concepts like particle and wave - are only convenient fictions to describe complex behaviour.

I could go on, but since challenges seem to be in fashion, I challenge Elmendorf to indicate first with respect to what is the Earth's rotation to be measured, and secondly, if he finds our weather systems unconvincing, what conceivable type of evidence he would accept as absolute proof that it does?

*AM New  
Bristol*

## Drawing error

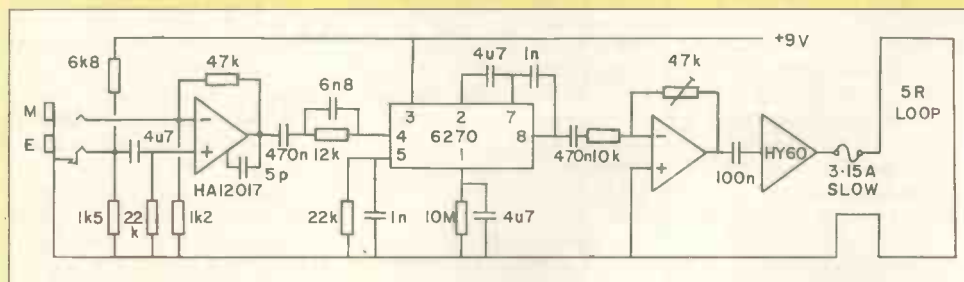
Unfortunately there is an error in the redrawing of the circuit diagram in my article "Audio induction technology for the deaf" (*EW + WW*, September).

The universal preamp should have shown separate jack sockets to different points in the circuit for the dynamic (M) and electret (E) microphone inputs, the former being open circuit and the latter being short circuit when unused.

This provides the different configurations needed for the two types of microphone and results in a similar overall sensitivity.

Specifically, for M, the E input is grounded giving a low noise, low impedance input and a higher gain for lower impedance microphones. For E, M is open circuit giving medium gain, medium impedance input and providing dc to power the fet in the microphone.

*JP Wilson  
Keele University*







# INTERFACING WITH C

by  
**HOWARD HUTCHINGS**

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS.

Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614.

A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £29.96. Please specify size required.

## C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

SEND YOUR CIRCUIT IDEAS TO THE EDITOR, ELECTRONICS WORLD, QUADRANT HOUSE, THE QUADRANT, SUTTON, SURREY SM2 5AS

## THIS MONTH'S £100 CIRCUIT IDEA

### FSK receiver has auto decision-threshold control

**DO YOU HAVE A £100 CIRCUIT?, EACH MONTH'S TOP CIRCUIT IDEA AUTHOR WILL RECEIVE £100. ALL OTHER PUBLISHED IDEAS WILL BE WORTH £25. WE ARE LOOKING FOR INGENUITY AND ORIGINALITY IN THE USE OF MODERN COMPONENTS**

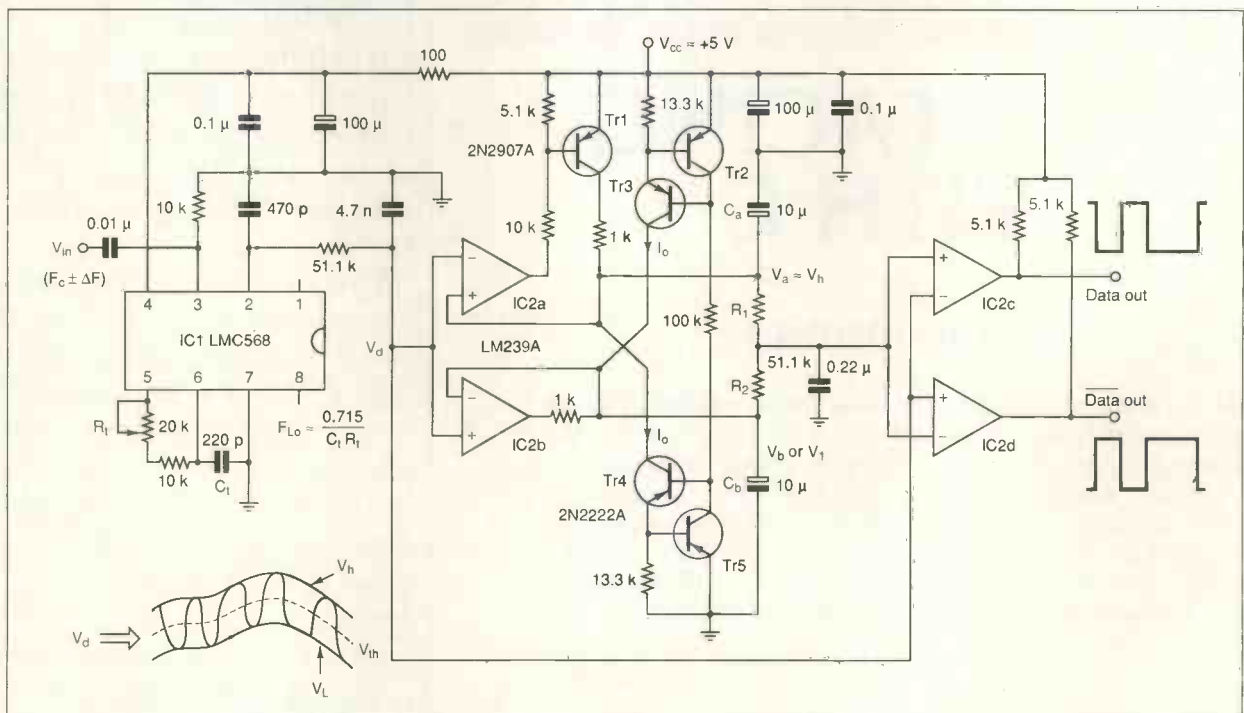
This low-cost, low-power PLL receiver for FSK binary-coded data automatically sets the best decision-threshold level for recovering the data.

Ideally,  $V_{th}$  should be midway between  $V_h$  and  $V_l$ , the upper and lower peak voltages of the demodulated signal, which are not usually stable due to the effects of drifts and gain inequalities. Signal from the LM568 demodulator passes to comparators IC2a,2b, which work in conjunction with current source Tr2,3 and sink Tr4,5 as positive and negative peak detectors, tracking variations of the peak voltages. Their outputs are combined and averaged by R1,2 to put  $V_{th}$  half way, this voltage going to the output comparators, which also accept the input from the demodulator. Current generators improve the dynamic range of the peak detectors.

With a 100mV carrier at 110kHz, the local oscillator at  $2F_c$  and frequency deviation between 500Hz and 5kHz, drift was simulated by adding a 0.1 Hz signal to the 300b/s digital modulation. When  $V_h - V_l$  is between 100mV and 600mV and  $V_{th}$  1-3V, data is always recovered with negligible jitter.

*G Stochino  
Ericsson Fatme Spa  
Rome  
Italy*

*Simple method of adapting data-recovery decision-level threshold to take account of noise, drift and gain variations in the amplifiers and demodulator.*





## Cheap mosfet audio power

To provide very good performance using cheap mosfet output devices, this circuit uses an op-amp driving a conventional source follower output stage.

Transistor  $Tr_1$  sets the quiescent current, the two leds dropping a fixed 3.2V; a single zener would be just as suitable. There is a small drift, but since quiescent current is not critical, there is no correction.

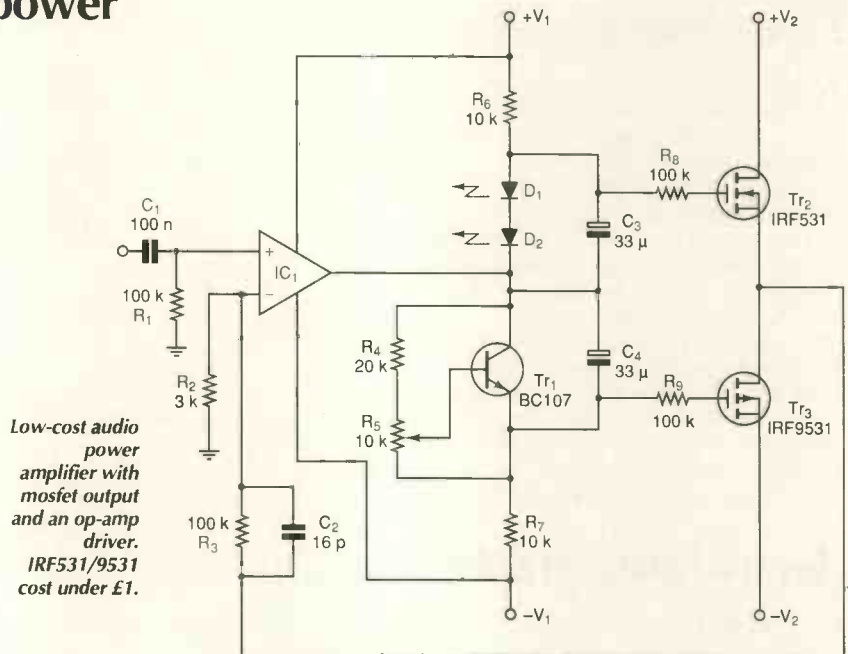
Since the output stage voltage gain is less than unity, the op-amp should be chosen to have enough internal frequency compensation to avoid instability; it should also have a high slewing rate and reasonable current drive. Capacitor  $C_2$  reduces gain at higher frequencies.

Power output depends on supply voltage; at  $\pm 22V$ , power is 15W into  $8\Omega$ .

Being a low-cost circuit, it may be feasible to use several with active crossovers, rather than one higher-quality amplifier.

**Andrew Southgate**

*Sutton, Cambridgeshire*



**Low-cost audio power amplifier with mosfet output and an op-amp driver. IRF531/9531 cost under £1.**

## No-loss tuned circuit

The circuit shown is (ideally) a loss-free parallel tuned circuit, for use as part of a band-pass filter or as a reasonably accurate sinewave oscillator if the dotted resistor is in place, although a diode limiter across one of the capacitors may be needed in the oscillator form. With component values normalised to unity, the dotted resistor would be typically 50.

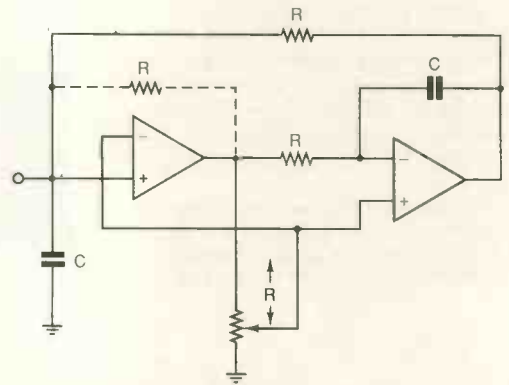
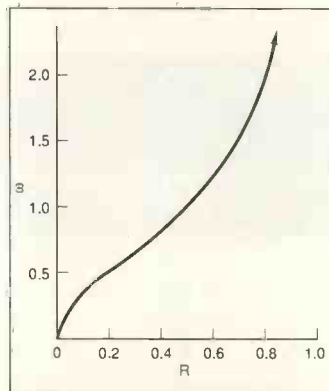
Frequency control is also unity,  $R$  being the top half to give

$$\omega = \sqrt{\frac{R}{1-R}}$$

Varying the control gives a fairly straight line over around two octaves, accurate enough for use in a simple spectrum analyser.

**McKenny W Egerton jr**

*Owneys Mills, Maryland, USA.*



**Loss-free parallel tuned circuit with one frequency control to give a nearly straight resistance/frequency response over two octaves.**

## Transconductance squarer

An op-amp and a dual fet combine to give output  $kv_i^2$  when  $v_i > 0$ .

National Semiconductor's 2N5452 n-channel dual fet has good matching between the two devices and low output conductance. Normally, the voltage between the fet gates and the non-inverting op-amp input is constant at  $V_{p1}$ , the pinch-off voltage of the two transistors.  $V_{GS2}$  is  $(v_i^+ + V_{p1})$  and  $i_{out}$  is proportional to  $v_i^2$ .

The coefficient  $k$  is adjustable by means of the  $5k\Omega$  input variable, the two diodes and the  $4.7k\Omega$  resistor ensuring that  $i_{out}$  does not

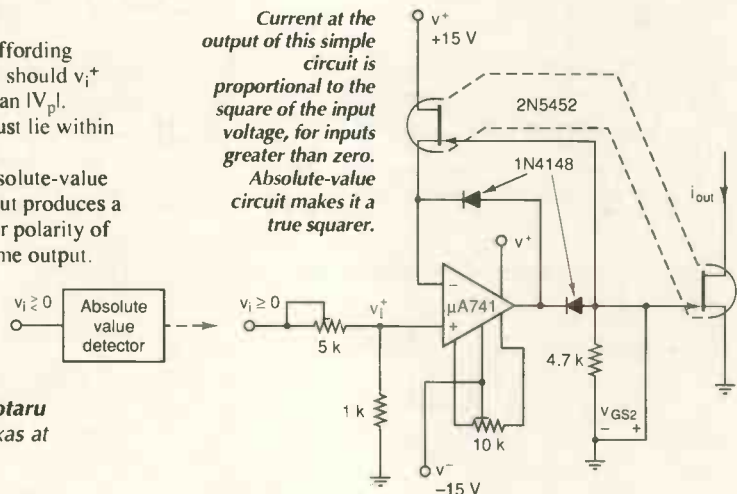
exceed  $I_{DSS}$  and affording negative feedback should  $v_i^+$  become greater than  $|V_{p1}|$ . Output voltage must lie within the 5-15V range.

Including an absolute-value detector at the input produces a true squarer: either polarity of input gives the same output.

With a  $\mu A741$ , the circuit works at several kilohertz.

**Alexandru Ciubotaru**  
*University of Texas at Arlington Texas, USA*

**Current at the output of this simple circuit is proportional to the square of the input voltage, for inputs greater than zero. Absolute-value circuit makes it a true squarer.**

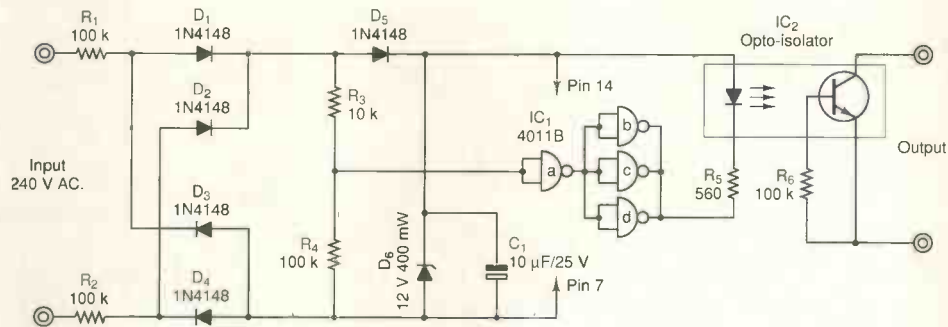


## Zero-crossing detector

At every zero crossing, this circuit produces a 150µs pulse, centred on the crossing, the output being optically isolated from mains input.

Diodes  $D_{1-4}$  rectify the input current, which is limited by  $R_{1,2}$  to around 1.3mA; power dissipation is minimal, so virtually any kind of resistor will suffice. Output from the rectifier powers the quad Nand  $IC_1$ , zener  $D_5$  limiting the voltage to about 12V.

Since input to  $IC_1$  is normally high, output from the three parallel gates is high, except for the period around each zero crossing, when input to  $IC_1$  is low and so is the output, which turns the led and output transistor on. Resistor  $R_6$  avoids trouble caused by stray coupling at the transistor



base. Capacitor  $C_1$  takes about 100ms to charge at switch-on.

**AJ Flind**  
Taunton, Somerset

*Simple zero-crossing detector produces an isolated pulse, used by the author to synchronise a sawtooth generator.*

## Electrocardiograph simulator

This simple ECG simulator has been useful for some years in teaching and equipment test and development.

$IC_{1b,1d}$  form an astable flip-flop at 20Hz to drive the clock input of the decade counter  $IC_2$ , which produces sequential highs on its  $Q_{0-9}$  outputs. The voltage at the common point of the output resistors is determined by the potentiometer action of one on resistor and nine off, the values being chosen to form the required pulse shape.

When  $Q_9$  goes high, it inhibits the  $IC_{1c,d}$

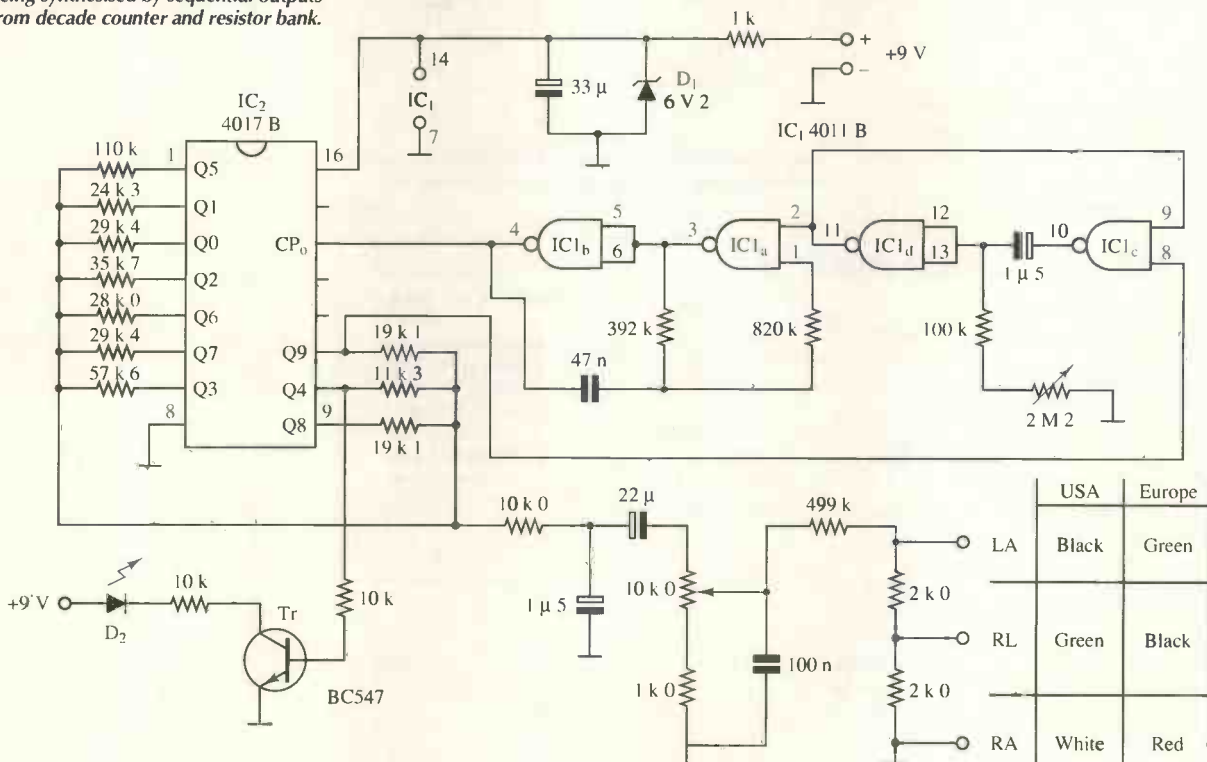
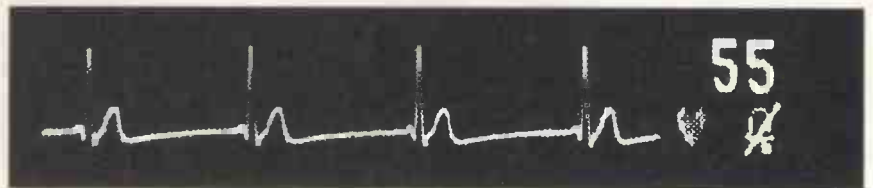
monostable for a time set by the 2.2MΩ variable resistor, so controlling the pulse rate from 30pulses/min to 160p/m. At each pulse, led  $D_2$  blinks.

The 10kΩ resistor and 1.5µF capacitor smooth the stepped output from the resistor bank and the 10kΩ pot. sets the output to

0.2mV-2mV pk-pk. Over 4kΩ output impedance could trigger the "lost electrode" alarm on some cardiac monitors.

**Alberto R Marino**  
Madrid  
Spain

*Electrocardiograph simulator, variable from 30 to 160 pulses per minute, pulse shape being synthesised by sequential outputs from decade counter and resistor bank.*

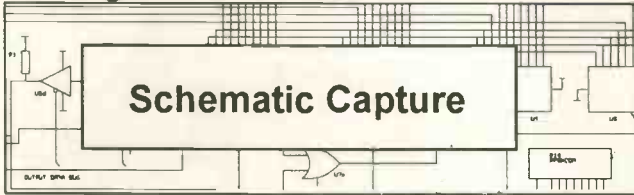




# Electronic Designs Right First Time?

See us on Stand P29 EDS Wembley 5-7 Oct

## Integrated Electronics CAD



Analogue  
& Digital  
Simulation



For Less than £400!

## Affordable Electronics CAD

<b>EASY-PC:</b> Low cost PCB and Schematic CAD	<b>£98.00</b>
<b>EASY-PC Professional:</b> Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>PULSAR:</b> Low cost Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	<b>£98.00</b>
<b>PULSAR Professional:</b> Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>ANALYSER III:</b> Low cost Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes	<b>£98.00</b>
<b>ANALYSER III Professional:</b> Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>Z-MATCH II:</b> Smith Chart Program for R.F. Engineers	<b>£195.00</b>

*No penalty upgrade policy. Prices exclude P&P and VAT.*

## Number One Systems Ltd.

Ref: WW, Harding Way, St. Ives,  
Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

**Tel: 0480 461778**

**Fax: 0480 494042**

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD



**Chelmer Valve Company**

**Worldwide supplier  
with 30 year's experience**

- **Electron tubes: Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.**
- **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**
- **Semiconductors: Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power I/C's, etc.**
- **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ **TRY US!** ★

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS  
130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,  
ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865  
Telex: 995398 SEEVVE G Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

## Micro-Controller Development Systems 8748/9 Series and 8751 Series No Emulator or Programmer required

This is what a customer said:  
"Your system has proved an excellent and very economic way for a hobbyist to get into embedded microprocessors".  
*D.S. (C.Eng MIEE) Southend-on-Sea*

**KARE 48 8748/9 System.** Recommended for beginners Includes Single Board Computer. Using 8749 OTP Micro with built in Monitor/Downloader prog. Allows downloading of assembled progs to non-volatile 2K memory. Edit individual bytes and examine memory. Switch to external memory to run loaded program. Comes complete with Shareware Editor, Assembler and Comms package. RS232 inter-connect lead. All IC's socketed. In fact all you need, is an IBM compatible PC and a 5v power supply. Software available on 3 1/2 or 5 1/4.

Please note no charge is made for software, and will require registration for continued use. Built £64.68 + VAT, Kit £49 + VAT.

**KARE 51 8751 System.** As above, but using 8751 OTP Micro with Monitor Downloader Program. Built £75.74 + VAT, Kit £59 + VAT.

**68HC11 Dev Kit** available soon.  
**SINGLE BOARD MICROS**  
**SBM 40** Single board micro-controller with 80C40 micro, Latch, 2K memory. Built £29.00 + VAT, Kit £19.95 + VAT.  
**SBM 30** Single board micro-controller with 80C32 micro, Latch, 2K memory. 16 I/Os available. Built £29 + VAT, Kit £19.95 + VAT.

## PC EPROM PROGRAMMER

Internal Card for PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or Compatible

**£128 + VAT "Special Offer"**

- ★ **Affordable**
- ★ **Easy to instal, just plug in**
- ★ **Programs E(E)proms and flash memory**
- ★ **Supports 2716 through 27C2001 EPROMS**
- ★ **Reads, programs, verifies and saves to disk**
- ★ **Accepts Intel hex, Motorola S, and binary format**
- ★ **Requires 8-bit bus slot of MS-DOS PC with 512K ram.**
- ★ **Supplied with software and 60 page handbook**
- ★ **1 year warranty**
- ★ **MICRO ADAPTORS AVAILABLE**

**STAND-ALONE PROGRAMMERS** also available

**Call us today for further information and DEMO DISK**

**KARE ELECTRONICS**

32 Pear Tree Avenue, Ditton, Aylesford  
Kent ME20 6EB Tel: 0732 844633



CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

# BENCH POWER SUPPLIES

from DIAWA INDUSTRY CO



	PS120	PS140	PS304	RS40X
I/P VOLTAGE	230/117	230/117	230/117	230/117
O/P VOLTAGE	3-15	13.8	1-15	1-15
O/P CURRENT	12	14	30	40
MAX RATED	9.2	12	24	32
RIPPLE	3MV	3MV	3MV	3MV
SIZE (WHD)	128x104x225	128x104x225	175x150x225	280x140x225
WEIGHT	5KG	5KG	8KG	10KG
PRICE INC VAT*	69.96	65.00	129.95	189.00

\*Carriage extra

- Compact and lightweight
- Cost efficient
- Rapid delivery



**SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED**  
 S M House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind Est.  
 Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO5 3BY  
 Tel: (0703) 255111 Fax: (0703) 263507

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

# RADIO MODEM

- ★ MPT1329 licence exempt.
- ★ Range up to 20km in free space or 1km in buildings.
- ★ Half duplex asynchronous transmission at 4800/9600 bits/sec.
- ★ Serial interface with baud rates of 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600.
- ★ 4K of buffer memory.
- ★ Predictor/corrector error checking.
- ★ Automatic repeater mode to extend range.
- ★ Station addressable.
- ★ Analogue and digital interfaces.
- ★ Low power battery operation.



**Warwick Industrial Electronics Ltd**  
 The Manor Aston Flamville  
 Leicestershire  
 Tel: 0455 233616

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

# TELNET

<b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>		<b>TEKTRONIX 453-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	£280
GOULD 054200 DIGITAL STORAGE	£250	<b>TEKTRONIX 475-200MHz DUAL TRACE</b>	£500
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	£380	<b>TEKTRONIX 7313-100MHz 4 CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE</b>	from £350
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 1741A-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE</b>	£380	<b>TEKTRONIX 7603-100MHz 4 CHANNEL</b>	from £350
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD 1744A-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE</b>	£380	<b>TEKTRONIX 7633-100MHz 4 CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE</b>	from £500
<b>PHILIPS 3211-15MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	from £150	<b>TEKTRONIX 7904-500MHz 4 CHANNEL</b>	from £750
<b>PHILIPS 3217-50MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	from £250	<b>TEKTRONIX 465-100MHz DUAL TRACE</b>	£400
<b>PHILIPS 3228-15MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	from £150	<b>TEKTRONIX 465B-100MHz DUAL TRACE</b>	£450
<b>PHILIPS 3340-50MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	from £280	<b>TEKTRONIX 468-100MHz DIGITAL STORAGE DUAL TRACE</b>	£650
<b>PHILIPS 3261-120MHz DUAL CHANNEL</b>	from £325	<b>TEKTRONIX 465-100MHz STORAGE</b>	£450
<b>SOLARTRON SCHUMBERGER CD1740-20MHz 4 CHANNEL</b>	£250	<b>TEKTRONIX 7704-250MHz 4 CHANNEL</b>	from £650
<b>RACAL DANA</b>			
3100 SYNTHESIZER 40-130 MHz	£750	9500/9515 UNIVERSAL COUNTER/TIMER 512MHz	£200
5000 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER	£650	9520 FREQUENCY COUNTER 10MHz	£75
5003 DIGITAL MULTIMETER	£150	9824 UHF FREQUENCY METER - 0-560MHz	£150
5008 MICROPROCESSING TIMER/COUNTER 500MHz	£275	9830 FREQUENCY COUNTER (UHF) - 560MHz	£180
9081 SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR - 520MHz	£600	9901 50MHz UNIVERSAL COUNTER/TIMER	£100
9083 2 TONE SIGNAL SOURCE	£225	9903 50MHz UNIVERSAL COUNTER/TIMER	£100
9242D PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY 25V-2A	£250	9905 FREQUENCY COUNTER - 200MHz	£125
9246S PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY 25V-10A	£400	9911 FREQUENCY METER (UHF FREQ) COUNTER (50MHz)	£175
9300 RMS VOLTMETER	£275	9918 FREQUENCY METER (UHF FREQ COUNTER - 1GHz)	£275
9300 RMS VOLTMETER	£250	9932 INSTRUMENT INTERFACE	£125
9341 ICR DATA BUFFER	£400	9903 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER	£650
9084 SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR	£500		
9475 RUBIDIUM FREQUENCY STANDARD	£3.5K	415 E SWR METER	£275
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>		5342A MICROWAVE FREQUENCY COUNTER - 18 GHz	£1250
1615A LOGIC ANALYSERS	£200	651B TEST OSCILLATOR 0-10MHz	£150
1097R WITH 8753S - SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER (RACK MOUNTED)	£350	7010B X-Y RECORDER	£150
3300A FUNCTION GENERATOR WITH 3300A SWEEP PLUG-IN	£275	8620C SWEEP OSCILLATOR (MAINFRAMES)	£150
3400A RMS VOLTMETER	£150	8920B SWEEP OSCILLATOR WITH 834 PLUG-IN (8 12 4 GHz)	£500
3406A BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETER	£150	8790A STORAGE NORMALISERS	£400
3710A IF/BASEBAND TRANSMITTER FITTED WITH 3718A B/B TX	£1.5K for both	3380A GHz-50MHz AUDIO SPECTRUM ANALYSERS	£1250
3702B IF/BASEBAND RECEIVER FITTED WITH 3705A DIFFERENTIAL PHASE DETECTOR	£1.5K for both	3582A DUAL CHANNEL 25kHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER	£3000
3710A AND 3702B MAKE UP MICROWAVE LINK ANALYSER	£750 pair	3385A 20Hz-40MHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER	£15K
3762A DATA GENERATOR	£750 pair	3760A DATA GENERATOR	£1650 pair
3763A ERROR DETECTOR	£1650 pair	3761A ERROR DETECTOR	£1650 pair
3964A INSTRUMENTATION RECORDER (AS NEW)	£500	3179A PRIMARY MULTIPLEX ANALYSER	£1K
10MHz CALIBRATE CONDITION	£180	8443A TRACKING GENERATOR/COUNTER	£500
400 FL/F/E AC VOLTMETER	£150	8458B AUTOMATIC PRESELECTOR	£750
400 F AC VOLTMETER	£150	8011A PULSE GENERATOR	£500
400 E AC VOLTMETER	£150		
<b>MARCONI</b>		<b>TT 2091B (WHITE) NOISE GENERATOR</b>	£200
TF 07R 9A MILLIWATT POWER METER	£250	<b>TT 2092B (WHITE) NOISE RECEIVER</b>	£200
TF 131 UNIVERSAL BRIDGE 0-1%	£100	<b>TT 2096 AM/FM S/C GEN</b>	£350
TF 893A AF POWER METER	£50	<b>TT 2213/1 X-Y DISPLAY</b>	£200
TF 1066B FM SIGNAL GENERATOR	£100	<b>TT 2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER</b>	£195
TF 1043 B/F ATTENUATOR 0-100dB	£70	<b>TT 2310B FM/AM MODULATION METER</b>	£200
TF 1245 Q METER	£250 for both	<b>TT 2330 WAVE ANALYZER 20Hz-50kHz</b>	£100
TF 1247 20-300MHz OSCILLATOR	£250 for both	<b>TT 2370/1 110MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER</b>	£1250
TF 2016A AM/FM SIGNAL GENERATOR 10KHz-120MHz	£175	<b>TT 2432A 580MHz DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER</b>	£200
TF 2081/4 DIGITAL ERROR DETECTOR	£250	<b>TT 2600A VIDEO VOLTMETER</b>	£75
		<b>TT 2600 SENSITIVE VALVE VOLTMETER</b>	£75
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		<b>DATRON 4700 WITH OPTIONS 20 AND 90</b>	£5.5K
ADREY 740A 512MHz SYNTHESISER	£1250	<b>3VC RMZ15-L/12 BREAKDOWN, LEAKAGE &amp; IONISATION TESTER</b>	£600
ANRITSU ME36C MICROWAVE SYSTEM ANALYSER	£3.5K	<b>PHILIPS 6309 DISTORTION METER</b>	£250
DAYMARK AUTOMATIC TRANSISTOR TESTER (COST NEW £50K) NOW	£6K	<b>PHILIPS 5167 10MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR</b>	£400
		<b>WAVEFORMER 630 2MHz VARIABLE PHASE SYNTHESISER 11K</b>	£150

ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED, WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE + VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

**TELNET** UNIT 8, CAVANS WAY, BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, COVENTRY CV3 2SF

(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M69)

Telephone: 0203-650702 Fax: 0203-650773

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# R.S.T. LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD R.S.T.

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

**LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD**  
 1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP  
 Tel: 081-684 1166  
 Telex: 946708  
 Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD



# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

## ACTIVE

### Asics

**Mixed-signal asics.** Fujitsu has a new family of mixed-signal, standard-cell asics in 1.2 and 0.8micron cmos, which includes two layers of polysilicon and three metal layers for the integration of analogue and fast, dense logic. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd, 0628 76100.

### A-to-D & D-to-A converters

**12-bit, 2MHz ADC.** Datel's *ADS-132/883* analogue-to-digital converter, qualified to MIL-STD-883, is a high-speed A-to-D combined with a fast sample-and-hold amplifier in a small 32-pin TDIP package. It has its own reference, three-state outputs, digital correction circuitry and internal clock. Total harmonic distortion is -80dB. Datel (UK) Ltd, 0256 880444.

### Discrete active devices

**13.5GHz transistor.** The industry's highest gain/bandwidth product of 13.5GHz is achieved by Hitachi's *2SC5080*, which also offers a noise factor of 1.1dB at 900MHz, 5V and 5mA. At a bandwidth of 2GHz, forward transfer gain at around 900MHz is 11.7dB. The device is in a miniature SM resin moulded MPAK-4 package. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

**SM rectifier diodes.** 1W surface-mounting rectifier diodes by Temic-Telefunken are available in the 50V-1000V range in standard, fast and ultrafast versions. ITT MULTIcomponents, 0753 824212.

**UHF mesfet.** *SGM2014M* is a GaAs dual-gate mesfet by Sony, intended for UHF low-noise amplifiers, mixers and oscillators. Noise figure is 1.5dB at 900MHz and gain is 18dB; cross modulation is low and there is a gate-protection diode built in. The device is packaged in a standard four-pad SOT-143. Sony Semiconductor Europe, 0784 466660.

### Linear integrated circuits

**VHF linear amplifier.** *RF2103* is a medium-power linear amplifier for

digital or spread-spectrum transmitters operating in the 800-1000MHz region, or as an exciter for higher powers. The IC is self-contained, with a power-down facility, and produces 800mW CW or 400mW average for two-tone input, at 6.3V DC or 3V (135mW CW). Gain is 25-30dB. Anglia Microwaves Ltd, 0277 630000.

**Current-feedback op-amp.** Burr-Brown *OPA623* has a large-signal bandwidth of 350MHz at 2.8V pk-pk and  $\pm 70$ mA output. Quiescent current is 4mA. An external feedback resistor sets open-loop gain for best frequency response and constant bandwidth with varying gain. Slew rate is 2100V/ $\mu$ s. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 233837.

### Power-factor controllers.

*MC34262/33262* are power-factor controller ICs meant for use as preconverters in electronic ballasts and in off-line power converters. They include start-up timer, single-quadrant multiplier for near-unity power factor, zero-current detector, transconductance error amplifier, trimmed bandgap reference and output for power mosfets. There is a full range of protective measures. Motorola Ltd, 0908 614614.

### Logic building blocks

**Modems.** Hitachi has released three new single-chip modem ICs, *HD819003/04/10*, based on the earlier *81900*. They conform to CCITT V.29, V.27ter and V.21ch2 standards and carry out G-III fax mod./demod. operations. Functions now on-chip include touch-tone telephone control, transmission message record and playback and reception data error correction. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

**Bus interface.** IDT's *IDT74 FC1625 11T* is said to be the fastest buffered parity generation and checking device available, and can be configured as a register, latch or transceiver, supporting 16 bits with byte-level parity generation and checking. The 56-pin IC replaces up to eight chips. Integrated Device Technology, 0372 377375.

**RS232/562 transceiver.** Designed for low-power application, the Linear *LT1331* is a three-driver, five-receiver interface IC that keeps only one receiver alive during shut-down. It operates in 3V and 3V/5V systems and includes  $\pm 10$ kV electrostatic

discharge protection, which is claimed to be the industry's highest. Using 0.1 $\mu$ F charge-pump capacitors, the device supports data rates to 120kbaud into 3 $\Omega$  and 2500pF in either mixed 5V/3V or 3V only modes. The active receiver wakes the system up on receipt of data. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

### CD interface/audio processor.

*MCD220* by Motorola interfaces CD drives with the CD-I system bus, performing all CD-I base case audio functions; it is compatible with CD-DA, CD-ROM, CD-karaoke and Photo-CD standards. The device runs at normal, double or quadruple speed and supports JTAG boundary scan. Motorola Ltd, 0908 614614.

### Home automation modem.

*ST7537* by SGS-Thomson is a modem IC intended for the control of domestic heating, security and other functions in the home. The use of frequency-shift keying makes for reliability, data rate being 1200b/s at a carrier frequency of 132.45kHz. Data is conveyed by AC power cables in compliance with Cenelec EN50065-1 and the US FCC standards. Multiple devices operate on the same power line. SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, (Italy) 39-6035-597.

**Fifos.** TI's new first-in-first-out families are expressly designed for communications and digital signal processing, using multi-stage clocked architecture to handle data at up to 67MHz clock speed. One-bit fifos are available for telecomms, in which users have been forced to specify up to 9-bit devices, wasting memory. For DSP, there is a 36-bit design, the *SN74ACT36XX*, running at 67MHz. Texas Instruments, 0234 223252.

### Memory chips

**64Kb eeprom.** AMT's *24C65* is claimed to be the world's first 64Kb device and is the first in a new series of smart serial eeproms. Bus rate is 400kHz, there is a 64Kbyte data-input cache and up to eight devices can be on the same bus to give 512Kb. A 4K block of one million cycle erase/write memory is provided, as is a 60K block 10,000-cycle memory. Arizona Microchip Technology, 0628 850303.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**Floating-point accelerator.** An arithmetic co-processor board using the risc machine's floating-point accelerator chip is meant for use with



### Telecomms controllers.

*HD404638/9* are low-power telecommunication system controllers operating from voltages down to 2.7V, several power-saving stand-by and stop modes being provided, as well as a 32kHz "sub-active" clock. The two devices have 8K and 16K by 10 bits of rom respectively and 1152 by 4 bits of ram. The *HD4074639* has 16K of one-time-programmable memory, and all three have DTMF generator, timers, serial interfaces, a voltage comparator and input capture. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

the Archimedes *A540* and *A5000* and the *R260* Unix station. The *FPA10* interfaces with the ARM family of CPUs, implementing often-used instructions on-chip and a software/chip combination for the rest. The chip fits a socket on the *A5000* motherboard and the *A540* card to increase floating-point performance by about 50 times; double and extended precision calculations are accurate to 14 and 18 decimal places respectively. Acorn Computers Ltd, 0223 245200.

**Microcontroller.** An eight-bit risc microcontroller by Arizona, the *PIC16C84* contains 1K by 14b of eeprom program memory, 64Kbyte of eeprom data memory and 38 by 8b of

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

general-purpose ram. Supply is 2-6V and the sleep mode current is 400nA. There are four hardware interrupts, including wake-up on keystroke and the instruction set has 35 single-word instructions to give a single-cycle execution rate of 400ns. Arizona Microchip Technology, 0628 850303.

**Frugal micro.** *TMP68003F* by Toshiba is a microprocessor based on the 68HC000 microprocessor core, but with two types of power-down and a clock generator. In power-down, either the clock alone is left running to support external circuits or the whole thing is turned off, in which case current drain is 0.1mA. The 80-pin PQFP package has all the address bus pins on one side and all the data pins on the other. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

**Mixed-signal ICs.**

**PC sound synthesiser.** Yamaha's *YMF278* sound synthesiser generates both PCM and FM sound through a single device; PCM comes from a 16Mb rom. With the addition of a D-to-A converter, an effects processor and a wave rom, it forms a MIDI level 1 system. The FM generator is compatible with the *YMF278* sound source LSI. Twenty-four tones may be generated simultaneously at 44.1kHz sampling rate, the data word being 8, 12 or 16bit. Output is in stereo. Polar plc, 0525 377093.

**Voice for modems.** Rockwell's *RC96V24ACW* cmos modem chipset allows a PC to act as a comms station for data, fax and voice storage and playback from one telephone line. It conforms to the TR29.2 standard and Rockwell has a development program (VAPI) for Windows and dos which provides a driver. VAPI stores data on disk and has intelligent call discrimination to sort out the use of the single line. RCS Microsystems Ltd, 081-979 2204.

**Optical devices**

**Bright led.** *Tosbright TLOA156P* by Toshiba is an exceptionally bright led, intended in the main for use as high-mounted car stop lights, where it offers size and placing advantage over the more usual incandescent bulb, measuring only 5mm diameter. Intensity is 800mcd at 620nm over 30deg angle, with a forward current of 20mA. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

**Programmable logic arrays**

**5ns ecmos pal.** Claimed by AMD to be the fastest electrically erasable 20-pin programmable logic device currently being sold. Maximum clock speed is 142.8MHz and the device uses less power than bipolar 5ns ICs, also offering the facility of frequent and fast reprogramming. *PALCE16V8H-5* has pull-up resistors on inputs and i/o and is a plug-in replacement for the *PAL16R8* and most of the *PAL10H8* series. Advanced Micro Devices UK Ltd, 0483 740440.

**600MHz DSO.** With a sampling rate of up to 5Gsamples/s, LeCroy's *9360* digital oscilloscope is able to digitise waveforms completely in one shot, bandwidth being 600MHz. Smart triggering offers edge, window, glitch, pulse width, interval width, state and edge qualified, dropout and television triggers. Basic waveform processing is included, with enhanced processing a firmware extra. A built-in printer produces screen dumps in 10s. LeCroy Ltd, 0235 533114.



**PCMCIA PLA.** *EPM7032* is Altera's first entry to the personal computer memory card market and is one of the multiple-array matrix 7000 family of high-speed EPLDs, having 32 macrocells and 36 i/o pins. Pin-to-pin delay is 7.5ns. The devices are supported by *MAX+PLUS II* software for PCs and workstations. Altera UK Ltd, 0628 488811.

**Power semiconductors**

**95% efficiency regulator.** Linear's *LTC1147* is an 8-pin step-down switcher exhibiting 95% efficiency at an output current of 20mA-2A, with a stand-by current of 160µA (quiescent 20µA). It comes in fixed 3.3V and 5V versions, accepting 4V-16V at the inputs. An external mosfet is driven at up to 250kHz. Burst mode stand-by power is 2mW with a 10V input. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0932 765688.

**2A, 5V switcher.** *MAX726* is a step-down switching regulator, accepting 8V-40V (60V in the 726HV) and producing 2.5V-40V. It is a buck regulator and can be arranged as an inverter, a negative boost converter or a flyback converter with input down to 5V. Power switch, 100kHz oscillator and control circuitry are built in. Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

**Transient suppressor.** Semtech's transient voltage suppression diode array handles 300W peak pulse power per line, has data, signal and DC supply line protection, and is obtainable in unidirectional and bidirectional forms. Reverse stand-off voltage is 5-24V, leakage current 1µA or 100µA and capacitance 63-550pF. Semtech Ltd, 0592 773520.

**Motor control.** Siliconix's *Si9901* provides low-to-high-voltage interfacing to the *Si9911* and *Si9914* high-side drivers, with built-in protection for high-voltage motor control. *Si9901* low-side driver includes the bootstrap diode, protection circuitry, fault indication, cmos-compatible input and a pump oscillator. A 1µA quiescent current reduces drain on the bootstrap capacitor. Siliconix, 0344 485757.

**Power mos arrays.** Under the name *POWER+ ARRAYS*, Texas offers up to seven power transistors on one chip. In various packages, *TPIC5201/2202/2301/2701* contain from two to seven devices. Those with up to three transistors are 7.5A, 60V devices, while the seven-device package (*TPIC2701*) contains 0.5A types. Texas Instruments, 0234 223252.



**Passive components**

**Encapsulated transformers.** For switched-mode power supplies, MicroSpire has introduced the MPMP series of transformers and MPLP inductors, both of which offer high power in a small size; 40W from 3400 cubic millimetres, for example. Height is as little as 5mm above the board and, since the core material touches the board, it acts as a heat sink, so that the units withstand 150°C. Microspire UK Ltd, 0227 740368.

**Tantalum chips.** Ultra-miniature tantalum-chip capacitors in NEC's SVS range measure 2 by 1.2 by 1.25mm, but come in values from 0.33µF to 2.2µF at voltages from 2.5V to 16V DC. Leakage current is 0.5µA maximum with a dissipation factor of 0.1. The existing R series covers the 0.047-330µF range at up to 50V DC. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0908 691133.

**Electrolytics.** Nichicon's Muse electrolytic capacitors come in nine varieties, all of them intended for audio use. Range of values is 0.1-22,000µF at 4-100V DC. The ranges have various levels of use: KZ, for example, is meant for high-quality audio, ES is non-polarised, FA is for mid-to-top quality work and KV is a 6mm long chip type. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd, 0276 685393.

**Lithium batteries.** High-performance manganese dioxide lithium backup batteries in button form for 3V operation are available from P Caro. Six sizes from 25mAh to 500mAh provide continuous current of 2mA to 20mA. P Caro & Associates Ltd, 021 742 1328.

**Current limiters.** Surge-Gard current-limiting devices from Rhopoint handle steady-state current from 0.3A to 30A and are meant for use in bridge power supplies to limit the inrush current for up to two seconds, whereupon their resistance decreases so that voltage drop is negligible. Several may be placed in series. Rhopoint Components, 0883 717988.

**Chip capacitors.** Solid tantalum chip capacitors in the Matsuo Tanchip 267 range are resin moulded and designed for surface mounting, being as small as 3.2 by 1.6mm and precisely sized. Capacitance range is 0.1µF-100µF at 4-35V, or up to 220µF in a larger case. Operating



temperature is  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Surtech Interconnection Ltd, 0256 51221.

## Connectors and cabling

**Edge connector.** Methode has an edge connector with a 0.05in pitch and 0.3in off-board height. Between 20 and 132 beryllium-copper pins are mounted on a 0.05 by 0.1in grid in a heat-resistant polyphenylene sulphide body. ITT MULTIcomponents, 0753 824212.

**Filtered BNCs.** Noise problems in coax. transmission lines are reduced by Oxley's BNC connector with built-in filtering. The cable outer is not connected to chassis, avoiding ground loops, integral multilayer ceramic capacitors providing AC coupling, so that noise currents on the screen can be decoupled to ground. VSWR is better than 1.3:1 over 0-4GHz and, with 10nF between cable screen and equipment shield, attenuation is over 30dB. Oxley Developments Co. Ltd, 0229 52621

**Euro V35 connector.** St Cross now stocks the Belgian CDM range of products, including the CDM-V.35 connector designed for the V.35 CCITT interface, which incorporates strain relief and RF/EMI shielding. St Cross Electronics Ltd, 0703 227636.

## Displays

**Panel meters.** Digitron's new 440 series panel indicators work with a variety of sensors, for which the indicators provide a 12-24V supply. Model 445 is a 3.5 digit led type, while the 448 also has a single set-point changeover relay. The units are approved to BS 5750. Digitron Instrumentation Ltd, 0992 587441.

**Slim displays.** Epson's EG8501 graphics displays have 320 by 240 pixel screens, the pixels being 0.36mm by 0.36mm. Total size of the units is 154mm by 110mm by 18.1mm, active area taking up 115mm by 86mm. Displays come in blue and black-on-silver with backlighting and a reflective silver. Hawke Components Ltd, 0256 880800.

## Filters

**UHF filters.** Toko UHF dielectric filters are now available in surface-mount packages. They are meant chiefly for RF front-end filtering in cellular and cordless telephones and GPS, with centre frequencies in the 800-1700MHz range and  $\pm 12.5\text{MHz}$  bandwidth. Insertion loss of the two and three-pole types is 2dB, pass-band ripple less than 1dB and VSWR 2dB. Cirkuit Distribution Ltd, 0992 444111.

**Satellite filters.** Four new satellite

filters from Matthey are meant for use in SNG video upconverter equipment and professional satellite receivers. Centre frequency is 70MHz and the filters conform to Eutelsat amplitude and group delay shaping characteristics for both full and half transponder use. Matthey Electronics, 0782 577588.

## Hardware

**Air packing.** Air Box is a double-walled plastic bag for transporting delicate components. When the package is inflated, the inner bag contracts and is surrounded by air under pressure, the whole then being put into a carton. The contents can be seen before opening. The Post Office recognises the Air Box for sending blood products. The bag can be inflated by mouth or by air line. Air Bag Packaging Ltd, 0789 297000.

**RF shielding material.** Available in a number of forms, EMI shielding material from RS is made from copper-coated non-woven nylon fabric, in self-adhesive and non-adhesive varieties. There is a 25mm door-seal tape in gasket form, laminated to a PVC foam strip. All types attenuate by 60dB in the 1MHz-10GHz range and have a typical surface conductivity of  $0.04\Omega$  per square. RS Components Ltd, 0536 201234.

## Instrumentation

**Subminiature DVM.** Dattel's DMS-20PC is a 3.5-digit digital voltmeter that occupies around 0.5 cubic inch. Thirty-six models cover the range  $\pm 0.2-200\text{V}$ , with  $1000\text{M}\Omega$  inputs, autozero and autopolarity. Display is by 0.37in leds and the units are surface-mounted or panel-mounted. Dattel (UK) Ltd, 0256 880444.

**20MHz oscilloscope.** Hitachi Denshi's V-212 20MHz oscilloscope costs only £365, yet offers all the usual facilities: Alternate and chop sweep at all speeds, Ch1 output, triggering vert mode, which allows examination of signals at different repetition frequencies on Ch1 and Ch2 simultaneously. Vertical sensitivity is 1mV/div. with magnification; rise time is 17.5ns and sweep time is 0.2 $\mu\text{s}$ /div. to 0.2s/div., or 0.1 $\mu\text{s}$ /div. uncalibrated. Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd, 081-202 4311.

**DAT instrument recorder.** Sony's PC116 instrument recorder uses digital audio tape techniques for increased accuracy. Analogue input is converted to PCM digital form, which is then recorded without the corruption that sometimes accompanies analogue recording and with a recording time of 120min. Sixteen channels have a dynamic range of over 80dB. Livingston Hire Ltd.



**Vector wattmeter.** Simultaneously performing 144 quantities, Infratek's 305A vector wattmeter works in the 0-800kHz range up to 16kV and 800A, in single, two and three phase versions. It provides direct indication of current, voltage, power, apparent power, reactive power, impedance, energy and frequency, determining harmonic current and voltage and showing power in vectorial form for harmonics to the 59th. Versions for transformer, motor and burden test are available. Tandem Technology Ltd, 0243 576121.

## Interfaces

**Networks and PCs.** For networked keyboard users who need to use PC facilities such as Windows and MS-DOS, Cherry has the G80-2550 IBM-compatible keyboard, which combines the functions of an MFII keyboard for PCs with those provided by a data-entry device for IBM hosts. Cherry Electrical Products, 0582 763100.

## Literature

**Test gear.** New instruments in the Alpha product guide include power analysers, power supplies and oscilloscopes from Tektronix and Hameg, together with equipment by Fluke, Avo, Edgcumbe, Robin, Kewtechnic, Seaward and Thurlby Thandar. Alpha Electronics plc, 0942 873434.

**Reflection coefficient.** Marconi now has the 6210, an add-on to the 6200 series microwave test set family of instruments, which is designed to provide precision reflection analysis on microwave and RF systems and components in the 250MHz-26.5GHz range. Time-domain analysis is also offered by way of a simplifying user interface. Display formats include phase, polar, real, imaginary and Smith chart, in addition to normal Cartesian return loss and VSWR. Accuracy is such that return loss measurement of 20dB is accurate to within 0.5dB. Marconi Instruments Ltd, 0727 59292.

**Cirkuit catalogue.** Cirkuit's Summer 1993 catalogue includes details of Kenwood oscilloscopes, new low-cost alarms, scanning receivers and new kits by Velleman. The catalogue costs £1.90 direct from Cirkuit or newagents. Cirkuit Distribution Ltd, 0992 444111.

**PSU handbook.** Computer Products' 1993 power-supply handbook covers AC/DC supplies and DC/DC converters. It also has a technical section on recent advances in design, with a multilingual glossary of terms. There is an offer of free technical handbooks on safety and EMC and



## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

thermal management. Computer Products, 0494 883113.

**Audio amplifiers.** Philips Semiconductors offers the Audio Amplifier Cook Book, which lists audio power devices from 150mW to 50W and contains over 100 pages of application notes, including PCB design. Gothic Crellon Ltd, 0734 788878.

**DSP.** The DSP Catalogue gives details of what LSI claims to be the world's most comprehensive range of digital signal processing and data acquisition boards and software support, including products for VMEbus, PCbus and Sbus. There are also specifications of all the leading DSP chips currently available, including the TI *TMS320C40* and Motorola's *DSP96002*. Loughborough Sound Images Ltd, 0509 231843.

### Radio communications products

**Microwave link.** Designed for secure, point-to-point Ethernet and voice, Digilink 60 from Wadsworth can be installed in less than a day and offers communication between sites up to 1km apart. Beam width is 2deg for invulnerability to movement. Two versions operate at 2Mb/s and 10Mb/s and frequency is 60GHz, at which the equipment is said to be completely safe; an operating licence is supplied with the units. Wadsworth Electronics Ltd, 081-941 4716.

### Transducers and sensors

**Gas sensors.** The Captur G series of semiconductor selective toxic gas sensors measure ammonia and hydrogen sulphide concentration in the 0-100ppm and 0-1000ppm ranges. Unusually, the sensors exhibit a resistance increase in the presence of the target gases, with negligible interference from methane and other toxic gases. Contained in one cubic centimetre, they can be PCB-mounted or in flame-proof enclosures. Circuit diagrams or ready-built interface boards are offered. Captur Sensors & Analysers, 0235 821323.

**Gas sensor modules.** Only a 5V reference is required by Nippon Ceramic gas sensor modules to convert gas concentration into voltage. An output indicator completes the instrument, which measures air cleanliness of 100-3000ppm hydrogen or tobacco smoke, 0.1-10ppm nitrous oxide, 10-500ppm alcohol or 10-100ppm organic solvents. Chartland Electronics, 0372 363666.

**Optical encoders.** Codechamp optical encoders are now distributed by Pandect. Specifications include a maximum resolution of 22bits/revolution with an accuracy better than 2 seconds of arc. Units are discrete or in slip-ring assemblies. Pandect Precision Components, 0494 526303.

### Winding temperature

**Sensors.** Sensor elements designed to measure the temperature of motor and generator windings are fitted in place of a stator slot separator and varnished in. The sensors use a bifilar winding on a glass former, the whole encapsulated in a silicon glass board. Twisted PTFE leads are provided. Class H insulation withstands 2kV RMS for a minute. Range of sizes is up to 700mm long, 50mm wide and anything over 2mm thick. Thermocouple Instruments Ltd, 0222 734121

## COMPUTER

### Development and evaluation

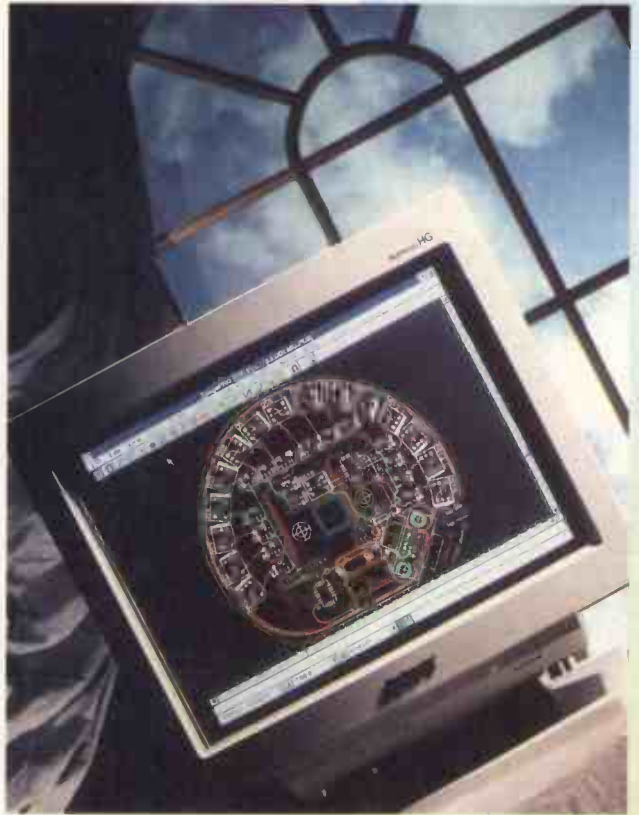
**Embedded computer development.** Arcom's *Fastcycle-88* is a multi-tasking STEbus processor board with the SourceVIEW PC-based debug environment. It works with Borland C or Pascal compilers, the combination optimising Borland's Turbo Debug to produce code for embedded systems. Arcom Control Systems Ltd, 0223 411200.

**Fuzzy logic toolset.** The Togai Infralogic Fuzzy Logic toolset enables system development for a range of microcontrollers such as the 8051, 68HC11 and 80C166. Resulting fuzzy rule base can then be integrated with C code, which can also form part of the rule base, whose output is a defuzzified variable for use in the application. A simulator proves the system, which is then compiled to C code for the processor. A free demo version is available. Hitex (UK) Ltd, 0203 692066.

**CAN development.** Hitex has a range of development tools for the Controller Area Network protocol, in software and hardware. The range includes the Keil C51 Ansl C compiler, Keil *RTX51/CAN* operating system for the 8051, a Phytex microcomputer card, Hitop51 source-level debugger and the Hitex Teletest 51 emulator. Hitex (UK) Ltd, 0203 692066.

**PLD development.** *PDS-1016* software from Micro Call is an entry-level system to enable full implementation of designs with Lattice *pLSI* and *ispLSI 1016* 110MHz programmable logic devices. It runs on 386/486 PCs under Windows 3.0 or later, using Boolean logic equations and TTL-like logic macro entry. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

**Data acquisition.** New features of the latest Windmill data acquisition and control software include alarm indication on all inputs, up to eight channels on each window showing



the chart recorder and up to 100 channels for each copy of the data logger. A graphics program allows custom displays to be designed and another enables RS232 interfacing. The package can be linked to Windows spreadsheets, word processors or database software. Windmill Software Ltd, 061 883 2782.

### Computer peripherals

**Shielded VME bus.** Elco's VME bus system provides shielding and data protection and is available in up to eight-layer form for use in every known bus application. Press-fit, multilayer back panels make for optimum capacity and cross talk to adjacent pins is 350mVSS. Ceramic capacitors between slots reduce LF disturbances. Elco Europe Ltd, 0638 664514.

### Software

**Antenna calculation.** A set of programs called RF Tools assists in the production of critical base antenna calculations and tailoring to special requirements. DXPLOT allows precise calculation of beamtilt coverage; PATPLOT displays digitised base antenna patterns; and ANTPLOT develops patterns for side-mounted base antennas. The programs come on three 5.25in disks, but can be down-loaded free from the company's bulletin board, of which the modem format is 300/1200/2400/9600-N81; telephone (US) (216)349-8698. The Antenna Specialists Co., (US) 0101 216 349-8400.

**PCB design.** *TangoPRO* PCB board design software now runs under Windows, a cut/copy/paste capability allowing selected items to be moved to and from the Windows clipboard. Design errors are shown on screen and there are enhanced report formats and improved attribute editing. Redraw, file loading and move/delete are now faster. *TangoPro Route*, also running under Windows, allows simultaneous routing on all layers, true 45° routing, manufacture improvement passes and copper sharing. Pentica Systems Ltd, 0734 792101.

**RF amplifier plotting program.** Motorola's Plotting Utility Program disk enables the plotting of RF amplifier characteristics on Smith chart or polar plots. It will plot input and output stability circles, transition frequency against log frequency and maximum gain in dB against log frequency. Needs are an IBM-type PC with a 5.25in, 1.2M drive, a VGA display and dos. The program disk is free. Motorola Inc., (USA) 602 994 6561.



Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

### 8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in
- Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360k floppy £29.95. 20 mbyte MFM hard drive £99.

## Only £99.00 (F)

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £21.95!

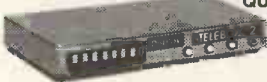
Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

- 3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £29.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
- 5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)
- \* Data cable included in price.
- Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)
- Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)  
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £299(E)

### THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95
- Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50
- Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable. & hyperband For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95
- Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95
- Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)
- RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM/NTSC not available.

### No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUD are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals.....MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

### 286 AT - PC286



- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Clock & calendar with battery back up

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

## Only £249.00 (F)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

### POWER SUPPLIES

- Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00 (B)
- Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
- Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New. £22.95(B)
- Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. ±12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95(C)
- Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95(C)
- Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
- Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)
- Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00(C)

### BBC Model B APM Board



£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

## Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

### SPECIAL INTEREST

- Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470
- Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
- DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150
- Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBTf2 Modulator £6500
- Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 375
- Thurby LA 160B logic analyser £ 950
- 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950
- Anton Piller 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75Kw POA
- Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter POA
- Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope £750
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £2000
- HP 7580A A1 8 pen high speed drum plotter £1850
- Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £ 350

### BRAND NEW PRINTERS

- Microline 183. NLQ 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
- Hyundai HDP-920. NLQ 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
- Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
- Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
- Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width £ 99 (D)

### 386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

## Only £425.00 (F)

### MONITORS



14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multisync with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan control included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatible with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Archimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen bums) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only £159(E)



14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multisync with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Sound with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the monochrome high resolution mode), BBC,

Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen bums) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only £139(E)

Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for EGA/CGA PC and compats. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2" £99(E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acom Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality Tv with our HGB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only £125 (E)

KME as above for PC EGA standard.....£145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only £129 (E)

NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" L x 13" W x 12" H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual £69 (E) reasons. Only £129 (E)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made 'UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. 20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!

Superb Quality 6 foot 40u

19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions

Virtually New, Ultra Smart!

Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic, lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready

punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2"H x 32-1/2"D x 22"W. Order as:

(D) Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)

(G) Rack 2 Less side panels.....£145.00 (G)



1992 Winter Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

# DISPLAY

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,  
Upper Norwood,  
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon-Sat 9.00-5.30  
Thursday till 9.00pm  
215 Whitehorse Lane,  
South Norwood,  
London, SE25.

Distel © The Original  
Free dial-up database!  
1000's of items+info on line  
V21, V22 & V22 bis  
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES  
081-679-4414  
Fax- 081-679-1927



# -ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to total order amount. Minimum order 100. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (B)=£3.75, (C)=£5.50, (D)=£7.50, (E)=£14.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge: call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated, guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD



# APPLICATIONS

## Are 4Mbit drams a drop-in upgrade?

One megabit drams with pin designations to jedec and EIAJ standards were designed with upgradability in mind. This applies to both small-outline J-lead and zip package formats. In theory, any PCB layout for a standard 1Mbit chip will work equally well with a 4Mbit upgrade without needing any modification, assuming only 1Mbit needs to be addressed of course.

Standardisation fulfils two needs. Firstly, upgradability is simplified. The only circuit modification needed to address a 4Mbit chip as opposed to a 1Mbit device is to connect an extra multiplexed address line (for the additional two bits) to a previously unused pad. Secondly, standardisation ensures that equipment designs performing adequately with 1Mbit chips will not be forced into redesign or obsolescence when the unit price of a 4Mbit ram chip falls below that of its 1Mbit predecessor.

Electrically however, compatibility is not 100% in all applications. Motorola application note AN1124 discusses possible incompatibilities with refresh and power-up sequences. Both incompatibilities exist because the 4Mbit dram has a different test-mode entry sequence from its predecessor.

Because 4Mbit drams have 1024 rows as opposed to 512 for a 1Mbit device, refresh-

	4M		1M	
	Normal Power	Low Power	Normal Power	Low Power
Number of rows	1024	1024	512	512
Number of bits per row	4096	4096	2048	2048
Refresh period (t <sub>REFSH</sub> )	16ms	128 ms	8 ms	64ms
Distributed refresh period	15.6µs	124.8µs	15.6µs	124.8µs
Burst refresh period	16ms	128ms	8ms	64ms
Time to refresh 1 row (t <sub>RC</sub> )	130 ns	130 ns	130 ns	130 ns
Cumulative time to refresh entire array	133.1µs	133.1µs	66.6µs	66.6µs
Refresh time/operating time	0.833%	0.104%	0.833%	0.104%

*In most respects, industry-standard 4Mbit dynamic RAMs are a drop-in replacement for their 1Mbit predecessors. Minor refresh and power-up incompatibilities can cause problems however. This table compares standard 70ns parts.*

ing takes twice as long. Refresh versus operating time is however the same, as the table shows. In common with many contemporary dynamic rams, both 1Mbit and 4Mbit industry-standard parts can be refreshed in a number of ways.

A potential incompatibility between the two device sizes can occur when CAS-before-RAS refresh is used. For a 1Mbit dynamic ram, the state of the write input is irrelevant during a CAS-before-RAS refresh. With 4Mbit devices however, the negated write input must be disabled, ie high, to prevent the device from entering

the jedec standard test mode. Test mode on a 1Mbit memory is entered in an entirely different manner.

During power up, both 1 and 4Mbit drams need a 200ms pause followed by eight RAS cycles to guarantee proper operation. To prevent a 4Mbit ram from erroneously entering test mode however, these RAS cycles should be either RAS-only or CAS-before-RAS types.

*Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Telephone 0628 585000.*

## Battery life meter from Chinatown?

In the film Chinatown, Jack Nicholson placed a cheap analogue watch under a parked car's tyre so that he could return at his leisure to find out precisely what time the car departed.

This trick allegedly provided the inspiration for the circuit shown here. The design shown is intended to provide an accurate reading of battery life. Unlike its ancestor however, this new idea provides a read out without irreversibly stopping the time piece.

Essentially the clock shown in Fig. 1 - a cheap analogue quartz movement - is powered until cell or battery voltage falls below a programmable threshold. Provided that the initial state of the clock is known, it records very accurately how long the battery has been in use.

Battery life is hardly affected by the metering circuit. Most quartz analogue clocks consume very little power, running for many months on one AA cell. The monitoring circuitry needs less than 20µA of supply current and gradually less as the battery voltage falls due to discharge.

To set the "battery-expired" point, a voltage equaling the minimum needed to power the circuit relying on the battery or cell is connected to the input terminals

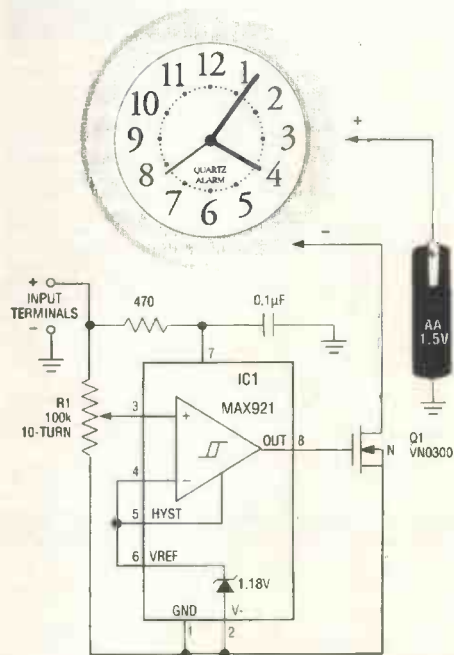
marked on the diagram. Next, the ten-turn potentiometer is adjusted to the threshold where the clock starts operating.

To commission the circuit, the note advises, "remove the power supply, set the clock to 12:00, connect the test circuit and go home". Presumably, connect the test circuit means connect the equipment that the battery normally supplies to the battery's positive and negative terminals.

There is no mention of connecting the same battery or cell to the input terminals shown on the diagram but it is difficult to see how the circuit would operate otherwise.

Among other circuits discussed in Maxim's Engineering Journal Volume 11 are a third-order high-pass filter incorporating a synthetic inductor and two circuits for converting 3V supplies to 5V. There is also a pulse stretcher for capturing pulses down to 15ns that, unlike most flip-flop alternatives, will respond to amplitudes down to 100mV.

The bulletin's in-depth article discusses new transconductance amplifiers, culminating in the op-amp circuit.



**Fig. 1.** Battery life can be indicated very accurately but cheaply using an analogue quartz clock. When cell or battery voltage falls below a threshold programmed via the ten-turn potentiometer, the clock stops. Provided that the initial time on the clock is known and battery life is less than 12 hours, this simple circuit provides a very accurate readout of battery life.



# Op-amp transmits baseband video over 1500m

Although very easy to implement, the high-speed link shown in Fig. 2 achieves exceptional performance. Using new high-performance transconductance op-amps, it provides an interface for transmitting baseband video via a twisted pair over distances up to 1.5km.

Twisted-pair cable is cheaper and more compact than its coaxial counterpart. On the other hand, twisted pair links involve transformers and have limited bandwidth. Without sacrificing the noise immunity of transformer-based twisted-pair transmission systems, this circuit signals down to DC without coupling transformers.

Operating with around 150m of 22 gauge (American) twisted pair intended for burglar-alarm wiring, the circuit attenuates a baseband video 3.58MHz colour burst by about 6dB, Fig. 3. In many cases this will not matter. If it does, overall brightness resulting from ohmic losses is adjusted via  $R_1$  and bandwidth can be extended by trimming  $C_1$ . Figure 4 compares a waveform resulting from  $R_1$  and  $C_1$  being in their nominal settings.

According to the note, stranded and unstranded twisted pairs exhibit similar bandwidths. Unshielded pairs with low dielectric constant polyethylene or polypropylene insulation offer the highest bandwidth. Gauge of the twisted pair becomes increasingly important as distance increases due to ohmic losses in the cable.

At the driver end, each cable is terminated by 50Ω to ground. Mismatches can degrade video quality but amplifier stability is unaffected since the MAX435 has no feedback.

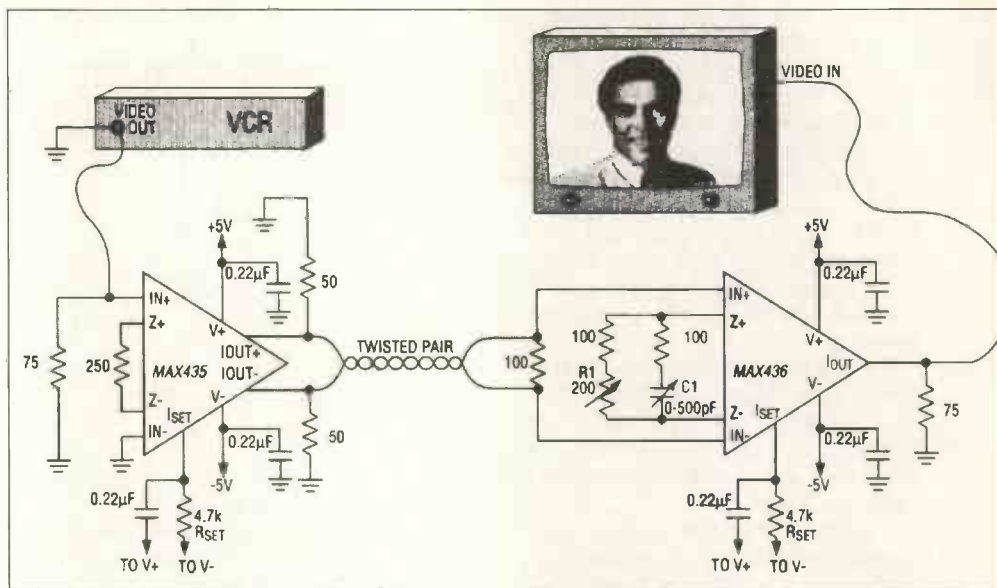
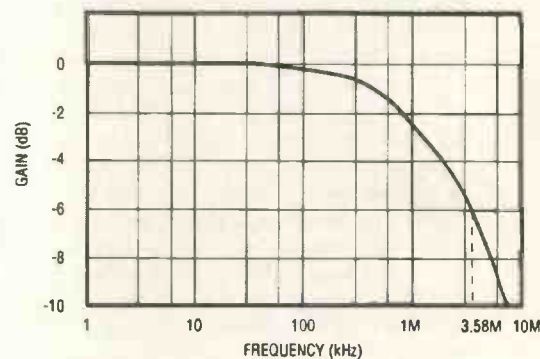


Fig. 2. Video and data transmission via coaxial cabling is expensive relative to twisted-pair alternatives. This simple transmitter and receiver communicates signals over a twisted-pair link up to 1.5km without the bandwidth restrictions of transformer coupling.

Fig. 3. Operating with around 150m of twisted pair intended for burglar-alarm wiring, the data transmission circuit attenuates a baseband video 3.58MHz colour burst by about 6dB.



Maxim Integrated Products, 21C  
Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading  
RG8 7JW. Telephone 0734 845255.

# Versatile fast-charger chip has only three pins

A single three-terminal IC, whose functional diagram is shown here, is capable of fast charging lithium, NiCd, NiMH or lead-acid batteries without any additional components. Called the DS1300, this IC holds its charging parameters digitally in user-programmable non-volatile memory. As a result, it can be set up to produce charging characteristics for a wide variety of cell types and sizes.

Primarily designed with portable equipment in mind, the DS1300 handles standard or trickle charging of batteries up to 3.7V, given a 5V input. With a 6V input, maximum battery voltage capability rises to 4.7V.

Throughout the charging cycle, output current can be directly related to battery voltage. With simple chargers, output current falls as battery voltage rises. Most batteries however can handle the same current at all stages in their charge cycle so the gradual decrease in current wastes time.

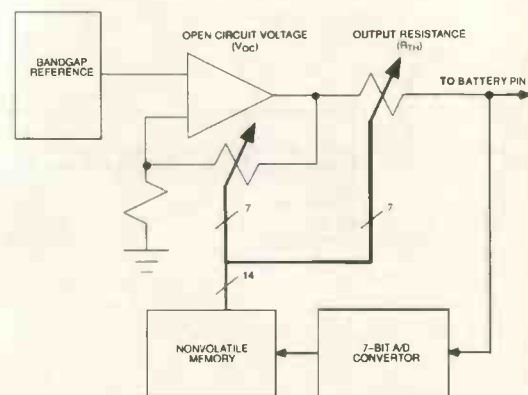
With the DS1300, output current versus battery voltage is programmable. The

device can be programmed to provide constant-current charging until the battery voltage reaches a certain threshold. Alternatively it can be programmed to provide any charge current at any of 32 discrete battery voltages in roughly 37mV steps.

Being TO220 packaged, the device has only three pins – one connecting supply input, one feeding the battery and one providing a ground connection. For programming, the pins are fed with a special access sequence which initiates single-wire communications.

Once initiated for programming, the device can be fed with parameters including power supply range, charge-current load line and trickle-charge rate. An optionally selectable timer provides charge termination after a programmed period. There are also five fully preprogrammed options catering for triple NiCd packs charging at 20 to 100mA.

Dallas Semiconductor, Unit 26, West Midlands Freeport, Birmingham B26 3QD. Telephone 021 782 2959.



Housed in TO220 power-device packaging, this battery charger IC has only three terminals yet can be programmed to fast charge a variety of rechargeable technologies up to 4.7V. Five programmable parameters are charge on, pulse width, Thevenin resistance field, open-circuit voltage and breakpoint voltage. All are programmable in 32 steps. There is an additional register for limiting charge time from 2 to 32 hours.

# Using PCB as a current shunt

To keep power losses to a minimum, current sensing shunts for mosfets passing tens of amps need to drop as little voltage as possible. Purpose designed power mosfet current sensors like the LTC1154/5/6 can detect voltage drops of less than 100mV.

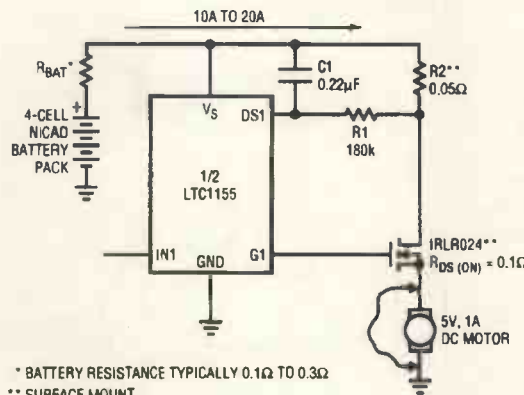
For a mosfet passing ten amps, the resistance needed to develop 100mV is just 0.01Ω. In this example, dissipation is 1W. Resistors with such a low value and capable of dissipating more than a watt can be difficult to obtain, particularly in surface-mount format.

For applications where the accuracy of a special current shunt is unnecessary, *Application Note 53* from Linear Technology suggests using a printed circuit board track to provide the necessary voltage drop.

Copper used for PCBs is often expressed in ounces of copper per square foot. The thickness of 1oz copper-clad board is approximately 0.00343cm. Resistivity of pure copper is 1.822μΩ-cm so the 'sheet' resistance of a 0.00343cm thick layer of copper is around 530μΩ/square. This means that a section of 1oz copper-clad board one unit long by one unit wide has a resistance of 530μΩ, regardless of the unit size.

Using 1oz copper board, a 0.01Ω resistor for sensing 10A will be approximately 20 squares long, i.e. a strip one unit wide by twenty units long. For 1oz board, a current density of 50A per 25mm width of copper is considered conservative. This means that a shunt 5mm wide by 100mm long should suffice.

From Fig. 1, you can see that four connections are made, as is common with power shunts. Two large terminals connect the supply to the power mosfet drain and two sensing terminals provide the voltage



\* BATTERY RESISTANCE TYPICALLY 0.1Ω TO 0.3Ω  
\*\* SURFACE MOUNT

signal for the low-power circuit that senses current. As far as the voltage drop seen by the sensing circuit is concerned, only the distance between the two sensing terminals is important.

If a long stretch of PCB is unavailable, the resistor can be folded. In this case, the corner resistors should be counted as 0.6 squares since current concentrates at the inside corner, Fig. 2.

Copper has a rather high positive temperature coefficient of around 0.39%/C. As a result, shunt resistance rises with increasing temperature. In some applications this may be a disadvantage but in others, it will be desirable to reduce the current limit as circuit board temperature rises.

Linear Technology, 111 Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, TW16 7EF. Telephone 0932 765688.

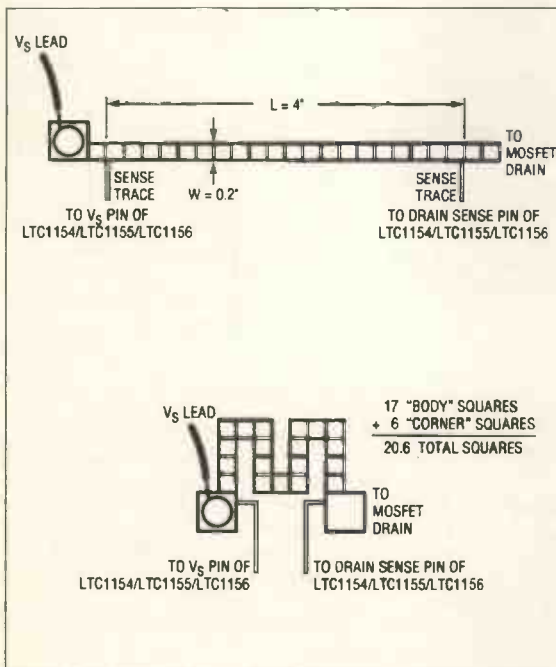
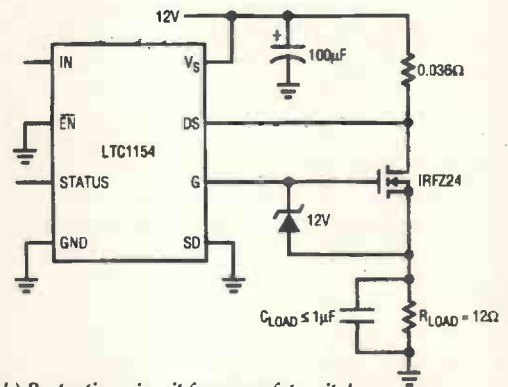


Fig. 1. Resistors with values below 0.1Ω are difficult to find, particularly in surface mount form with power ratings above a few hundred milliwatts. Circuit-board tracks form ideal power shunt resistors where accuracy and power dissipation are not too critical.

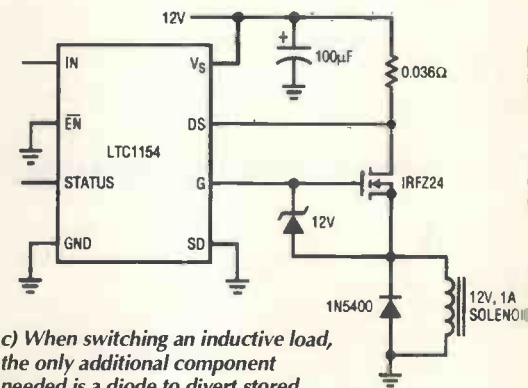
Fig. 2. Where board area available for a PCB track low-value resistor is limited, a serpentine layout may offer an alternative. Compared with the straight-line resistor layout, overall length needs to be increased since adjacent corner squares exhibit 0.6 the resistance of their linearly spread counterparts.

Fig. 3. While providing ideas for mosfet switching, these circuits illustrate designs where low-value resistors formed from copper on a PCB could be useful.

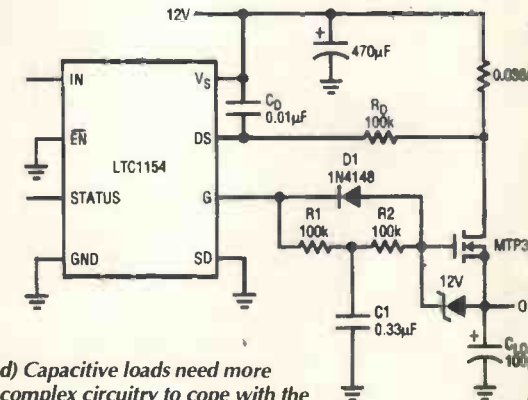
a) Here, a low-value resistor senses current to make sure that the mosfet is kept within its safe operating area.



b) Protection circuit for a mosfet switch handling a resistive load. A 10μs delay built into the drain sense circuitry eliminates false triggering due to power supply or load transients.

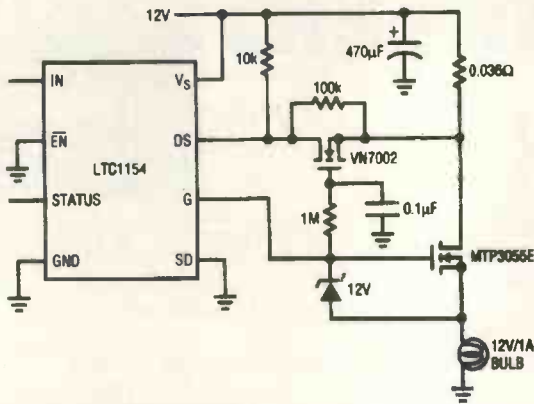


c) When switching an inductive load, the only additional component needed is a diode to divert stored energy to ground.

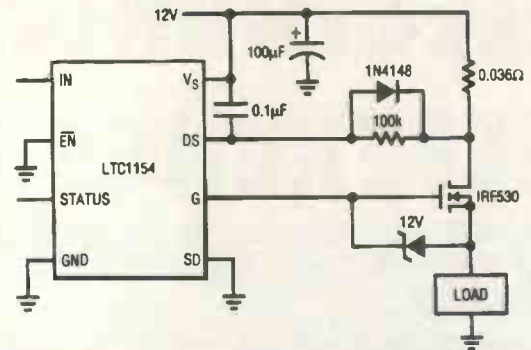


d) Capacitive loads need more complex circuitry to cope with the charging and discharging.

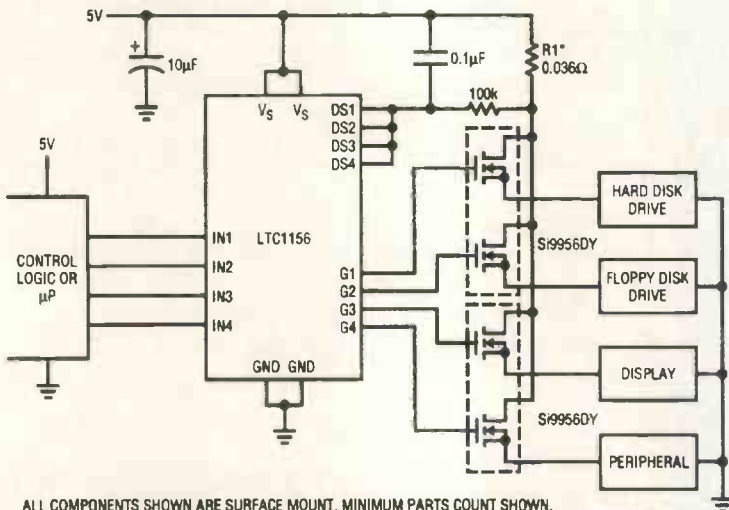




e) Inrush current when a lamp turns on can be up to 20 times the rated operating current. In this circuit, the current limit is raised at turn on.

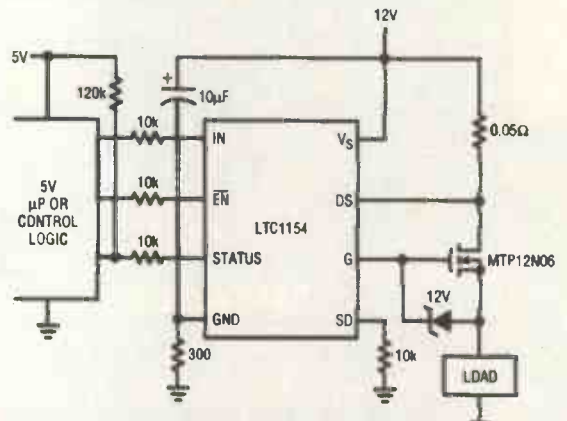


f) To reduce the amount of time that the power mosfet is in short-circuit condition, the delay resistor can be bypassed with a speed-up diode.

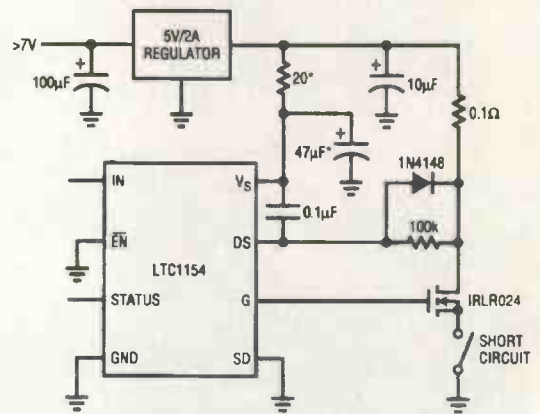


ALL COMPONENTS SHOWN ARE SURFACE MOUNT. MINIMUM PARTS COUNT SHOWN. CURRENT LIMITS CAN BE SET SEPARATELY AND TAILORED TO INDIVIDUAL LOAD CHARACTERISTICS.  
 \* IMS026 INTERNATIONAL MANUFACTURING SERVICES, INC. (401) 683-9700

i) Quad switch designed for a laptop computer. One sensing circuit controls all four outputs, although each may be switched independently.

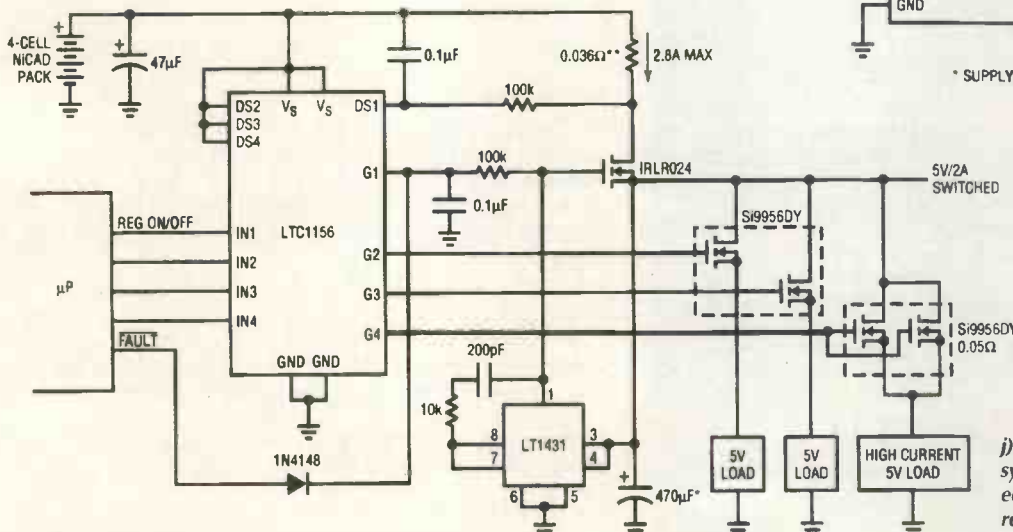


g) Simply connecting a resistor protects against reverse battery connection by limiting current.



\* SUPPLY FILTER COMPONENTS

h) Adding power supply filtering to the IC feed ensures that the 3.5V needed for correct operation remains in the event of a momentary regulator overload.



\* CAPACITOR ESR < 0.5Ω  
 \*\* IMS026 INTERNATIONAL MANUFACTURING SERVICES, INC. (401) 683-9700

j) Complete power management system for battery operated equipment. By using an LT1431 reference as the heart of a regulator, a costly switching converter is avoided.

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK

6th Edition  
F F Mazda

**T**his reference book is divided into five parts: techniques, physical phenomena, materials and components; electronic design and applications. The sixth edition was updated throughout to take into account changes in standards and materials as well as advances in techniques, and was expanded to include new chapters on surface mount technology, hardware and software design techniques, semi-custom electronics and data communications.

6th Edition

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK



Edited by F F Mazda

**Fraidoon Mazda** has worked in the electronics and telecommunications industry for over twenty years, and is currently Product and Operations Manager, Generic Network Management, with Northern Telecom. He is the author of six technical books (translated into four languages) and the editor of the Communications Engineers Reference Book published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

**CONTENTS:**  
Techniques  
Trigonometric functions and general formulae;

Calculus; Series and transforms; Matrices and determinants; Electric circuit theory; Statistics. **Physical Phenomena** Quantities and units; Electricity; Light; Radiation; The ionosphere and troposphere. **Materials and components** Resistive materials and components; Dielectric materials and components; Magnetic materials; Inductors and transformers; Relays; Piezoelectric materials and components; Connectors; Printed circuits; Power sources; Discrete semiconductors; Microwave semiconductor devices; Optical digital integrated circuits; Linear integrated circuits; Semiconductor memories; Microprocessors; Application-specific integrated circuits; Electron microscopy; Digital design; Software engineering; Digital systems analysis; Control systems; Antennas and arrays; Noise management in electronic hardware; Noise and communication; Computer aided design; Television and sound broadcasting. **Applications** Communication satellites; Point-to-point communication; Fibre-optic communication; The integrated services digital network (ISDN); Local area networks; Radar systems; Computers and their application; Videotape recording; Office communications; Medical electronics.

1006 pages PAPERBACK ISBN 07506 0809 9  
£42.50 (inc post & packaging)

Please return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

\* Now available to Electronics World & Wireless World readers in paperback.

\* Expert coverage of all aspects of electronics

\* Over 50 contributors

\* For electronic engineers, technicians and students

Please supply me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK** (ISBN 07506 0809 9) @ **£42.50 (INC POST & PACKAGING)**

Add VAT at local rate \_\_\_\_\_

NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ **Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.

**Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resalable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**

Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master

Barclay/Visa

Amex

Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANISATION \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

TOWN \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTRY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

T3000

### VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)

VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

Credit card orders  
accepted by phone.  
Call 081 652 3614.



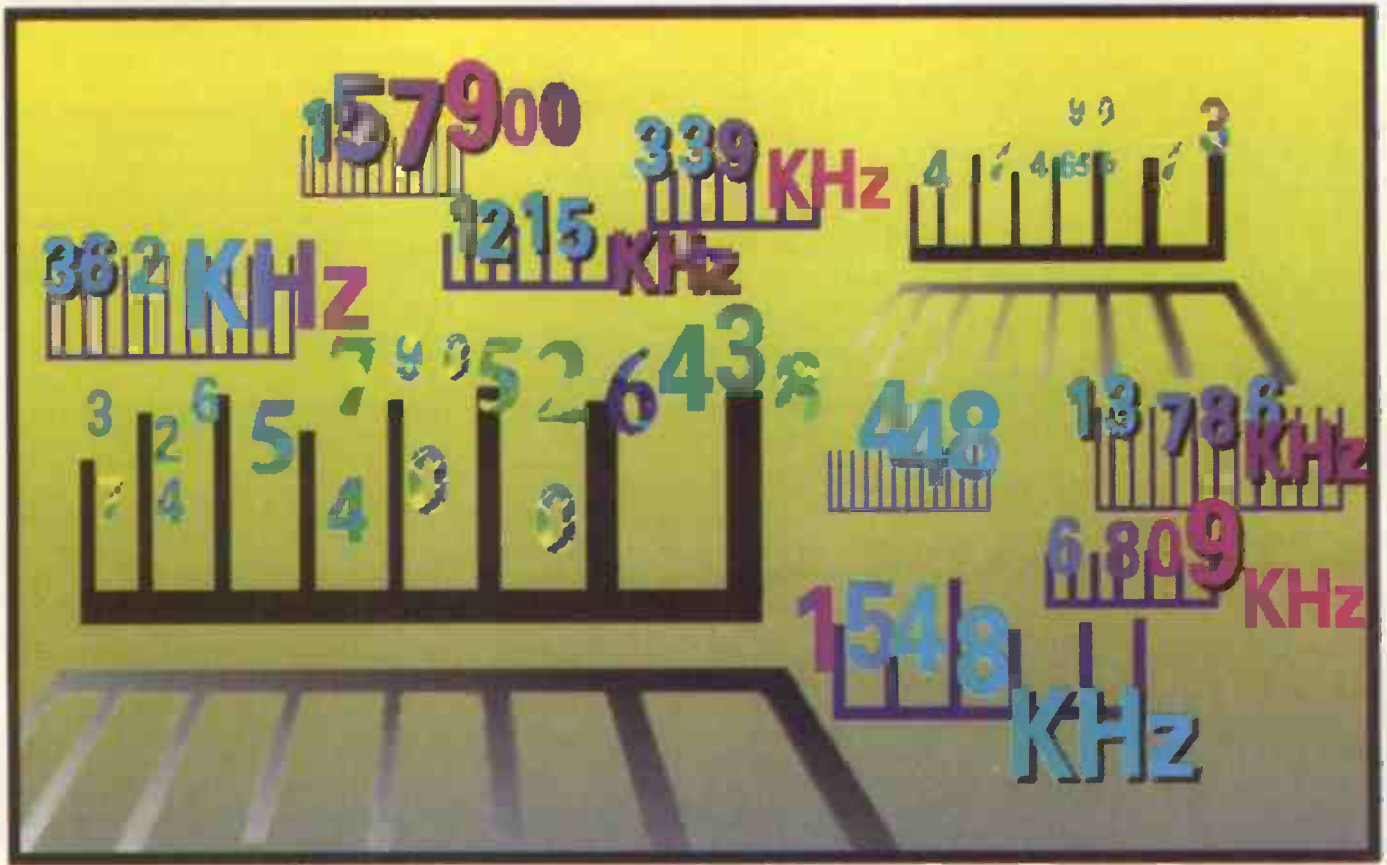


Illustration Tracy Martin

# Implementing a band pass filter on a microprocessor

*A hybrid comb FIR filter/second order IIR filter has useful benefits. Allen Brown shows how to implement the hybrid on a general purpose microprocessor.*

Digital filters have become regular building blocks in the design of digital based systems. Remarkable roll-off and ease of design and implementation has led to their widespread use. Like their analogue counterparts, they are available in various forms and can suffer from the same problems – pass band ripple and ringing.

Fixed gain digital filters broadly fall into two camps, the finite impulse response (FIR) and infinite impulse response (IIR) filters.

An FIR filter is dependent on the current and the previous input samples: the IIR filter is not only dependent on the current and previous input samples but also on previous output samples. So it is recursive and can suffer from instability problems due to the feedback of output to input. FIR filters on the other hand are unconditionally stable (no feedback)

but require more computation (more taps) to achieve the same performance as equivalent IIR filters.

The ideal would be to have the benefits of an IIR filter without the problem of potential instability, achievable by constructing a hybrid of a comb FIR filter and a second order IIR filter.

Under certain conditions this hybrid digital filter can be implemented on a general purpose microprocessor. Normally that is not an option since digital filters require intensive multiplications that cannot be performed efficiently on microprocessors. But the problem can be overcome by eliminating multiplications through ensuring that the digital filter only requires the numerical additions at which microprocessors excel.

A comb filter (Fig. 1) has an input sample

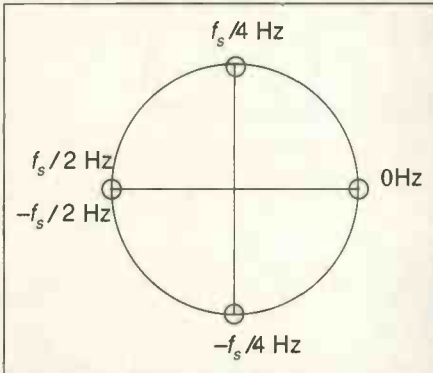
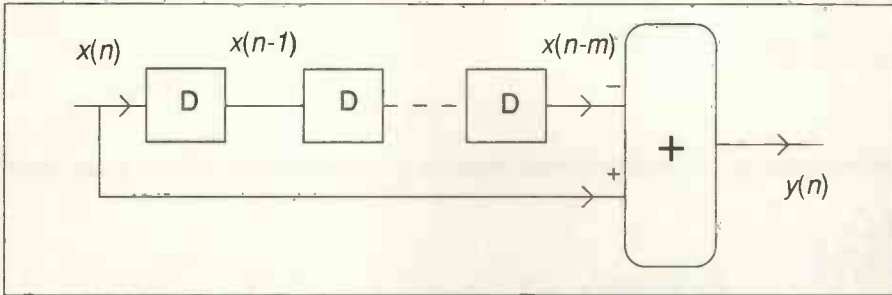


Fig. 2. Unit circle showing the positions of the four zeros and their respective frequencies.

Fig. 1. A comb filter has an input sample sequence  $\{x(n)\}$  and an output sequence  $\{y(n)\}$  with  $m$  intermediate storage locations for the  $m$  previous input samples.

sequence  $\{x(n)\}$  and an output sequence  $\{y(n)\}$  with  $m$  intermediate storage locations ( $D$  memory shift registers) for the  $m$  previous input samples. An attraction of the comb filter is its non-recursive nature, in that there are no feedback components which can lead to instability in a filter's operation.

Actual output of the comb filter is the difference in the newest input  $x(n)$  and the oldest  $x(n-m)$  expressed as,

$$y(n) = x(n) - x(n - m) \quad (1)$$

Now the behaviour of the filter must be considered in the  $Z$  domain, and for this the  $Z$ -transform needs to be invoked. Two properties of the  $Z$ -transform will be used,

$$Z\{x_1(n) + x_2(n)\} = Z\{x_1(n)\} + Z\{x_2(n)\} \quad (2)$$

$$Z\{x(n - m)\} = z^{-m}Z\{x(n)\} \quad (3)$$

When the  $Z$ -transform is applied to Eq. 1, then

$$Z\{y(n)\} = Y(z) \text{ and } Z\{x(n - m)\} = z^{-m}X(z)$$

which leaves,

$$Y(z) = X(z) - z^{-m}X(z) \quad (4)$$

where  $X(z)$  is the  $Z$ -transform of  $x(n)$  and  $Y(z)$  is the  $Z$ -transform of  $y(n)$ . Eq. 4 can be written as

$$Y(z) = X(z)[1 - z^{-m}] \quad (5)$$

The transfer function  $H(z)$  for the comb filter can be defined

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(z)}{X(z)} = 1 - z^{-m} \quad (6)$$

Dividing the right hand side by  $z^m$  this equation becomes

$$H(z) = \frac{z^m - 1}{z^m} \quad (7)$$

But what are the conditions needed to ensure that  $H(z) = 0$ ? when the right hand side is zero. For this to happen

$$z^m = 1 \quad (8)$$

When  $H(z)$  is zero it means that when a signal, whose frequency matches the value of  $z$  is fed into the filter, there is no output from the filter. In the  $Z$  plane, all the activity revolves around the unit circle, a circle with a radius of one unit (Fig. 2).

The east point of the circle represents 0Hz and the west point represents the maximum frequency which can be realised in a digital system, and that is half the sampling frequency.

Moving anti-clockwise along the perimeter from east to west is the positive frequency direction: moving east to west clockwise is the negative frequency direction. (In DSP, negative frequencies are just as real as positive ones.) The points at which the transfer function is zero are displayed as small zeros on the unit circle. These are frequencies where there is no output from the filter.

Taking a closer look at Eq. 8 shows that every time Eq. 8 is true then a zero will appear in the comb filter (a zero in the unit circle). From this equation there will be  $m$  zeros in the unit circle (each delay element in Fig. 1 will give rise to a zero in the unit circle). Remembering that  $z$  is a complex number with real and imaginary components, then  $z$  may be expressed as,

$$z^{m\theta} = e^{jm\theta} = \cos(m\theta) + j\sin(m\theta) \quad (9)$$

For  $z^m$  to be a real, then the imaginary component in this equation must be zero. For this to occur then  $m\theta = 2\pi$ , since  $\sin(2\pi) = 0$ .

Our comb filter will therefore have  $m$  zeros, equally distributed on the perimeter of the unit circle. So for example if there were four zeros ( $m = 4$ ), then

$$z^4 - 1 = (z^2 + 1)(z^2 - 1) = (z + j)(z - j)(z + 1)(z - 1) \quad (10)$$

The first zero at the south point ( $z = j, -f_s/4\text{Hz}$ ), the second zero at the north point ( $z = -j, +f_s/4\text{Hz}$ ), the third zero at the west point ( $z = 1, \pm f_s/2\text{Hz}$ ) and the fourth point at east point ( $z = 1, 0\text{Hz}$ ). These are shown on the unit circle in Fig. 2. As the number of delay elements increases in the comb filter, more zeros appear on the unit circle, all equally spaced and closer together. To see what the transfer function of the comb filter looks like in real terms, use the complex conjugate:

$$H(z)H^*(z) = (z^4 - 1)(z^{-4} - 1) = 2 - (z^4 + z^{-4}) \quad (11)$$

Since  $z^4 = e^{j4\pi}$

$$\cos(4\theta) = \frac{e^{j4\theta} + e^{-j4\theta}}{2}$$

then

$$|H(\theta)|^2 = 2\{1 - \cos(4\theta)\}$$

A plot of  $H(\theta)$  is shown in Fig. 3, showing

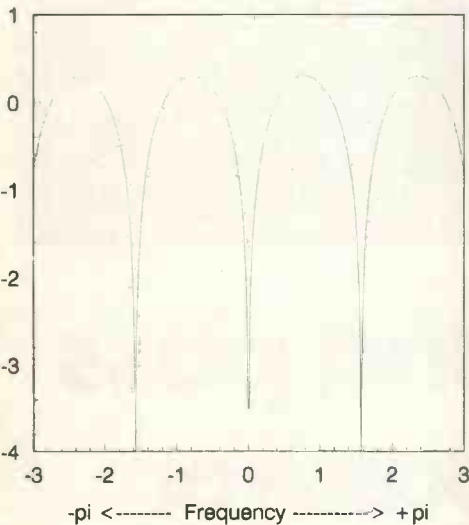


Fig. 3. Transfer function of comb filter with four zeros. Every point where the value of  $|H(\theta)|$  is zero corresponds to a zero in the unit circle.

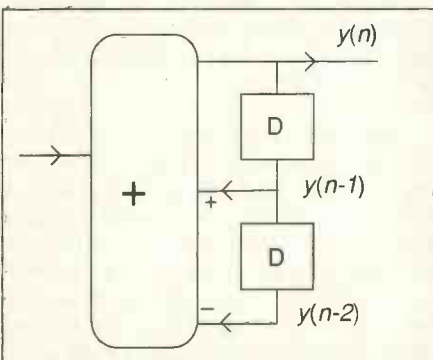


Fig. 4. Schematic representation of the second order recursive filter.



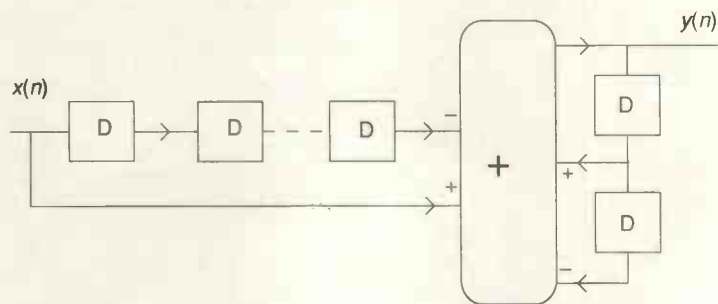


Fig. 5. Combining the comb filter with a second order recursive filter.

why the comb filter is so called. Every point where the value of  $|H(\theta)|$  is zero corresponds to a zero in the unit circle.

We are now going to use a comb filter for  $m = 12$  in combination with a second order recursive filter which has conjugate poles. Remember the poles in a filter gives rise to its resonance behaviour.

Consider a second order filter whose transfer function is,

$$H(z) = \frac{z}{z - e^{j\alpha}} \frac{z}{z - e^{-j\alpha}} = \frac{z^2}{z^2 - 2\cos(\alpha)z + 1} \quad (13)$$

The filter will have a second order zero at the origin, but we are now interested in the behaviour of the poles which are on the perimeter of the unit circle. The condition for the filter to remain stable is that its poles must remain within the unit circle. This filter is on the margin of stability, if it is subjected to an impulse it will be excited into an oscillating condition. Now look at the case when  $\alpha = 60^\circ$  then  $2\cos(\alpha) = 1$ , the above equation will therefore become,

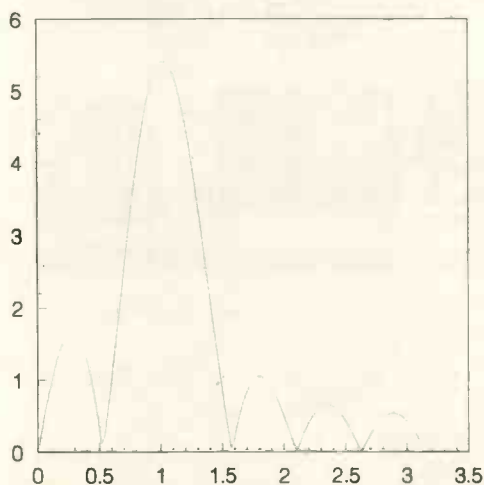


Fig. 6. Transfer function of band pass filter (order 12).

$$H(z) = \frac{z}{(z^2 - z + 1)} = \frac{z^2}{(z - 0.5 + 0.866j)(z - 0.5 - 0.866j)} \quad (14)$$

with pole values,  $z_1 = 0.5 - 0.866j$  and  $z_2 = 0.5 + 0.866j$ , where  $|z_1| = |z_2| = 1$  which shows that the conjugate poles are on the perimeter of the unit circle. Performing an inverse Z-transform on this equation, we can rewrite the equation as,

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(z)}{X(z)} = \frac{1}{1 - z^{-1} + z^{-2}} \quad (15)$$

Rearranging the terms, we get,

$$Y(z)[1 - z^{-1} + z^{-2}] = X(z) \quad (16)$$

noting that the inverse Z transform will give,

$$\begin{aligned} Z^{-1}\{Y(z)\} &= y(n), \\ Z^{-1}\{z^{-1}Y(z)\} &= y(n-1) \\ Z^{-1}\{z^{-2}Y(z)\} &= y(n-2) \end{aligned}$$

then the difference equation for the recursive filter becomes,

$$y(n) = y(n-1) - y(n-2) + x(n) \quad (17)$$

which can be represented schematically as shown in Fig. 4. Now what has to be done is to combine this second order recursive filter with a comb filter and ensure that the two poles reside on top of two of the zeros of the comb filter. The operation will cancel out the effects of the poles and the two zeros under them. To do this we can choose a comb filter of order 12 since two of its zeros will reside at an angle of  $60^\circ$ , the same angle as the recursive filter. The resulting system will be non recursive, having the advantage of being unconditionally stable. Schematically the combination is shown in Fig. 5. The difference equation for this hybrid filter is,

$$y(n) = y(n-1) - y(n-2) + x(n) - x(n-12) \quad (18)$$

A program in C to implement this filter is given in Listing 1.

The transfer function for this expression is

/\* Program listing for the coding of Eq.18 in C

In this coding the arrays are defined,  $y[0] = y(n)$ ,  $y[1] = y(n-1)$ ,  $y[2] = y(n-2)$  and  $x[0] = x(n)$ ,  $x[1] = x(n-1)$ , ...  $x[12] = x(n-12)$ . The input and output instructions must be added to the code depending on the source and destination of the data. If used with a data acquisition card there will probably be call instructions to perform the I/O operation.\*/

#define M 12 /\* Size of the Comb Filter \*/

int x[M+1], y[3], n, i ;

main()

```
{
    /* Zero the shift registers */
    y[1] = y[2] = 0 ;
    for( i = 0 ; i <= M ; i++)
    {
        x[i] = 0 ;
    }
    do
    {
        /* instruction to input data sample and equate to x[0] */
        y[0] = y[1] - y[2] + x[0] - x[M] ;
        /* instruction to output data sample y[0] update data array */
        for( i = M ; i > 0 ; i--)
        {
            x[i] = x[i - 1] ;
        }
        y[2] = y[1] ;
        y[1] = y[0] ;
    } while( abs(y[0]) < 32788 );
    /* If an overflow occurs the program stops */
}
```

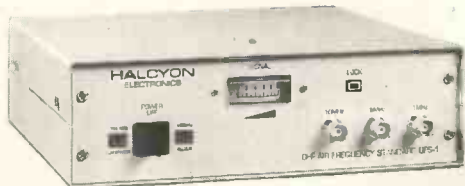
shown in Fig. 6 which clearly demonstrates the band pass nature of the filter. The greater the order of the comb filter the narrower the band-pass filter. Some problems may arise when trying to implement this filter due to the truncation errors which occur in fixed point processors. The poles may not exactly reside over the zeros which can give rise to some oscillation in the output.

### Using a microprocessor

When implementing the band pass filter structure it is possible to choose an appropriate sampling frequency which avoids the need to perform multiplication as seen in Eq. 18. If this is the case the filter can effectively be performed by a general purpose microprocessor, very efficient at moving data and performing arithmetic additions of fixed point numbers. The option is a very cheap one and is ideal for low frequency (< few kHz) applications ■

**NEW**

**THE DEFINITIVE 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD**



Only **£195. +VAT**  
carriage extra

- \* Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- \* Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- \* Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- \* For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- \* British designed and British manufactured
- \* Now with Sine Wave Option, output 1 volt into 50Ω

Output frequencies —  
10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz  
Short term stability — better than  $1 \times 10^{-8}$  (1 sec)  
Typical —  $\pm 4 \times 10^{-9}$  (1 sec)  
Long term — tends to  $2 \times 10^{-12}$  (1000 sec)

ACRON 402P SYNCHRONISING PULSE GEN & 605P ENCODER	£375ea 2695/pr	ECG MONITOR SEM430 WITH SEM420/2	£75
RADIOMETER BK66 DIST. METER 20HZ-20KHZ	POA	CARDIAC RECORDERS LTD MINIGRAPH TYPE 123	POA
RADIOMETER AFM2 MOD. METER 7MHZ-1GHZ	POA	GOULD 2400 4-PEN CHART RECORDER	£195
DAWE 1405D SOUND LEVEL METER 40-12000(A)	POA	X-Y PLOTTERS A3 & A4	from £35 to £139
DAWE 805C ULTRASONIC LEAK DETECTOR	POA	EDDYSTONE EP15 PAN ADAPTOR	POA
IWATSU SS-5802 DIGITAL STORAGE	POA	PHILIPS PM6456 FM STEREO GENERATOR	£195
SCOPEX 456 6MHZ SINGLE TRACE	£95	7SEG 12" & 9" DISPLAYS DIGITEX/SIGNALEX	£15 & £10
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHZ 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£450	VALVE TESTERS AVO MK 1, 2, 3, 4	from £49 to £149
TEKTRONIX 453A 50MHZ 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£249	MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195
TELEQUIPMENT S62 SINGLE TRACE 5MHZ SCOPE	£95	NASCOM GEMINI CARDS, VARIOUS	POA
H.P. 8405A VECTOR V/METER 1GHZ	£595	CASELLA TEMP RECORDER 7 DAY	£89
PHILIPS PM3226 15MHZ DUAL TRACE	£195	McKENZIE 7 DAY TEMP/HUMIDITY RECRDR	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D61A 10MHZ DUAL TRACE	£149	FEEDBACK S50603 1MHZ SINE/SQ OSC	£125
SE LABS SM111 18MHZ DUAL TRACE	£129	KAYE DEE, PNEUMO UV EXP UNIT 390 x 260mm	£175
TEK 465B 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£475	FARNELL E350 0-350v 100mA, 2 x 6.3V	£49 to £69
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHZ 2T, DEL T/B	£215	FARNELL FG1 FUNC GEN 2-2.2MHZ	£129
H.P. 1700A 35MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, VARIOUS	POA
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE	£345	LCR MARCONI TF1313 0.25%	£95
H.P. 1340 X-Y DISPLAYS	£149	LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR AVO CZ457/5	£95
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN SPM-2 LEVEL METER	£169	LEVELL TM68 MICRO V-METER 450MHZ	£95
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN SPM-3 LEVEL METER	£169	LEVELL TM38 MICRO V-METER 3MHZ	£85
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN PS-3 SIGNAL GEN	£169	OERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BALANCES 200GM	£95
MARCONI TF2304 AM/FM MOD METER PRTBLE	£249	ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS 250GM	£69
MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER 20HZ-50KHZ	£149	VACUUM PUMPS 1.5 & 2.8cu m/hr	£125 & £149
H.P. 5315A 1GHZ F/CTR, OPT'S 1, 2 & 3	£750	KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSU'S CASED, AS NEW	£195

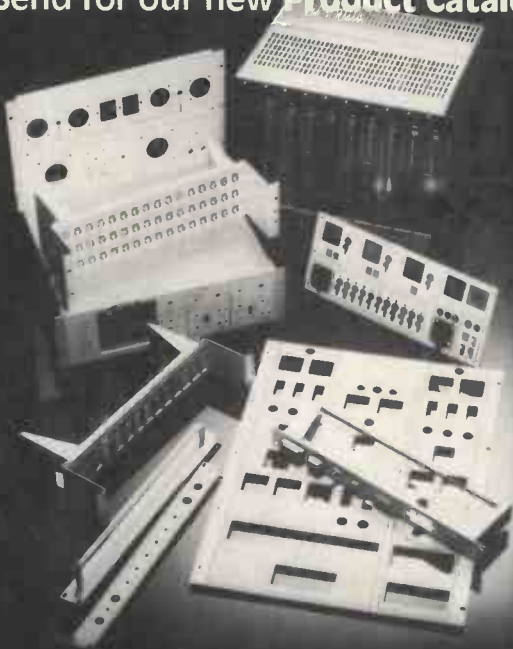
LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000's OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT  
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED

**HALCYON ELECTRONICS**  
423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR  
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383. FAX 081-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

**Custom metalwork — good & quick!**

Plus a wide range of rack-mounting cases etc. from stock.  
Send for our new **Product Catalogue**.



**IPK Broadcast Systems**  
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB  
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

**BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 2**  
**150kHz-30MHz**



We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG8800 communications receiver and made over 30 modifications to provide a receiver for rebroadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to communications use and news gathering from international short wave stations.

The modifications include four additional circuit boards providing \*Rechargeable memory and clock back-up \*Balanced Audio line output \*Reduced AM distortion \*Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope \*Mains safety improvements.

The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original microprocessor features are retained. The new AM system achieves exceptionally low distortion: THD, 200Hz-6kHz at 90% modulation —44dB, 0.6% (originally 20dB, 10%).

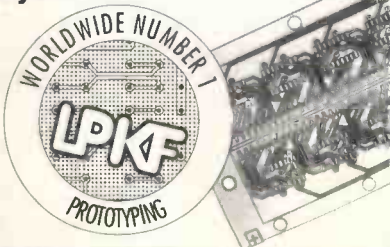
\*Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz \*PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder \*Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units \*Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction \*10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 \*Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 \*Stereo Disc Amplifier 4 \*Peak Deviation Meter \*PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN —50/+6dB drives and movements \*Broadcast Stereo Coders

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,  
Surrey GU6 7BG.  
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477

Prototypes manufactured directly in your own Lab in only a few hours.  
**LPKF offers a complete solution:**  
**Professional periphery**  
**for every CAD System.**

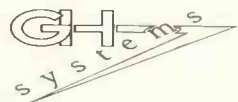
Time spec sheet  
of a 4 layer multilayer  
milling inner layer: 45 min  
pressing: 120 min  
drilling: 10 min  
through plating: 105 min  
milling outer layer: 60 min  
operating time: 5 hrs. 40 min



CAD Milling/Drilling Prototypes Through Plating MULTIPRESS

For prototype production LPKF Mill/Drilling machines have proven its merits in thousands of installations all over the world. CAD data can be downloaded from any CAD system and prototypes are manufactured automatically either through the mill/drilling machine or by means of our latest laser technology.

The CONTACT through plating system and the MULTIPRESS completes the system.  
Suitable for any CAD system!



GH Systems, 12 Coningsby  
Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4BE U.K.  
Tel: 0344 860420/55046 Fax 0344 411346  
Telex: 849462 TELEFAC G

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD



*Is there life in cold fusion after Fleischmann and Pons? Andy Wright reports on a growing scientific community that says yes.*

# Clawing back respectability for cold fusion?

Cold fusion looked dead. Fleischmann and Pons were discredited, the public had lost interest, and within a year work published on the subject had been cut to a trickle. Science magazines were jostling to write obituaries.

But now the technology seems to have come back to life, with scientists from Europe, the US and Japan revealing evidence showing that perhaps the two professors were on the right track.

Following the Fleischmann and Pons debacle (see box) cold fusion was starved of funds, with work occasionally carried on in researchers' spare time, and sometimes lacking the scientific rigour demanded by such a controversial topic. But at the *Third International Conference on Cold Fusion*<sup>3</sup>, heretics with substantial academic credentials were presenting credible results indicating both the generation of excess heat and nuclear products.

## Excess heat

M C H McKubre's group at the Stanford Research Institute in California is funded by the Electric Power Research Institute. Using sealed and pressurised electrochemical cells, they observed excess power between 2 and 50% of the power they put in – with occasional bursts of 350 to 500% of power-in. The excess only occurred when the palladium cathode was highly loaded with deuterium – specifically when  $x$  is greater than approximately 0.9 in the beta phase of the palladium-deuterium system PdD<sub>x</sub>. Other factors are also implicated, but these have not been characterised in detail.

At face value, there seems little room for error. Some 17 electrochemical variables were carefully controlled and the reaction parameters recorded on-line. Great care went into the cell design and electrochemical aspects of the loading process gained close attention. In particular, deuterium loading was carefully mon-

itored *in situ* for the duration of the test so the team could be sure that this was indeed a key condition for excess heat.

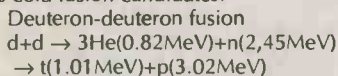
McKubre's team is not alone in reporting excess heat. In similar experiments, a group from Osaka University in Japan has recorded 70% excess heat from a cell with a palladium plate cathode. Other experiments using the same method (by E Celani of INFN Laboratory, Frascati, Italy) have also generated 25% excess power.

So, from the Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico, through IMRA in Japan to IMRA SA, France, scientists are independently gaining tantalising glimpses of the effects first noted by Pons and Fleischmann.

Apparently, high deuterium/palladium loading ratios are necessary to create excess enthalpy. But it is also clear that this is not the only significant variable – and still the results are not repeatable on demand.

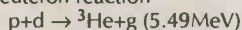
## Fusion physics

Several nuclear fusion reactions have been proposed as cold fusion candidates.



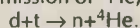
is one possibility, and some authors have claimed to have observed characteristic 2.5MeV neutrons in cold electrolytic experiments.

More likely at low temperatures is the proton-deuteron reaction

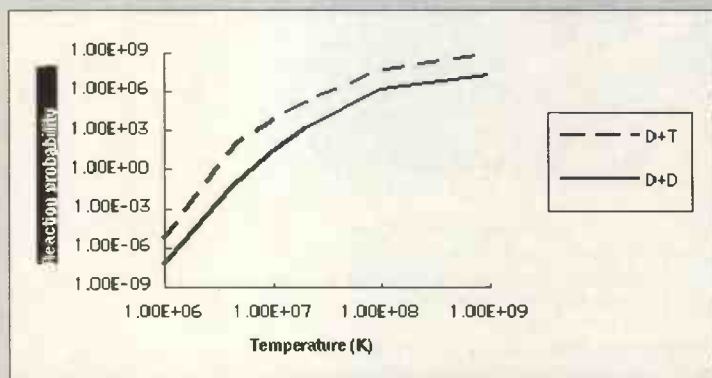


calculated to proceed at rates more than eight orders of magnitude faster than d+d. Observation of 5.49MeV gamma rays should therefore provide a stricter test of cold fusion than neutron measurements

Deuteron-triton reactions may account for the emission of <sup>4</sup>He, through the mechanism



As illustrated in the graph, such fusion has a higher cross-section than d+d.



Text-book nuclear fusion at extremely high temperatures. Reaction probability per second is shown for density one gram-atom per cm<sup>3</sup> for each reacting nucleus. For example two gram atoms D/cm<sup>3</sup> for D+D, one gram atom T + one gram atom D for D+T.

Furthermore, an explanation involving nuclear reactions requires other corroborative evidence.

### Nuclear products

Direct observation of nuclear products at ordinary temperatures is more convincing evidence for fusion. Soon after the Pons-Fleischmann bombshell, fusion-generated neutrons were indeed observed in electrolytic cells<sup>1</sup>, though the validity of these observations remains in doubt.

Nevertheless the work has continued. A collaboration between Provo Canyon Laboratory, Utah and the University of Tokyo has recorded small steady emissions of neutrons in an underground laboratory. In Osaka and Rome teams have reported neutron emissions in elec-

trochemical experiments, coinciding with apparent excess heat production. In the Italian experiments, neutrons came in bursts.

Another group, working at NTT Basic Research Laboratories, Tokyo, claims to have identified He-4 coming from deuterated palladium. Early on in the investigation, large neutron bursts were seen simultaneously with explosive release of gas, with plastic bending of the sample and production of excess heat. Later, ultra-high resolution mass spectrometry indicated the presence of He-4 during evolution of excess heat.

Similarly M F Miles and B F Bush of China Lake, California, have repeatedly correlated He-4 signals with excess heat in electrochemical reactions, though they have not so far been able to make the excess heat production

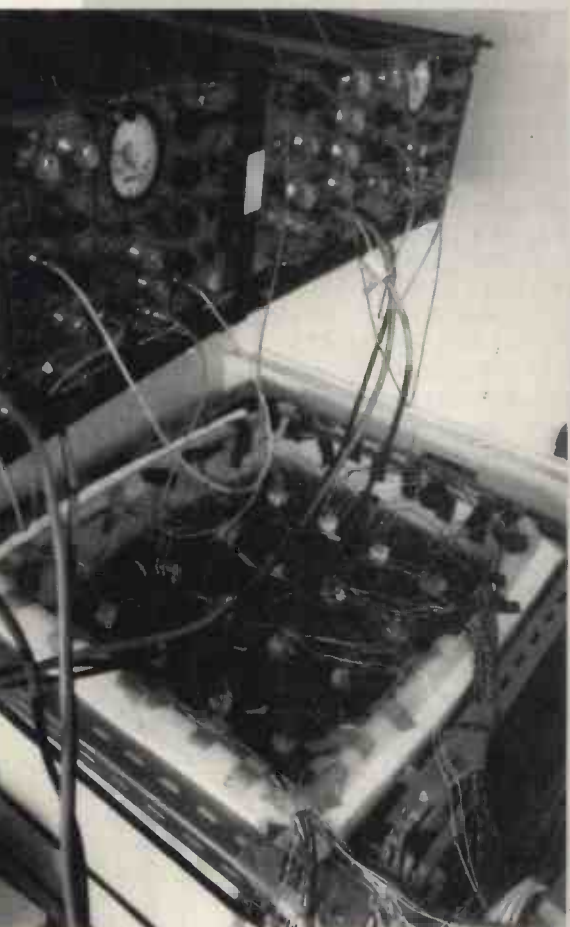
repeatable.

J O'M Bockris of Texas A & M University has reported production of "massive quantities" of tritium at a palladium electrode, accompanied by He-4 production. Thermal expulsion and mass spectrometry by N Hoffmann of Rockwell International Corporation confirmed that He-4 was present in nine out of ten specimens – in quantities corresponding to two or three hundred times the background. No helium was present prior to tritium production, implying that the element was synthesised by fusion

### Pro-cold fusion data suppressed

Several explanations have been put forward to explain cold fusion. For example, substituting a charged radioactive particle called a muon,

## Cold fusion explosion



The scientific community was shocked in March 1989, when Professors Pons and Fleischmann announced<sup>2</sup> they had discovered nuclear fusion at ordinary temperatures. Their evidence was production of excess heat during heavy water electrolysis experiments, using a palladium cathode and platinum anode in a simple calorimeter. The only way excess heat could have been produced, it was claimed, was via nuclear reactions between deuterons (heavy hydrogen nuclei).

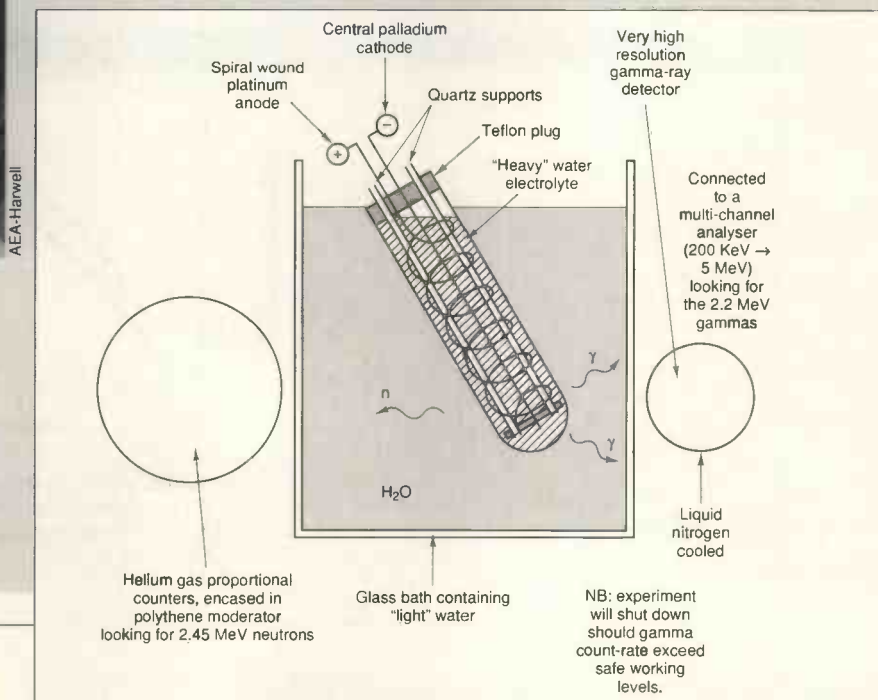
The reactions just shouldn't happen. After all conventional wisdom is that fusion can only happen at very high temperatures – millions of K – such as the nuclear reactions that fuel the stars. Such energies are needed to bring the nuclei close enough together for fusion. For it to occur in condensed matter, at room temperature, some novel mechanisms must be at work, perhaps as a result of the non-equilibrium conditions.

Spurred on by the possibility of low-cost inexhaustible energy, scientists tried to repeat the experiments, concentrating on verifying the energy-balance calculations and attempting to find nuclear isotopes or

particles that could only come from fusion reactions. Most failed, or at least produced cryptic effects.

Some of the most painstaking research was carried out at AEA Harwell under Professor Williams<sup>3</sup>. In three months, of seven-days-a-week investigation at a cost some £320,000, the Harwell team found that observations attributed to cold fusion could be artefacts arising from several possible errors. Among defects identified were inadequate controls; imprecise material characterisation; insufficiently thorough calorimeter calibration; problems in distinguishing neutron counts from the background; and well-known spurious effects with <sup>10</sup>B<sub>F</sub><sub>3</sub> and <sup>3</sup>He proportional counters.

The AEA work was perhaps the turning-point for cold fusion research. While producing an essentially negative result, it also set a tough standard for researchers to follow, concluding: "Claims of observations of cold fusion ought now to meet similar standards of data analysis and materials characterisation, so that a proper assessment can be made."



Top: AEA Harwell's sixteen 50cc 'Fleischman' cells undergoing excess heat studies. Some of these are control cells. The experiment would normally be covered with an insulated lid.

Right: Experimental cold fusion cell structure co-located with neutron and gamma detectors.



200 times heavier than the electron in a hydrogen molecular ion, increases the probability of fusion by around eighty orders of magnitude.

A similar distortion of the wave function between nuclei could arise when deuterons are loaded into a metal lattice, particularly under the special conditions that might occur during electrolysis.

But this amounts to little more than speculation until it is backed by real scientific results.

The lack of reproducibility is not in itself surprising as electrochemical reactions are by their very nature highly sensitive to the state of the surfaces involved. In addition, cold fusion is a notoriously difficult field involving several highly specialised scientific disciplines spanning nuclear physics, materials science,

electro-chemistry and instrumentation technology. Nevertheless, it is surprising that none of the pro-cold-fusion data gathered has earned publication in a respectable, refereed scientific journal – arguably publishing data at conferences of fellow enthusiasts does not add to the body of scientific evidence.

So can the latest research pass the scrutiny of the orthodox scientific community? Increased funding, especially from Japan, may produce results. But the fact that so much effort has yielded so few conclusions, gives little room for optimism. The case for cold nuclear fusion remains unproved through lack of reliable witnesses. Unfortunately, on the current evidence it seems unlikely to even reach court. ■

#### References

1. Jones S E, Palmer E P, Czirr J B, Decker D L, Jensen G L, Thorne J M, Taylor S F, and Rafelski J. "Observation of cold nuclear fusion in condensed matter", *Nature*, Vol 338, April 1989.
2. Fleischmann M, Pons S and Hawkins M. *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, Vol 261, March 1989.
3. Thomson D T. "Further evidence for cold fusion. A report on the Third International Conference", *Platinum Metals Review*, Vol 37, No 1, January 1993.
4. Williams D E, Findlay D J S, Craston D H, Sené MR, Bailey M, Croft S, Hooton B W, Jones C P, Kucernak A R J, Mason J A and Taylor R I. "Upper bounds on cold fusion in electrolytic cells". *Nature*, Vol 342, Nov 1989.



**Inconclusive search:** Dr Derek Craston examines data logging equipment used in the calorimetric measurements on 24 cold fusion cells. Despite closely matching the original conditions which were said to have produced excess heat, AEA Harwell's researchers were unable to duplicate the results.

AEA-Harwell

# RF REFLECTIONS

*Ian Hickman delves into the true effects of matched and unmatched loads, to map the movement of energy in a transmission line.*

**Fig. 1a.**  $1\Omega$  source which delivers 1W to a  $1\Omega$  load dissipates 1W internally, but for other loads the source's internal dissipation may be anything between 0W and 4W. Power in load (curved line) and source's internal dissipation (sloping line) plotted against load resistance and terminal voltage. Power in load exceeds 75% of maximum for  $0.33 < R_L < 3\Omega$ .  
**1b.**  $1\Omega$  source tries to deliver 1W to a matched line terminated with a 100% reflection. Why isn't the internal dissipation in the source 2W?

The maximum power theorem says that a practical power source will deliver the maximum power of which it is capable to a load, when that load is matched – that is, has the same value of resistance as the source's internal resistance. Its corollary is that the internal dissipation in the source is then equal to that in the load  $R_L$ , giving an overall system efficiency of 50%. This applies at dc, or at ac if reactive components are absent – and even if they are present given certain conditions.

To keep the sums simple, a  $1\Omega$  source delivering 1W to a matched load is assumed, except where otherwise stated. But for other value loads, the internal dissipation in the source can be anything from zero to four times that delivered to a matched load.

In practical situations where high system efficiency is desired, eg a flash-lamp or a 500MW turbo-alternator, the load resistance will be much higher than the internal resistance of the source, so that most of the energy finishes up where it is wanted, in the load.

In Fig. 1b the  $1\Omega$  source is connected to a transmission line with a  $1\Omega$  characteristic impedance, terminated with either a short- or an open-circuit. Either way, 100% of the incident energy is reflected. But the internal dissipation in the source is anything but 2W (1W as with a matched load plus 1W supplied to the line but entirely reflected back by the load).

I had come across this conundrum years before and

concluded that what was reflected was basically voltage (and current), and that the question of power had to be deferred until we saw how the reflected voltage combined with the incident voltage at the output terminals of the source.

But this is a wrong conclusion. Looking back into the output terminals of the source you see a matched source, yes: but because of the presence of the ideal voltage generator, a matched load, no.

This difference becomes clearer if we consider what happens in more detail (Fig. 2a), when the source is connected to a loss-free coaxial transmission line 200,000km long.

Velocity of propagation in the line is two thirds that of the speed of light – commonly the case with coax – and on closing switch  $S_1$  at time  $t = 0$  seconds, the source sees a matched load and delivers 1W to it. After 1s the source has supplied 1J (1watt second) to the line, and its internal dissipation is 1W. At  $t = 1$ s, (Fig. 2b), the 1V wavefront reaches the load, which we will assume to be open circuit, but cannot continue any further. Therefore the 1A current in the line must somehow fall to zero at this point, the current being reflected back towards the source.

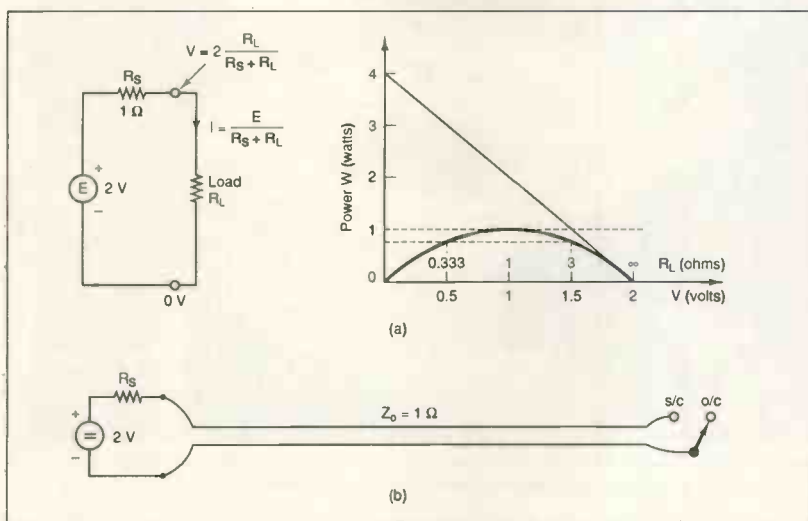
To cause the current to flow back again against the incident wavefront, the voltage at the open circuit end of the line must rise to 2V – the current is reflected in antiphase and the voltage in phase. The 2V step propagates back along the line, arriving at the source at  $t = 2$ s. Line voltage now equals the source emf so there is zero voltage across the internal source resistance  $R_S$  and no current flows in it. The source has effectively disconnected itself at  $t = 2$ s exactly, so we can open  $S_1$  at  $t = 2$ s or any subsequent time without making the slightest difference to the 2J of energy stored in the line.

But if instead of opening  $S_1$  at  $t = 2$ s, we had instead replaced the 2V generator by a short circuit, the source would now look like a matched load and would dissipate 1W during the next 2s, until at  $t = 4$ s, all the energy reflected from the load would be dissipated in the "source".

Radar transmitter designers uses a line charged up to kilovolts in just this way to feed a short square high power dc pulse to a magnetron.

### Avoiding contradictions

It is tempting to think that at  $t = 2$ s, and thereafter, there is no current in the line and all the energy is stored in the line's capacitance. But this leads to a contradiction, only





avoided by an apparently slightly absurd hypothesis. Namely that there really is a current of 1A flowing left to right and another flowing, on the same line at the same time, from right to left, like a train going round the long thin loop of London's Circle Line - a train so long that its head is hitched up to its tail. This is just a case of a pulse of 1V amplitude and 2s duration circulating in the line and there is no reason why it should not. Consider the case of a 1V pulse of 1s duration, Fig. 3a. Here, the switch connects the line to source for just one second from  $t = 0$  to  $t = 1$ . Figure 3b shows the state of affairs at various subsequent times.

After the source is disconnected, the pulse bounces back and forth along the loss-free line for ever, the voltage being 1V at  $t = 1, 2, 3...$  seconds, but 2V on half of the line and zero on the other half at 1.5, 2.5, 3.5s.

If total capacitance of the line is  $C$  Farads, then at 1, 2 seconds etc, if the energy were all stored in the line's capacitance it would total  $1/2 C I^2$  or (numerically)  $C/2$  joules: at 1.5, 2.5 seconds when the energy is all stored in one half of the line, it would total  $1/2 (C/2) 2^2$  or  $C$  joules - twice as much! The conclusion can only be that the energy is stored jointly in the line's capacitance and inductance, which presupposes that current is flowing in the line.

**Sinewave signal**

If the signal supplied to the 1Ω open circuit line were not a dc pulse of whatever duration, but a sinewave, the situation at the open circuit is just the same. Voltage is reflected in-phase and the current in antiphase (Fig. 5). Vectors further down the line (ie to the right in the case of the incident wave and to the left in the case of the reflected) are shown lagging - displaced clockwise - since they will not catch up until a little later. The incident  $v$  and  $i$  vectors are unit vectors, 1V and 1A. It can be seen that at  $\lambda/8$  from the open circuit, the resultant voltage and current is 1V and 1A in quadrature, with the current leading. So at a distance of  $\lambda/8$ , the impedance seen looking towards the open circuit is a capacitive reactance equal to  $Z_0$ , or  $-j1\Omega$  in this case. Drawing the diagram for the short circuit case gives  $+j1\Omega$ , illustrating the well known fact that

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{(Z_{oc} \cdot Z_{sc})}$$

The voltage and current both vary from zero to twice the incident value, at different points along the line, giving a standing wave ratio of infinity to 1. This would apply only on the right half of the 200,000km line at  $t = 1.5s$ , if an rf source were connected to the line for just 1s, the rest of the line being devoid of energy travelling in either direction.

As in the dc case, a 2s pulse would fill the line twice over, the standing waves demonstrating that energy was indeed travelling both ways all the time. Hanging a very high input impedance buffer amplifier on one end of the line, would make available - almost indefinitely - a sample of the rf, giving a signal which was greatly "stretched" in time.

Receiving a radar pulse and retransmitting it at low level in such a stretched form is the basis of one type of counter-measure used in electronic warfare.

The fact that a line of (about) 200,000km provides a delay of 1s (ie the signal travels at about two thirds the speed of light) comes about as follows:

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{L/C}$$

(see box) where  $L$  and  $C$  are the inductance and capacitance of any length of line.

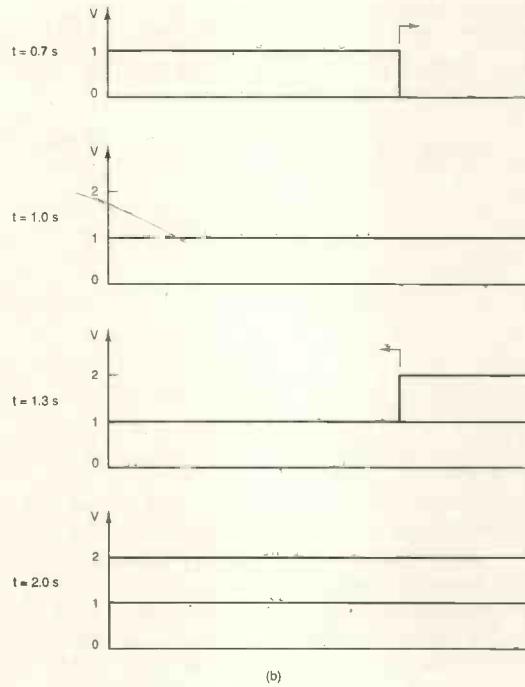
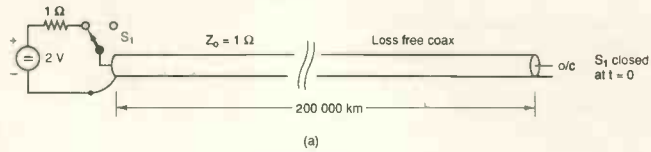


Fig. 2a. The source of Fig. 1a driving a 200,000km long loss-free line with a characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  of 1Ω. 2b. Showing the situation at various times after switch  $S_1$  is closed.

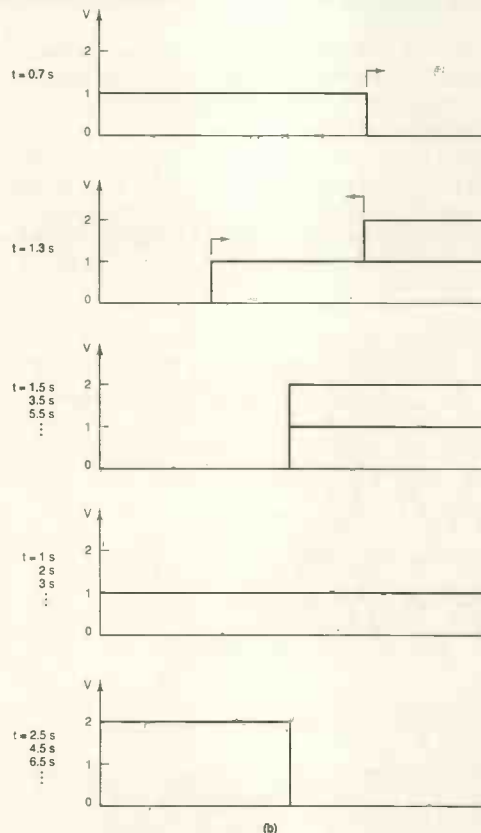
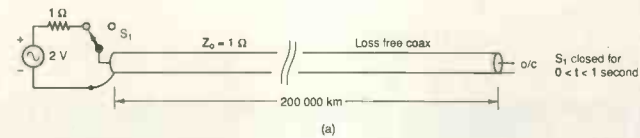


Fig. 3a. The source of Fig. 1a driving a 1s long pulse into 200,000km long loss-free line with a characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  of 1Ω. 3b. Showing the situation at various times after switch  $S_1$  is closed at  $t = 0$  ( $S_1$  is opened again at  $t = 1s$ ).

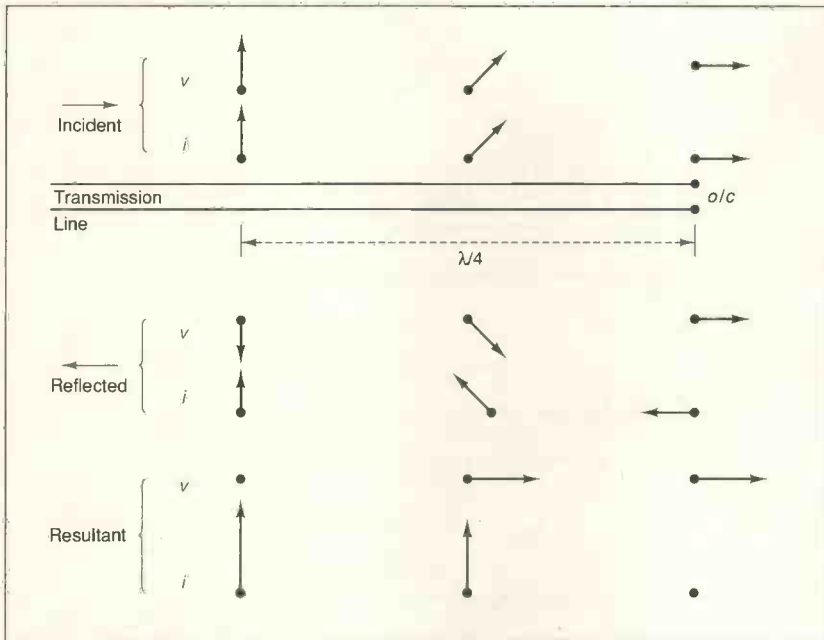


Fig. 5. Radio frequency signal applied to an open circuit transmission line<sup>2</sup>.

Actual length is immaterial as it cancels out. For a coaxial cable,  $C$  is typically about 100pF/m, so  $L$  works out at 250nH/m. The delay experienced by a signal in travelling along the line is  $\sqrt{LC}$ ns/m (see box). Substituting the given values of  $L$  and  $C$  gives the delay as 5ns/m where the velocity  $v$  is 200,000km/s. Reducing  $L$  without increasing  $C$ , or vice versa, would raise the velocity. But in practice any substantial increase proves to be impossible.

Increasing the diameter of the inner until it nearly fills the outer would reduce the inductance: the length of the magnetic flux paths would be increased and the cross sectional area available to carry the flux reduced – both effects increasing the reluctance of the magnetic circuit, reducing the total flux caused by the current. But capacitance would be increased, offsetting any gain.

Conversely, moves such as increasing the diameter of the outer could only reduce the capacitance at the expense of increasing the inductance. A fortune awaits the inventor who can half both  $L$  and  $C$  simultaneously, as the velocity in such a cable would exceed that in free space. Values of  $L$  and  $C$  per metre in free space are the lowest that can ever be achieved, giving  $v = c$  (the velocity of light) and  $Z_0 = 377\Omega$ .

Given that  $Z_0 = 377\Omega$  and  $\beta = 1/c = 3.33\text{ns/m}$ , we can find out just what they are, since:

$$Z_0 \times \beta = \sqrt{L/C} \times \sqrt{LC} = L = 377 \times 3.33 \times 10^{-9} = 1256\text{nH/m}$$

and

$$\beta / Z_0 = \sqrt{LC} / \sqrt{L/C} = C = 3.33 \times 10^{-9} / 377 = 8.85\text{pF/m}.$$

The value of 8.85pF/m for  $C$  is easy to visualise: it is the capacitance of two metal plates each of area  $A = 1\text{m}^2$  separated by distance  $d = 1\text{m}$  (ignoring fringing). Since  $C = (\epsilon_0 \epsilon_r A)/d$  – and the relative permittivity  $\epsilon_r$  for air is unity – then 8.85pF/m is numerically equal to  $\epsilon_0$ . 1256nH/m is more difficult to visualise, but is in fact equal to  $4\pi \times 10^{-7}$ , the value of the permeability of free space  $\mu_0$ .

$$\text{So } \beta = \sqrt{(\epsilon_0 \mu_0)} \text{ and}$$

$$c = 1/\sqrt{(\epsilon_0 \mu_0)}.$$

That the internal dissipation in the source is apparently

## Unit discussion

The characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  and phase constant  $\beta$  of a line are given by approximately  $\sqrt{L/C}$  and  $\sqrt{LC}$  respectively where  $L$  and  $C$  are the inductance and capacitance per unit line length (or per section in the case of a delay line composed of  $LC$  sections) – assuming the losses are low. At least, these are the commonly quoted expressions. A low

loss line is one such as the balanced line in Fig. 4 – which shows a very short section and its equivalent circuit.  $G$  and  $R$  are both near zero. Actually it is not the values of inductance and capacitance which determine the line parameters, but their reactances; the product in the case of  $Z_0$  and the quotient in the case of  $\beta$ . But as  $j\omega L$  and  $1/(j\omega C)$  both

have units of ohms, their product has units of ohms squared.  $Z_0$  has units of ohms independent of frequency, as the  $j\omega$  terms cancel out.

With  $\beta$ , it is the ohms that cancel out, leaving units of... what? To find out, it is best to go to the full expressions for  $Z_0$  and the line propagation constant.

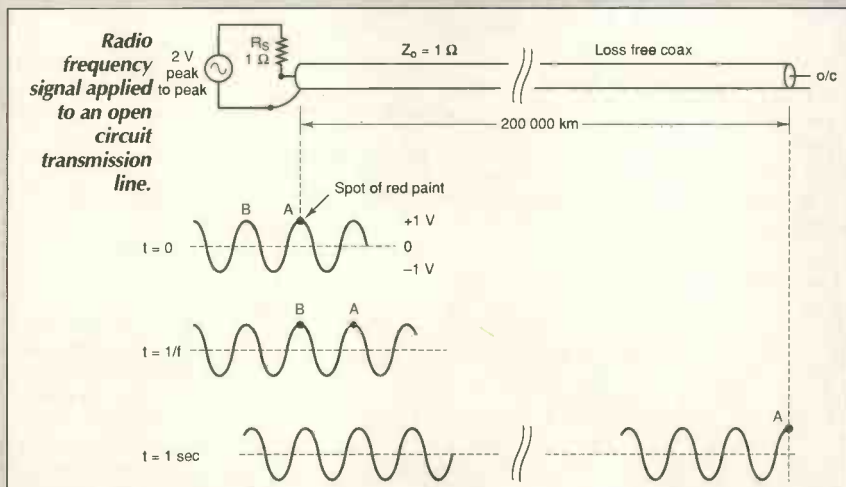
$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$$

$$\gamma = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}$$

$$= \sqrt{(R + jX)(G + jB)}$$

In the case of  $Z_0$ , if  $R = G = 0$  then the expression simplifies, as described, above to  $\sqrt{L/C}$ . The propagation constant is in general a complex quantity  $\gamma$  which is made up of  $\alpha + j\beta$ , where  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are the attenuation and phase constants respectively, per unit line length (or per section in the case of an  $LC$  delay line). As the wave propagates along the line, its amplitude and phase relative to the input can be expressed succinctly as:

$$e^{-\gamma} = e^{-(\alpha + j\beta)}$$





not 2W, when the load reflects 100% of the incident energy, is true of both a Thevenin generator (Fig. 1a) and a Norton generator (Fig. 6a) – at dc. But it is not necessarily so at ac.

When a 1Ω Thevenin generator tries to deliver 1W to a purely reactive load which, at the frequency in question, has a reactance of 1Ω, the internal dissipation is indeed 2W, Fig. 6b. The same is true for the Norton generator. But it would be elegant to find a generator which always dissipated 2W internally. The clue to such an arrangement is the fact that on short-circuit a Thevenin generator dissipates 4W internally while a Norton dissipates zero, and vice versa on open-circuit. Take two 2Ω loads, one receiving 0.5W from a matched Thevenin generator and the other receiving 0.5W from a matched Norton generator, connect them in parallel and the result will be 1W delivered to a 1Ω load from a source, dissipating 2W internally on either short- or open-circuit (Fig. 7a).

2W is also dissipated internally when trying to deliver 1W into any purely reactive load (Fig. 7b). The situation can be a little confusing to envisage without resorting to formal mesh analysis. But the vector diagram is easily derived if the Thevenin and Norton sections are provided with separate j2Ω loads, which are subsequently paralleled. Furthermore, for any impedance load with any phase angle, the sources in the two generators always supply a total of 2W between them – any power not finishing up in the load being dissipated internally. I leave algebra to prove this to you.

Compared to a 1Ω 1W Norton generator, the Norton section of the “Hickman type I” generator (Fig. 7a) has a 1A constant current generator instead of a 2A one, and a 2Ω shunt resistor in place of a 1Ω one. By contrast, in

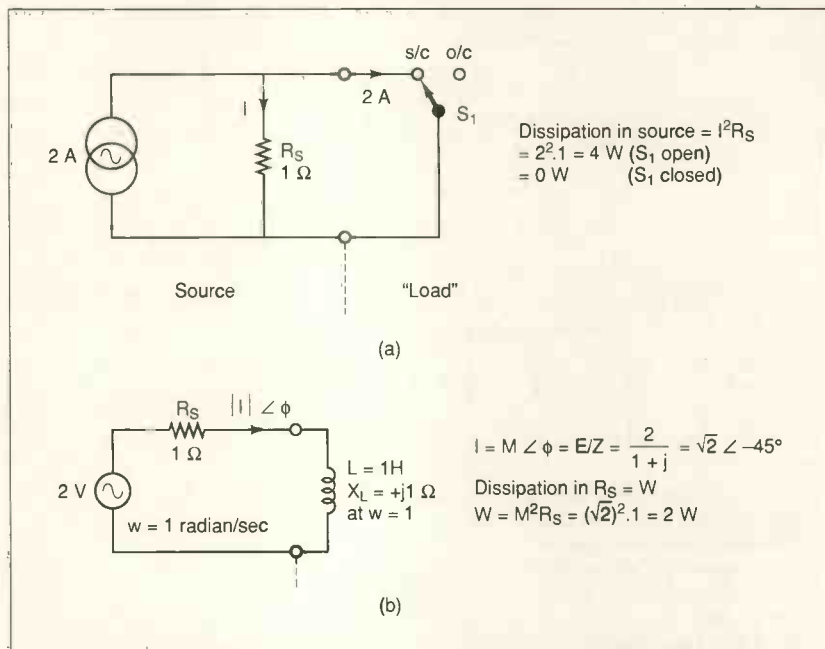


Fig. 6a. When a Norton generator representation of the source is used, its internal dissipation is zero with a short circuit load and 4W on open circuit, just the opposite from a Thevenin generator.

6b. A 1Ω Thevenin generator supplies a purely reactive load of 1Ω. Its internal dissipation is exactly 2W. ( $M$  is the modulus or magnitude of the current;  $I = M/f$  where  $M = |I|$ )

For a loss free line where  $R = G = 0$ ,  $\gamma$  simplifies to  $\beta$ , the  $j$  in the exponential indicating that it refers to the sine wave's phase, not its exponentially decreasing amplitude. So, if  $R = G = 0$ , then:

$$\beta = \sqrt{j\omega L \cdot j\omega C}$$

$$= \sqrt{-\omega^2 LC}$$

and  $|\beta| =$

$$= j\omega\sqrt{LC}$$

at 1 radian/s.

The phase constant is proportional to frequency and has units of radians per unit distance along the line – radians per metre if  $L$  and  $C$  are the inductance and capacitance per metre of the line.

The difference between  $\theta$  and  $\beta$  must be borne in mind.  $\theta$  refers to the continually changing phase of the signal at a fixed point on the line -  $\theta = \omega t$  where the instantaneous voltage  $V = V_{max} \sin(\omega t)$  – the latter to the phase at one point on the line relative to another at the same instant. The Figure shows a sinewave of frequency  $f$ Hz ( $f$  cycles per second) entering a transmission line, the voltage at the input being  $+V_{max}$  at time  $t = 0$ , which makes it in fact a cosine wave. To see

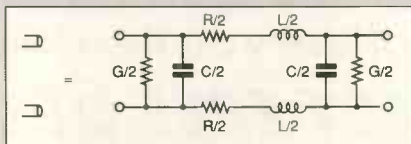


Fig. 4. A short section of a balanced line and its equivalent circuit. For a coaxial line the circuit is similar except that the upper leg consists of  $R$  and  $L$  in series while the lower leg is a straight through connection.

what happens, put a spot of red paint on the waveform at the input at  $t = 0$ , point  $A$  in the figure. Then at  $t = 1/f$ s later, the next peak  $B$  is just entering the line while the spot of red paint is distance  $d$  down the line. Distance  $d$  between successive peaks on the line is the wavelength  $\lambda$  on the line, in the case of coax typically two thirds of the free space wavelength. The phase of the signal at the point on the line where the red spot is now (at  $t = 1/f$ ) is lagging that at the input by  $2\pi$  radians - it won't have caught up until  $t = 2/f$ , by which time the red spot will be a further distance  $d = \lambda$  down the line. After 1s, the red spot will have travelled a distance  $f\lambda$  down the line, so the velocity  $v$  of the wave is  $f\lambda$ m/s.

$\beta$  is the phase lag per metre. The lag at the point distance  $d$  down the line at  $t = 1/f$  is one cycle or  $2\pi$  radians. So  $d = 2\pi/\beta = \beta$  and  $v = f\beta = (\omega/2\pi)(2\pi/\beta) = \omega/\beta$ .

The result can be arrived at more directly by noting that:

$$\beta = j\omega\sqrt{LC}$$

( $L$  and  $C$  are values for 1 metre of line) has units of radians/metre. Dividing by  $\omega$  gives the result independent of frequency and has units of (rad/m)/(rad/s) = s/m.

$\beta/\omega = \sqrt{LC}$  has units of seconds delay per metre for the particular cable in question, and the reciprocal of this has units of metres per second, giving  $v = \omega\beta$  directly.

That excellent if ancient textbook, *The Handbook of Line Communications*, calls  $v$  the phase or wave velocity, adding darkly, without further explanation, that: “the group velocity (ie, the velocity at which energy is transferred along the line) is  $d\omega/d\beta$ ”.

In the present case of a transmission line, where  $\beta$  is directly proportional to  $\omega$  their ratio is constant so the wave and group velocities are the same and are independent of frequency.

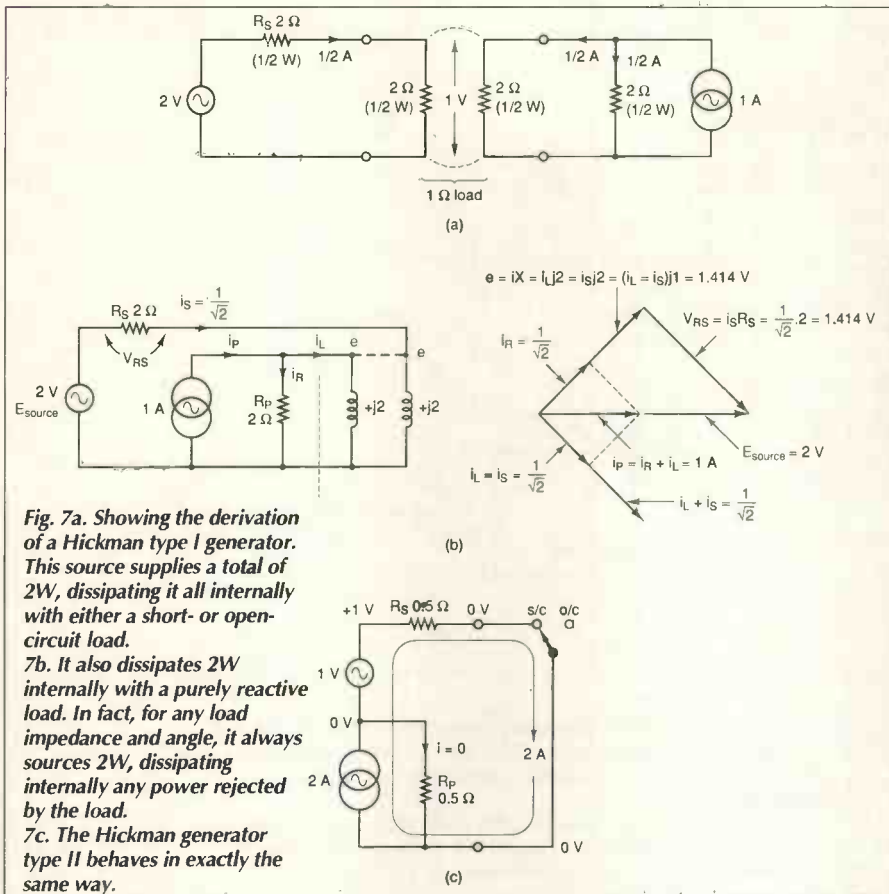


Fig. 7a. Showing the derivation of a Hickman type I generator. This source supplies a total of 2W, dissipating it all internally with either a short- or open-circuit load.  
 7b. It also dissipates 2W internally with a purely reactive load. In fact, for any load impedance and angle, it always sources 2W, dissipating internally any power rejected by the load.  
 7c. The Hickman generator type II behaves in exactly the same way.

the Thevenin section, only the series source resistor changes, from 1Ω to 2Ω. From a philosophical point of view there seems an odd lack of symmetry. But this is due to the fact that – in the short circuit case – currents in parallel add, whereas – in the open circuit case – voltages in parallel do not.

Symmetry is restored by taking into account the dual, the Hickman type II generator (Fig. 7c). Here it is a case of voltages in series add, but currents in series do not.

I have not seen this type of generator mentioned in any text book, but almost certainly some-one else has invented it already, in which case doubtless a well-informed reader will kindly write in to the Editor, quoting chapter and verse, and the name by which it should rightly be known.

References

1. Analog Electronics Ian Hickman Butterworth-Heinemann 1993 ISBN 07506 1634 2
2. The Newnes Practical RF Handbook Ian Hickman Butterworth-Heinemann 1993 ISBN 0 7506 0871 4

# FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

## Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only. Trade advertisers should call **Pat Bunce on 081-652 8339**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.


Please send your completed forms to:  
 Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS



## COMPUTER ICs

P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT	£20
SAAS050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EQPT	£5
2817A-20 (2Kx8) EEPROM ex eqpt.	£2
27C64-25 used/wiped	£1.50 100+ £1
27S191 PROM	£2
D41256G-15 256Kx1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
MK48202-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
8051 MICRO	£1.25
K582C55-250 SAMSUNG 89/90 1100 AVAILABLE	£3
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIM MODULE NEW	£2
27128A 250ms EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£10
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
H06384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8K STATIC RAM	£2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
TMS27C128-25 ONE SHOT 27C128	£1 ea 100/£70
80387-16 CO PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 386)	£35
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2

## REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£2
LM323K 5VA METAL	£3
SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS	£5
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
78M05 5V 0.5A	7/£1
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2/£1
L387 5V 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1 ea £50/100

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5M0 5M76 6M144 7M000 7M3728 8M000	
9M216 12M000 14M3181 14M7456 17M5476 17M6256 16M257	
18M000 20M000 23M587 24M000 25M000 25M175 27M0	
27M036 28M322 32M000 35M4816 40M000 44M4444 44M900	
48M000 64M000 1M000 1M8432 4M000 10M000 16M000	
18M43200 19M0500 20M0500 38M10000 56M6092	
	£1.50 each

## CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696	
48M000 55M500 111M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0	
1M8432 2M000 2M304 2M4576 2M777 3M000 3M2768 3M579545	
3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M433619 4M608 4M9152	
5M000 5M0688 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240	
10M245 10M70000 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000	
14M381818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000 20M000	
21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 36M75625	
36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416	
57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550	
	£1 each

## TRANSISTORS

MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30 1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4/£1

## POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£1.35 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
25C1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125/42B	2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL. SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC 305S OR 255S equiv 50p	100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60	10/£14

## TEXTUO ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
40 PIN NEW	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES... COUPLING SUPPLIED	
	2/£1.50

## CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

24,000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10,000µF 100V SPRAGUE/PHILIPS	£6 (£2.00)

## QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 each

## MISCELLANEOUS

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM +2 PSU 9V 2A	£3.95 (£2)
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	100/£1
20 ASSORTED SLIDERS + ROTARY POTS	£2
100F 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 30k available	
	£42/4000 box

10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K available	£30/4000 box
ETHERNET 4 PAIR TRANSCEIVER CABLE. BELDEN TYPE 9892	£60 for 50 metres
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE + 5v 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)
SIM RS 361-01B Each pair foil screened + overall braided screen	£300 for 305 metre drum
+ plus PVC output sheath. ON 305 metre drums	
330NF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS 60K AVAILABLE	£20/100
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 LITHIUM CELLS AS USED IN COMPACT CAMERAS	£2.50 ea.
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
36 CORE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREENED	£50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 each
EUROCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY "PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7"x5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB	£25 ea
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290x100mm	£10 ea

"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS.	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	£1
13A MOULDED PLUG + 2m lead	3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	£10
40x2 characters 182x35x13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG	2/£1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	
	INMAC LIST PRICE 30
STICK ON CABINET FEET RS NO 543-327	£3.01
LCD DISPLAY sim Hitachi LM016L	£6.50
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
Also available 28 slot var-bus backplane same size + Price	
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY 1/8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
VN10LM	3/£1
MIN GL ASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked	£1 ea
STC 47WBOST	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SRET SK RS 456-273	2/£1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE IN/O CONTACTS	££
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 S54 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS040 + magnet	£12
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£1
AUDIO ICS LM3801 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
4x4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5x1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HE AD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD E1 ERASE HE AD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO 5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10 50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filler 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM3352 10M V/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
BUTTON CELLS SIM. AG10/AG12	4/£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10	
15+15V 10VA QTY. AVAIL ABLE	£2 ea
BANDOLIERED COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE	£1 REEL
OP1264A 10KV OPTOISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
"LOVE STORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	£1 ea
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2

1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100 £1/50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10 £1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100 £3
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10 £1
BY254 600V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMIL AR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2	10 £18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10 £22
2KBPO2 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC	8/£1

SCRS	
PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3/£1
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100 £15
MEU21 PREG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS	
NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£3
TXAL225 5A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100, £35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAIL ABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

DIACS 4/£1	
NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£3
TXAL225 5A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100, £35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAIL ABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

CONNECTORS	
D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way card edge IDC CONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36V PLUG + SKT	£3

PHOTO DEVICES	
HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRARED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP1225 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED'S RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED'S GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FL ASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS	
G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C CENTRAL	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1K res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"	
10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K	
100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea

IC SOCKETS	
14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKTS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2x30-way SIMMS	£1

SOLID STATE RELAYS	
40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS	
330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
1n/3n/5n/6n/10n 1.5 63V 10mm	100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100 £3/50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1	100 £6 (£1)
2u2 160V rad 22mm, 2u2 100V rad 15mm	100 £10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10 £1
1u 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1u0 100V rad 15mm, 1u0 22mm rad	100/£6

RF BITS	
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/F2	£1 EA
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VIOLET	5-105pF
YELLOW 5-65pF RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF	
SMALL MULL ARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866, 2N5109	80p
	ea.
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1
SL610	£5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER	£2
(BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N2369A	5/£1

PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK	
SL350G SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A	
SL521B SL523C SL541B SL850C SL1021A	
SP8655 SP8719DG	

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS	
10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V dI package 0.3" rad	100/£8
1µF 50V 5mm	£6/100

# KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543  
 FAX. 0279-757656  
 P O BOX 634  
 BISHOPS STORTFORD  
 HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+SEMI STOCK LIST - ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK  
**MAIL ORDER ONLY**

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339

FAX 081 652 8931

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### Cooke International

Supplier of Quality Used Test Instruments

#### October Sales Offers

SPECTRUM ANALYSER	
H.P. 141T Display with 8553B and 8552B Plug-Ins. Freq 1KHz-110MHz	£1200
Tektronix 7603 O'scope R/O Main Frame with 7L5 Spectrum Analyser Plug-In. Freq 20Hz-5MHz with L2 Module 75 ohm complete	£2500
H.P. 214B Pulse Generator 10Hz-10MHz 100V output	£1400
H.P. 8640B Signal Generator AM/FM/Pulse 500KHz-512MHz	£950
H.P. 8620C Sweep/Oscillator with 86260A Module. Freq 12.4-18GHz	£1500
H.P. 86241A R.F. Module 3.2-6.5GHz	£400
H.P. 86290A R.F. Module 2-18GHz	£1750
H.P. 86242A R.F. Module 5.9-9.0GHz	£400
H.P. 432A R.F. Power Meter plus Lead and 478A Thermister Mount	£175
H.P. 3455A Digital Voltmeter 6½ digit Autorange	£375
H.P. 8405A Vector Voltmeter 0.5-1024MHz	£600
Marconi TF2154 P.S.U. 0.30v 4 amp max variable	£35
Farnell 60/50 stabilised P.S.U. 60v 50 amps	£400

All Prices Exclude VAT and Carriage

- Much more equipment available ex-stock
- Original service manuals for sale
- Copy Service also available

Send large s.a.e. for lists of equipment and manuals  
Calibration and repairs undertaken - enquire for details  
Export, Trade and U.K. Enquiries Welcome  
Discount for Bulk Orders - Shipping Arranged  
Open Monday-Friday 9am-5pm

#### Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB

Tel (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+44) 0243 542457

★ HIGH END TEST & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT PURCHASED ★

## ARTICLES WANTED

### WE WANT TO BUY !!

**IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY  
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE  
IN THE ELECTRONICS  
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES  
OF COMPONENTS BECOME  
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH  
PURCHASERS OF SUCH  
MATERIALS AND WOULD  
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE  
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.  
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND  
COLLECT.**

**R.HENSON LTD.**

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,  
London N12 8JG.**

**5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.**

**TELEPHONE**

**081-445-2713/0749**

**FAX 081-445-5702.**

### PURCHASE FOR CASH

**SURPLUS - OBSOLETE - REDUNDANT**

**EXCESS Stocks of electronic, electrical components/accessories,  
part processed and/or finished products. Please submit preliminary  
information or lists for immediate response to:**

**K.B. COMPONENTS**

**21 Playe Chase, Gt. Torham, Maldon, Essex CM9 8UT**

**Telephone: 0621 893204 Facsimile: 0621 893180**

### BIG BUYERS' BARGAINS

12v Brushless fan, Japanese-made	£3
3½" 50 ohm Speakers	38p
FM Band Radio Mike	£6
6½" 8 ohm Speaker	70p
12v Mini Stepper Motor	75p
Philips Laser	£18
12v 2A Power Supply	£5

**VERY MANY MORE. LIST AVAILABLE**

**Minimum order £200, but can be mixed**  
**J&N Factors**  
Pilgrim Works, Stairbridge Lane,  
Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA.  
Tel or Fax (0444) 881965

### TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

**Immediate settlement.**  
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for  
complete factory clearance.

**Contact:**

**COLES-HARDING & CO. 103 South Brink**  
Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.  
**ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS**  
**Buyers of Surplus Inventory**  
Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216

### AMAZING 486-66 OFFER

**LOCAL BUS, GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR,  
8MB RAM, 250MB CACHING HARD DRIVE,  
3.52 1.44 FDD, 102 KEY UK KEYBOARD,  
12 MONTHS WARRANTY.**

**£1099+VAT**

**486-50, 486-33, 386-33 SYSTEMS  
FOR VERBAL/WITTEN QUOTATIONS.**



**Graeme Duncan  
COMPUTERS LTD**

**0444 244498**

## CLASSIFIED

BACK COPIES Wireless World 1980-  
1992 £1 each, plus postage. Tel 0243  
545111

## ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries  
on advertising rates,  
please contact Pat Bunce on:

**Tel: 081-652 8339**

**Fax: 081-652 8931**



## ARTICLES WANTED

### WANTED

High-end Test Equipment, only brand names as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz, Marconi etc. Top prices paid.

Please send or fax your offer to:

**HTB ELEKTRONIK**  
Alter Apeler Weg 5, 2858 Schiffdorf,  
West Germany  
TEL: 01049 4706 7044  
FAX: 01049 4706 7049

### WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

**M & B RADIO**  
86 Bishopgate Street,  
Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel: 0532 435649  
Fax: 0532 426881

9956

## ■ WANTED ■ WANTED ■ WANTED ■ PROFESSIONAL TEST & MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

Spectrum analysers, signal generators, comms test sets, etc.

### • ralfe • electronics •

Please call 081-422 3593 or fax us on 081-423 4009

### WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components, Cable and Electronic, Scrap, Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,  
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,  
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.  
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

780

### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKHAM ROAD,  
READING, RG6 1PL.  
TEL. 0734 268041  
FAX: 0734 351696

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL  
TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST  
EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER  
EQUIPMENT,  
COMPONENTS, etc.  
ANY QUANTITY

103

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### VALVES AND C.R.T.s

(also Magnetrons, Klystrons, 4CX250/350)

Minimum order charge of £50 + VAT

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone for quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.

Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.

Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

**CATHODE RAY TUBES** 400 different types in stock.

Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below.

3J1	£18.00	D13.630GH	£53.00	F-28-130LDS	£41.00	M31.182GV	£41.00
12CSP4	£27.00	D-14.200GM	£78.50	F31.12LD	£132.00	M31.184W	£41.00
1074H	£43.50	D-16.100GH97	£78.50	LD708	£61.50	M31.190GR	£81.50
1396P	£43.50	DG7-5	£53.00	M7.120W	£15.75	M31.191W	£61.50
CME1523W	£27.00	DG7-6	£61.50	M14.100GM	£18.00	M31.325GH	£29.00
CRE1400	£27.00	DG7-32	£28.80	M17.151GVR	£12.00	M38.100W	£135.00
D9.110GH	£61.50	DG7-36	£12.00	M23.112GV	£61.50	M40.120W	£61.50
CME1431W	£21.00	DH3-91	£97.50	M24.121GH	£61.50	MV6-5(Mul)	£47.00
D.13.611GH	£53.00	F21-12LC	£125.00	M24.122WA	£61.50	SE5FP1	£41.00
4CX250B ITT, used but fully tested	£27.00	M28.13LG	£61.50	VLS429AG	£25.00		
4CX350A Eimac, used but fully tested	£29.00						

**VALVES** Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	EC158	M8162 Mul	Z803U	6F33
A2521	ECC81	M513B	Y644	6L6GC
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec Q	Magnetrons	1B35A	6SL7GT
C1166	ECC82	PC900	2K25	6SN7GT
CCS1	ECC82 Spec Q	PCC89	3B28	12BH7
CT TYPES: Many in stock. Not all listed below.	ECC83	PD900	3J-160E	12E1
Please inquire.	ECC88	PL509	4-65A	13E1
CV488	EF39	QQV03-10	4-125A Eimac	19AQ5
CV1881	EF73	QQV03-20A	4-400A	211
CV2355	EF91	QQV03-20A EEV	4C28	805
CV4014	EF92	QQV08-40A	4CX250B	807
CV4024	EF93	QQV08-40A Mul	4CX250BC	811A
CV6087	EF95	QY3-125	4CX350A	813
CV7180	EL34	QY4-250	4CX1000A	4635
OX1140	EL38	QV04-7	4CX5000A	5763
DA42	EL81	R10	5B-254M	6336A
DET22	EL81 Mul	SU2150	5B-255M	6973
DET23	EL84	TT21	5B-257M	8056
DF91	EL5070	S11E12	5B-258M	8122
E80L	GY501	TD03-10E	5U4G	86K6
E83F	Klystrons	U19	6AK5W	89A PCB
E88CC	UBC41	6A56	6B56	89A chassis
E180F	UCL82	6B56	6CJ6	Octal chassis
E810F	UY85	6BM6	6CJ6	Many others
	KT81	6CH6		
	KT88/8550	6CJ6		
	M8136 Mul	Z759		

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, low microphony etc available on request

## BILLINGTON EXPORT Ltd

Unit 1E, Gillmans Industrial Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 0403 784961 Fax: 0403 783519

Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + Carriage.

## SERVICES

# REPRINTS

## a ready made sales aid

If you are interested in a particular article or advertisement, you should take advantage of our reprint service. We offer an excellent, reasonably priced service. For further details and a quotation (minimum no. 250), contact:

**Jan Crowther**  
Room 1006  
Quadrant House  
The Quadrant  
Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, UK  
Telephone: 081-652 8229  
Fax: 081-652 4728

## BOOKS & MANUALS

### CELLULAR TELEPHONE MODIFICATION HANDBOOK

*How are hackers making cellular phone calls for free?*

- How to have two phones with the same number
- Techniques for decoding & changing cellular phones' NAMS
- Descriptions of cellular phones' vulnerabilities!
- Cellular phone manufacturers ESN codes

**Complete Manual only £ 50**

SPY Supply, 108 New Bond Street  
London W1Y 9AA  
(US) 617-327-7272

Sold for educational purposes only



## FREE CLASSIFIED

**BRITISH AMATEUR TELEVISION** Club for details send SAE to; B. Summers, 11 Harefield Road, Uxbridge, Middx UB8 1PH.  
**WIRELESS WORLD MAGAZINE** from 1976 to date (also "Television"). Most years complete series. Will sell together. For list and price please send SAE to; S. Jacovides, 20 Cheverton Road, London N19 3AY.  
**WANTED PRE-WAR TELEVISION** Good price paid. Can collect, Jac Janssen, Hoge Ham 117d, NL-5104JD Dongen, Netherlands 010 31 1623 18158.

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**



8&K2031 narrow band audio analyser £1500  
 HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser £1500  
 HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser £3500  
 HP3585A 20Hz-40MHz GPIB analyser £4500  
 HP8558B/182C 1500MHz analyser £1500  
 HP182C/8559A 0.01-21GHz spectrum analyser £4500  
 HP8565A 0.01-22GHz (or 40GHz with ext mixers) £4500  
 HP8569B 10MHz-22GHz (external mixing to 115GHz) HP1B £7000  
 MARCONI TF2370 110MHz £1750  
 MARCONI TF2370/2373 as above but extended to 1250MHz £3000  
 TEKTRONIX 2710 1.8GHz spectrum analyser £4000  
 TEKTRONIX 496P as above with tracking generator TR503 & frequency counter/s fitted in GPIB-main frame TM5006 £6000

**MARCONI INSTRUMENTS**

2017 signal generator £2000  
 2019A synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz £2250  
 2555A/2960 (TACS BAND III opt) mobile radio test set £6500  
 2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £1000  
 2830 multiplex tester £1500  
 2955/2960 test set with cellular adapter options 30 & 50 £5500  
 2956 NMT cellular adapter, latest issue software £1250  
 6059A signal source 12-18GHz £750  
 6140 GPIB adapter £100  
 6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW £350

**MANY MORE FULLY RE-FURBISHED, FULLY GUARANTEED TEST INSTRUMENTS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. PLEASE ASK FOR OUR CURRENT LISTING. WE CAN FAX LISTS & SHIP GOODS WORLDWIDE. HIGH-END EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK. "CALL US NOW"**

6460/6423 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3mW-3W £400  
 6500A sweep generator 26.5-40GHz £1000  
 6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4GHz & 12.4-18GHz £1000  
 6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB £1000  
 6912 power sensor 30kHz-4.2GHz for above series £150  
 8938 audio power meter £350  
 OA2805A PCM regenerator/test set £750  
 TF2015/2171 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz £400  
 TF2304 automatic modulation meter £350  
 TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser £1750  
 TF2370/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser £1000  
 TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser £1250  
 TF2910 TV interval timer £500

**RALFE · ELECTRONICS**  
 36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
 TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009



**DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TCL RADIO, ROMA, (06)890763**

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

BRUEL & KJAEER 3534 sound & vibration field measuring set comprising 2231 SLM 4155, 1625 filter set, 4230 etc £3500  
 BRUEL & KJAEER 2511 vibration meter set/1521 filter £2250  
 BRUEL & KJAEER 2610 measuring amplifier £1000  
 BRUEL & KJAEER 2307 level recorder £1000  
 BRUEL & KJAEER 2317 portable level recorder £1850  
 BRUEL & KJAEER 1618 band pass filter £750  
 BRUEL & KJAEER 3204 tapping machine £1000

**★ MUCH MORE. ASK FOR FULL B&K STOCK LIST ★**

AVORM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester £650  
 DATRON 1065 digital multimeter £750  
 DRANETZ 628 mains disturbance analyser/2 x PA-6001 £1250  
 DRANETZ 506 3 line disturbance analyser £275  
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz £275  
 FLUKE 8050A 4 1/2-digit bench DMM £400  
 KEITHLEY 192 programmable dmm £1500  
 MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibration kit £2000  
 NAGRA IV - S/J tape recorder £1500  
 PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator £450  
 PHILIPS PM2534 digital multimeter £300  
 RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter £325, 9009 £350  
 RACAL 9081 synthesized AM/FM sig gen 5-520MHz £750  
 RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50dB £325  
 RACAL 9341 LCR databridge component tester £350  
 RACAL-DANA 9302 RF millivoltmeter 1.5GHz £450

**HEWLETT PACKARD**



331A distortion meter £200  
 339A distortion meter (option 01) £1500  
 3406A sampling voltmeter £250  
 355C attenuator DC-1GHz 0-11db & 355D 0-120db £125  
 3325A synthesizer/function generator £1500  
 3325B synthesizer/function generator £2700  
 3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01 £1500  
 3552A transmission test set £1250  
 3575A gain/phase meter 1Hz-13MHz dBV & ratio & opt01 £1250  
 3711A/3712A microwave link analyser (MLA) with 3793B & 3730B/3736B RF down-converter (1.7-4.2GHz) £4000  
 3781A pattern generator £1250  
 3782A error detector £1250

**HP8673M SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS**

2-18GHz frequency range. AM/FM/Pulse mod. Calibrated o/p from -120 to +8dbm. £7500.

**HP8901A MODULATION ANALYSERS 150kHz-1300MHz**

Measures AM/FM to 1% accuracy. Also measures RF frequency & power. Automatic. £3000

**HP8559A 10MHz-21GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

Installed in 182T main-frame. £4000

7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder £350  
 779D dual-directional coupler 1.7-12.4GHz (also others) £350  
 8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz £500  
 816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B £500  
 8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz £950  
 8406A comb generator £1000  
 8447A RF amplifier 0.1-1300MHz, 22db gain, 0.1W o/p £500  
 8505A network analyser system including 8503A S-parameter test set and 8501A storage normaliser £5000  
 8601A 110MHz sweep generator £500  
 8620C sweep generator, many plug-in units available £call  
 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz £2500

**PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY**

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

**ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE**

**CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD**

**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Alternative Distribution (UK) Ltd ..... 842	IPK Broadcast Systems 868	Pico Technology Ltd ..... 842
Bull Electrical ..... 811	Johns Radio ..... 799	Ralfe Electronics ..... 880
Citadel Products Ltd ..... IFC	JPG Electronics ..... 846	Research Communications ..... 823
Chelmer Valve ..... 853	Kare Electronics ..... 853	SAJE Electronics ..... 794
Dataman Programmers Ltd ..... OBC	Keytronics ..... 877	Seetrex Ltd ..... 838
Display Electronics Ltd 859	Labcentre ..... 800	Smart Communications .... 825, 839
Electrovalue Ltd ..... 839	Langrex Supplies Ltd .... 854	SMC Ltd ..... 854
Ellmax Electronics Ltd 839	M & B Electrical Supplies Ltd ..... 812	Stewart of Reading ..... 846
Flash Designs ..... 825	M & B Radio (Leeds) ... 823	Surrey Electronics Ltd .. 868
G H Systems Ltd ..... 868	MQP Electronics ..... 842	Telnet ..... 854
Halycon Electronics Ltd 868	Number One Systems Ltd ..... 853	Tsien Ltd ..... 825
Ice Technology Ltd ..... IBC		Warwick Industrial Elec 854

**OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS**

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.  
 United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by PBOC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidecup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1992. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co, CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd; Gordon & Gotch Ltd, SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd; UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA. *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).



# THE BEST LOW COST PROGRAMMERS DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

## **SPEEDMASTER 1000 SPEEDMASTER 1000E**

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Superfast PC based programmer
- Programmes; EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT, FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BEPROMS, NVRAMs, MICROS (8748/51), PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS, MACHS, MAPLs, MAX
- Plugs directly into parallel port
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128k (1 Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4Mbit)

only  
£445

only  
£525

## **MICROMASTER 1000 MICROMASTER 1000E**

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Programmes: EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT. FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BEPROMS, NVRAMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS, MACHs, MAPLs, MAX etc.
- PLUS over 80 different Micros including 8748/51, 68HC705, 68HC711, PICs, Z86, TMS320, TMS370 etc DIPs WITHOUT ADAPTORS OR PERSONALITY MODULES!
- Package adaptors available.
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128K (1Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4 Mbit)

only  
£575

only  
£645

## **SPEEDMASTER 8000 GANG/SET PROGRAMMER**

- 8 way, Pc or stand alone
- Super-fast programming times, manufacturer recommended algorithms
- 32 pin devices as standard
- Support for 8748,51, TMS370, PIC Micros and 40 pins.

only  
£645



**WHY BUY AN INFERIOR IMPORTED PROGRAMMER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A MANUFACTURER APPROVED UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/EMULATOR DIRECT FROM ICE TECHNOLOGY!**

- We offer the best range of low-cost programmers available, now including our unique **UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS WITH BUILT IN EMULATORS**
- Unrivalled device support, for example the Micromaster 1000 programmes PICS, Z86, 87C705, 68HC705, TMS370, 77C82 ETC WITHOUT ADAPTORS, as well as the full range of Eproms, PLDs etc supported by all our universal programmers.
- Approved by National Semiconductor** for their full range of PALs, GALs, and MAPLs - other programmers claiming approval are often only approved for EPROMS - a much less exacting specification!
- All our programmers and programme/emulators work off the standard parallel port with any IBM compatible PC, even laptops
- Unbeaten programming times: Programme a 27256 in just 5 SECONDS including download and verify.
- Easy upgrade path between Models.

**FOR MORE DETAILS, DEVICE LIST AND DEMO DISK CALL NOW ON**

**TEL +44 (0)226 767404 FAX +44 (0)226 370434** CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD, UNIT 4, PENISTONE COURT, STATION BUILDINGS, PENISTONE, S. YORKS, S30 6HG, UK.



# The legendary S4 - the smallest, most powerful personal programmer you can buy - and only £495!

Plus V.A.T.

**F**rom engine management to Antarctic survey teams, you can find S4s the world over, up and running where the competition is left far behind. S4 gets the job done in every situation you might expect - and quite a few you wouldn't!

## Capabilities

A 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH devices. Dataman S4 programs devices up to 8Mbits and the unique, loadable Library means that new parts can be added quickly *without extra cost!* Serial EPROMs, 40 pin EPROMs and micro-controllers are all supported with optional modules.



Size:  
186 x 111 x 46mm  
Weight: 515g

## S4 Emulation

With Dataman S4's powerful emulation system you see your code running *before* committing yourself to an EPROM. Simply download your code to S4, press 'EMULATE', and your target system runs, *in real time*, as if an EPROM was plugged in.

Dataman S4 has its own internal processor and memory, but can also be operated remotely from your PC at speeds up to 115,200 Baud. S4 is supplied with a *free* disk containing custom terminal software and a pop-up TSR communications utility.

Dataman S4 is shipped *ready to use*, complete with a mains charger, emulation lead, write lead, personal organiser/instruction manual, MS-DOS communications software, spare Library ROM - and a 3 year guarantee.

**Dataman**  
Dataman Programmers Ltd

**Credit Card Hotline:**  
**(0300) 320719**  
for same day dispatch

